This volume was donated to LLMC
to enrich its on-line offerings and
for purposes of long-term preservation by

Hawaii State Archives

This volume contains handwritten text that may be partially illegible due to age, penmanship, or deterioration of the medium. LLMC has scanned the material in the same format and page order in which it is maintained in the Hawaii State Archives.

Cabinet Council Minutes
1874-1891

72004.1874.001

House of Nobles April 1874.

Possessing of 20 members by the 57th article of the Constitution (1864)

C. Kariauia

P. Kauoa

J. O. Dominis

P. Nakaaleahua ×

C. R. Bishop

M. A. Kahaunui

W. C. Martin

J. P. Parker

M. Kuihelani

J. Moanauli

A. S. Cleghorn

S. I. Wilder

P. Isenberg

C. G. Hopkins

J. I. Dowsett

Kekauonohi

[illegible]

[illegible]

Kaai

Dr. Smith

G. Rhodes

Mainell.

Foreign

Forms.

Minutes of Cabinet Council

Page 13 et seq.

1874 to 1891

Reign of His Majesty King Kalakaua.

Commenced Feby 12th 1874.

Cabinet Council Records.

His Majesty requests the members of His late Majesty's Cabinet, viz
Chas R Bishop, Minister of Foreign Affairs and Secretary of War
Edwin O. Hall, Minister of the Interior
Robert Stirling, Minister of Finance
and A. Francis Judd, Atty Genl of the Kingdom
to retain their portfolios and continue to discharge the duties of their several offices as heretofore until he shall have had time to consider and mature his plans for the future and shall communicate further with them upon the subject.

Chas. R. Bishop.
Min.r of For.n Affairs.

Foreign Office Honolulu Feby 14/74
His Majesty the King having informed the undersigned that it was his purpose to appoint his Successor to the Throne in accordance with Article 22 of the Constitution of the Kingdom, the undersigned requests all of the Nobles of the Kingdom to assemble at Iolani Palace at 1. o'clock P.M. this day.

At the hour appointed the following named Nobles met at the room occupied by Major Pendergast, viz His Highness Charles Kanaina, His Excellency Paul Nahaolelua, Gov.r of Maui, His Excy. Paul Kanoa, Gov.r of Kauai; His Excy. Chas. R Bishop, His Excy John O. Dominis, Gov.r of Oahu, Hon.s Henry A. Pakanui, H Keihelani, W Tho.s Martin, John P. Parker, James L. Dominis, J Moanauli, A. S. Cleghorn, Sam.l G. Wilder & Paul Isenberg.

these being all of the Nobles now in the Kingdom with the exception of Peter Jenny Kaeo who is at Kalawao, Molokai.

His Majesty the King and his Staff accompanied by attendants wearing feather capes and bearing two large Kahilis met the Nobles at Kinau House and made the appointment in writing, as follows; to which the Nobles all gave consent and signed their names.

"We Kalakaua, by the Grace of God
" King of the Hawaiian Islands, agreeably
" to Article Twenty Second of the Constitution
" of Our Kingdom, do hereby appoint, failing
" an heir of Our body, Our beloved Subject and
" Brother His Royal Highness Prince William Pitt
" Leleiohoku, to be Our Successor on the Throne
" as King, after it shall have pleased God to
" call us hence.

" Done at Iolani Palace in Honolulu
" this Fourteenth day of February in
" the Year of Our Lord One Thousand
" Eight Hundred and Seventy four"

(Sgd) Kalakaua R.

" By the King
Edward Hall
Minister of the Interior"

" We the undersigned, Nobles of the Kingdom, do
" hereby consent to the above appointment"

Sgd. Charles Kanaina
" G. P. Kanoa.
" P. Nahaolelua.
" Chas. R. Bishop.
" Jno. O. Dominis
" Henry A. Kahanu
" G. Kuihelani
" W. Thos. Martin
" J. P. Parker.
" J. I. Dowsett.
" J. Moanauli
" A. S. Cleghorn.

(Sgd) Jas. G. Wilder.
" Paul Isenberg

While the Nobles were discussing the appointment and signing their names His Majesty and Staff withdrew. After all had signed His Majesty returned to the room, and at His invitation was accompanied by the Nobles, the Minister of the Interior and some others to His Palace.

The foregoing is a true record and a true copy of the appointment by the King and of the consent by the Nobles. The original document is deposited with the Minister of the Interior.

Chas. R. Bishop.
Minister of Foreign Relations.

Foreign Office
Honolulu February 16th 1874.

The Cabinet met at Iolani Palace February 21st 1874 – His Majesty presiding Present W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, H. A. Heidenreich Minister of Interior and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

The subject of the payment of the expenses attending the landing of the foreign troops which assisted in quelling the riot of the 12th inst. was brought up and it was resolved

"That the said necessary expenses of the foreign troops landed on the 12th inst be paid by the Secretary of War and charged in the accounts of the Department, against the appropriation for the support of military".

Subject of Military

It was proposed that a Company of Household Troops be organized at once of sixty enlisted men at the wages of $6. per month for privates, corporals $7 per month, Sergeants $8 per month and first Sergeant $9 per month. 1 Bugler and 1 Drummer from the band at $5 per month extra. The expense of

rations is expected to be 6¢ per month each per man - 5 to 6 lbs hard pai per man per day. The expence of ~~two~~ 62 men was expected to be about $1183 per month for wages food and clothing and probable total expense $2000 for two months.

The following general scheme was agreed upon

Household Troops called The Royal Guards to consist of 61 men, Captain and 2 lieutenants

Militia all volunteers with no pay - Government to find uniforms for the men, but not for the officers and consisting of

An Artillery Company (the old one) to be called The Prince of Hawaii's Own not to have over 50 men, one Captain and two Lieutenants

Cavalry one troop of not over 50 men one Captain & 2 lieutenants to ~~Infantry~~ be called the Kalakaua Guard. Old cavalry Company to be disbanded

Infantry to be called the Hawaiian Guard and to consist of not over 100 men, one Captain and two lieutenants

The King is by law Commander in Chief & Generalissimo of the Naval and Military forces of the Hawaiian Islands

see C.C. p 173.

All military regulations go from The King through the Secretary of war to the Governor of Oahu who is Commander in Chief of the Military power on Oahu, and to the Governors of the different Islands, who are the Commanders in Chief on their respective Islands.

" "

See C.C. p 412 The Secretary of War is responsible for all Military Expenditures, who is to account for the particulars of such disbursements in his yearly report to the Legislature.

February 28th. Adjourned Meeting at which His Excellency A. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance was also present. His Majesty translated the preceding minutes to Governor Nahaolelua the Minister of Finance who approved of all the proceedings. It was agreed to call a Privy Council at 11 A.M. tomorrow Tuesday to consider this matter.

The Board of Education was then considered and the following gentlemen were appointed subject to their acceptance

President The Hon'ble Chas. R. Bishop
The Hon'ble H. A. Widemann
The Hon'ble J. Mott Smith
J. Kawainui
Godfrey Rhodes

J. Kawainui was also appointed a Member of the Privy Council

The following gentlemen were also appointed by His Majesty as Members of the Privy Council. Major Moehonua Major C. H. Boyd, J. K. Kawainui and J. Kohai – who shall receive a letter of appointment by the King counter-signed by the Minister of Interior

---

Governor Nahaolelua was then sworn into office as Minister of Finance after having formally resigned the office of Governor of Maui, and Judge Kapena was appointed Governor of Maui. It was understood that Judge Kapena should finish

his business as Judge, and that no new Circuit Judge of Oahu shall be appointed until after the meeting of the Legislature in the hope that they will change the law and abolish that office.

Meeting adjourned

W. L. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held this day February 20th 1874 at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding. Present His Excellency P. Nahaolelua, the Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, H. A. Heidemann Minister of Interior and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

After some conversation on the probable state of the Treasury and the means of meeting current expenditure

It was Resolved

That as soon as practicable a Cabinet Council shall be held to ascertain First, the amount of money in the Treasury

Second the Estimate of probable receipts until the next annual taxes be received

Third the Estimate of probable expenditure until the next annual taxes shall be received

His Majesty proposed to make a Royal Progress through the Group - Hawaii Maui Kauai and Oahu, and wished to confer with his Cabinet as to the measures to be proposed at the next Legislature, so that he might take the opportunity during his Progress of explaining generally those measures to the people

on the different Islands.

His Majesty suggested that when any subject was before the Cabinet, that the youngest member should speak first and then each member according to his age. His Majesty explained and illustrated by an anecdote that this system had answered well in the councils of the Chiefs in old times.

All the Cabinet approved of the idea of the Royal Progress. His Majesty stated that there would be some expense connected with it which would have to be provided for.

Thursday next March 5th at 11 o'clock was set for a meeting of the Cabinet Council to consider the condition of the Treasury as well as the general measures that it may be thought well to propose to the Legislature.

The Minister of Interior read the draft of a Postal Convention with the Government of New South Wales which was approved and it was Resolved

That the Minister of Interior be authorized to conclude such Postal Convention with the Government of New South Wales, and the Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to forward the same to that Government for final ratification.

It was intimated by His Majesty that he would receive the Diplomatic Corps, the officers of the ships of war now in port and the Consular Corps on Monday next at 10 o'clock at Iolani Palace.

The Secretary at war explained the position in which he stood with regard to the Military and hoped His Majesty with the advice of his Cabinet would place the War Department on

a proper footing, and suggested that as the Secretary at war was responsible to the Legislature for the expenditures he should have control over them and therefore over the Commander in Chief. His Majesty adjourned the Council till 6 P.M. when he intimated that he would be prepared to come to a final conclusion on this subject.

At 6. P.M. the adjourned meeting took place.

His Majesty presented a Memorandum giving the heads of several subjects and measures which he wished his Ministers to consider and to propose to the next Legislature, viz. A Loan, Sanitary Measures, The Currency, A new Steamer, Reciprocity, Immigration and measures for the development of the agricultural and Grazing interests.

The Attorney General then presented the following Rules and Regulations to govern the Military Forces of the Kingdom, and the proposed Articles of war, which were read and considered, and it was

Resolved That the Rules and Regulations to govern the Military Forces of the Kingdom as presented by the Attorney General be and are hereby approved and are ordered to be engrossed, printed and promulgated.

Also it was Resolved That the Articles of war as presented by the Attorney General be and are hereby approved and that they be engrossed for signature by His Majesty and be printed and proclaimed.

Meeting adjourned

Iolani Palace
Honolulu February 26th 1874

W. L. G. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs
& Secretary to War

ARTICLES OF WAR

MADE AND PROCLAIMED BY HIS MAJESTY THE KING, TO GOVERN THE ROYAL GUARD, AND VOLUNTEER FORCES WHEN ON ACTIVE DUTY.

1. Any soldier who shall desert his post, shall be punished by confinement, not less than twenty-four hours, with or without a ball and chain, or by such sentence as a Court Martial may direct.

2. Any soldier who shall strike his superior officer, or use threatening or disrespectful language to his superior officer, shall be punished by confinement, with or without a ball and chain, for not less than twenty-four hours, or by such sentence as a Court Martial may direct.

3. Any soldier who shall injure any arms, equipments or other Government property, shall be punished by confinement at hard labor, with or without a ball and chain, not more than twenty-four hours, or by such sentence as a Court Martial may direct.

4. Any soldier who shall refuse to do duty, shall be punished by confinement at hard labor, with or without a ball and chain, not less than twenty-four hours, or by such sentence as a Court Martial may direct.

5. Any soldier guilty of mutinous conduct or language, shall be punished by confinement with a ball and chain, not less than one week, or by such sentence as a Court Martial may direct.

6. Any soldier using disrespectful language towards His Majesty the King, shall be dishonorably dismissed the service, with loss of all pay, be reprimanded in general orders, and confined with or without a ball and chain, not more than one year, as a Court Martial may direct.

7. Any officer guilty of neglect of duty, or conduct unbecoming an officer and a gentleman, or conduct prejudicial to good order and military discipline, shall be cashiered, with loss of pay, or reprimanded in general orders, as a Court Martial may direct.

8. The following punishments, or, in aggravated cases, any two or more of them, may be inflicted, by order of Court Martial, upon enlisted men, found guilty of any offence enumerated in the articles of war, viz.:

(*a*) Dishonorable dismissal from service with loss of pay.
(*b*) Reprimand in General Orders.
(*c*) Confinement with or without a ball and chain, not to exceed one year.

9. Any soldier drunk on duty shall be punished by confinement, with or without a ball and chain, not more than twenty-four hours, or by such sentence as a Court Martial may direct.

10. Except when Martial Law shall, be declared by His Majesty the King, all soldiers shall be amenable to the law of the land for any violation thereof, but warrants of arrest shall be communicated to the Secretary at War.

11. The Articles of War shall be read to the Royal Guard every Sunday morning.

Done at Iolani Palace, this 27th day of February, 1874.

By the King, KALAKAUA R.

W. L. GREEN, *Secretary at War.*

RULES AND REGULATIONS,

MADE AND PROCLAIMED BY HIS MAJESTY THE KING, TO GOVERN THE MILITARY FORCES OF THE KINGDOM.

1. The Minister for Foreign Affairs shall be Secretary at War. His Staff shall consist of one Aid-de-Camp, with the rank of Major, and one Aid with the rank of Captain.

2. The Staff of the Governor of Oahu, the Commander of the Military Forces of Oahu, shall be one Assistant Adjutant General, with the rank of Major, and two Aids each with the rank of Major.

3. The Volunteers, when on active duty, shall be subject to the Articles of War, made and provided for the Royal Guard.

4. Such returns and reports shall be made as the Secretary at War may prescribe.

5. The Royal Guard shall guard the King's person, the Palace, the Treasury, the Barracks, the Battery, and the Magazine, and perform such other duty as may be directed.

6. All military offences punishable by Court Martial shall promptly be reported to the Secretary at War, who shall thereupon order a Court Martial, to consist of one or more Commissioned Officers, who shall forthwith hear and determine the case, and pass sentence thereon, subject to the approval of the Secretary at War.

7. Offences not punishable by Court Martial may be punished by order of Company Commanders, but in no case beyond confinement, with or without a ball and chain, for not more than twenty-four hours.

8. No Commissioned Officer shall be punished except by sentence of Court Martial.

9. The daily Rations for each enlisted man shall be as follows, viz.:

1 lb Meat, or its equivalent in Salmon twice a week.
5 lbs Paiai and 2 Biscuits.
15 lbs Sugar to 100 Rations.
10 lbs Coffee to 100 Rations.
1½ lbs Tea to 100 Rations.
1¼ lbs Star Candles (or an equivalent in Oil) to 100 Rations.
4 lbs Soap to 100 Rations.
4 lbs Salt to 100 Rations.

10. The Rations, Uniforms, Arms, Equipments and Drill shall be such as the Secretary at War may direct.

11. A Commissioned Officer shall be present at each stated roll-call.

12. All communications shall pass through the regular military channels.

13. Officers shall be commissioned by the King, and hold their commissions at His pleasure.

14. Non-commissioned officers shall hold Warrants from the company Commanders, subject to the approval of the Governor of Oahu.

15. No military organization shall be formed, except by order of the Secretary at War.

16. All regular troops shall be enlisted and mustered into service by order of the Secretary at War.

17. The monthly pay of troops in active service shall be as follows, viz.: Captains, $60 ; Lieutenants, $50; 1st Sergeants, $10; Sergeants, $8; Corporals, $7; Privates, $6; Musicians, $10.

17*b*. The Band shall be enlisted and mustered under the Articles of War, and under such Regulations as shall be prescribed by the Secretary at War.

W. L. GREEN,
Secretary at War.

DEPARTMENT OF WAR, Feb. 27th, 1874.

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace this day March 2nd 1874 (shortly after the Reception at the Palace) at 12 m. His Majesty presiding. Present Their Excellencies, P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Relations, H. A. Heidemann Minister of Interior, and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

His Majesty stated to the Cabinet that the Queen of Hawaii had resigned her office, and that some person should be appointed to fill that situation, and His Majesty nominated Mr. Kipi to succeed Her Excellency. The King then by and with the advice of his Cabinet appointed Mr. Kipi as Governor of Hawaii in place of Keelikolani resigned. It was further Resolved That the commission of the Lieutenant Governor of Hawaii shall not be renewed.

Iolani Palace
Honolulu March 2nd 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs
and Secretary at War

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace this day March 5th 1874. His Majesty presiding. There were present His Excellency P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, H. A. Heidemann Minister of Interior and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

The subject of the finances was considered. The Minister of Interior thought that the receipts and expenditures for the year commencing April 1st 1874 and ending March 31st 1875 would be about equal, but that according to the shewing of Mr. Castle the clerk of the Finance Department there would be a deficit between now and October 31st of about $47000. after which date the taxes would begin to come in.

The subject of a loan was spoken of. The Minister of Interior thought that there was little chance of negotiating a loan abroad at a less rate than it could be got here, although the nominal interest might be less.

The Attorney General suggested that each head of Department should present to his Majesty the reductions and economy measures which he considered advisable in his own Department.

The Minister of Interior urged that in any proposed financial measures the expenditure should be decreased rather than that the taxes be raised

The Minister of Interior proposed that the temporary probable deficiency in the revenue for carrying on the Government to October 31st should be met by a temporary loan under the Act to authorize a loan, which was agreed to.

The Attorney General here asked to be excused to attend to the case of

the late King's will.

It was proposed to carry out the "Act to Quietgate" as before which His Majesty and the three Ministers present agreed to.

The Hawaiian Board of Health, and the Board of Immigration were proposed to be appointed at the next Cabinet meeting. It was also proposed then to bring up the question of the alteration in the rate at which certain coins should pass as recommended by the Chamber of Commerce.

The Minister of Interior presented an application from Mr. E. Krull to purchase the land of Kumalumalu on Kauai and stated that 50¢ an acre was offered for it. Left for consideration.

Also an application from Mr. Geo. M. Coffin a native of Hamakua to purchase 66 acres of land there called Naauoku. Mr. J. Parker valued this piece of land at 2$ per acre. It was left to the Minister of Interior to conclude the sale if on further examination he found it would be to the advantage of the Government to do so.

Also an application from four natives and Mr. Bicknell to purchase 50 acres of land in Laukaa Hamakua Hawaii and they offer $50 for it. Mr. Parkers estimate is 2$ per acre. Left for consideration.

Thursday next the 12th day of March at 10 o'clock A.M. was appointed by His Majesty for the next Cabinet Council.

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Relations

Iolani Palace
March 5th 1874

Iolani Palace March 24th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace this day His Majesty presiding. Present The Ministers of Foreign Affairs and of Interior and the Attorney General.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read partially. The Entry with regard to the Act to Mitigate" was considered as stating more than was intended. His Excellency the Attorney General wished to look into the law a little more and thought he could suggest some improvement.

The Attorney General suggested that an Act was required defining when the Executive rests in case of an Interregnum

Also An Act that Chinese marriages of Chinamen in China, if not known to Hawaiian women at the time of their marriage in Hawaii with a Chinaman shall not annul such marriage with an Hawaiian woman.

The Attorney General proposed also to present a bill on the Divorce law.

Honolulu March 24th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace March 28th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace this day - His Majesty presiding. Present The Ministers of Finance Interior & Foreign Affairs and the Attorney General

The question was presented by the Minister of Interior respecting Invoices of Goods arriving at this Port without a Consular Certificate on which 2½ p.c. extra duty is levied, when it was agreed that the 2½ p.c. extra should be returned upon the Consignees producing the Consular Certificate within a reasonable time

The Attorney General referred to some of the proposed amendements to the Constitution - With regard to the one which proposed to leave the Attorney General out of the Cabinet, it was considered that it was much better that he should remain in the Cabinet.

The amendment respecting the Dynasty should be omitted and a new one should be drafted for proposal.

The proposed amendment for removal of Judges of Supreme Court "for mental or physical disability instead of as heretofore for good cause" was considered to be no improvement, but not worth any serious opposition if the Legislature wish it.

The amendment by which the King is to send his reasons for vetoing a bill, was not approved of.

The Amendments to have two separate Houses in the Legislature, and to remove the property qualification of electors were left for further consideration

Honolulu March 28th 1874

W L Green

Minister of For: Affairs

Iolani Palace April 16th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace this day His Majesty presiding, present their Excellencies the Ministers of Foreign Affairs Interior and Finance and the Attorney General.

The Minister of Interior introduced the subject of the proposal to transfer the Crown lands to the Government who are to pay to the Crown a fixed sum of money per annum, based on the sum that would be an equivalent to the interest on their value.

After some discussion it was agreed that the subject should be presented to the consideration of the Legislature and perhaps might be alluded to in the Kings speech to them.

The question of the proposed Amendment to the Constitution which provides for dividing the Assembly into two Houses as formerly, was considered. His Majesty approved of the separation, and that the matter should be brought before the Assembly by the Government for their consideration. The Minister of Interior and the Attorney General were in favor of the separation of the two Houses but the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Finance wished to reserve their final decision until after the matter had been discussed in the Legislature.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs brought up the question of salaries and stated that the three Ministers that is of Foreign Affairs and Interior and the Attorney General were prepared to accept a reduction of twenty per cent

His Majesty said he would not object to reduce his allowance to $35000 for the two years. It was finally agreed to leave the budget as it was before, but that the King might refer to the subject of the proposed reduction in his Message, or rather speech to the Houses.

It was agreed that the Court ~~should~~ be remove to the New Government Buildings as early as practicable, as well as the different Departments to their offices, and that the legislature be opened in the New Legislative Hall on Thursday the 30th April pro forma, but that the ceremonies opening should take place on Saturday the 2nd of May.

His Majesty suggested that Dispensary stations should be opened in different parts of the Group, and that more travelling Physicians should be appointed in Hawaii. That lectures and instruction should be given to the people on the subject of preserving their health and that of their children. Also that a premium on a family of children should be given such as exempting a man from taxes who had over a certain number.

Honolulu April 16th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace April 17th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held at the Palace this day, His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies P. Nahaolelua (Minister of Finance), H. A. Heidemann (Minister of Interior), R. S. Hartwell (Minister) Attorney General and W. L. Green, Minister of Foreign Relations.

The subject of a Royal Palace was brought up. His Majesty said that Mr. Leishman was preparing sketches. Concrete was considered to be the best material, one story and basement.

It was suggested that a statute should be proposed to the Legislature (if one was necessary) to borrow money for a second steamer for the interisland trade.

It was agreed to place the estimate of the support of Military at $45000 for the present biennial period, to include band and salutes, and the Secretary of War was to do the best he could with this money. In reply to a question from His Majesty the Secretary of War stated that he had not included new arms or much ammunition in this estimate.

It was agreed to propose a law making a charge one cent each on newspapers forwarded between the different islands by post. To take effect from January 1st 1875.

Honolulu April 17th 1874

W. L. Green

(Minister of Foreign Relations

Iolani Palace April 28th 1874

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, H. A. Heidemann Minister of Interior and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

A petition from the Waimea Cavalry was referred to the Secretary at War (asking for sabres.)

It was unanimously agreed to offer at auction the old Court House and lot at a reserved price of $25000.

It was also agreed to sell some of the Waikahalulu lots at auction, but that each lot to be sold be determined upon by the King in Council with the plan before them.

The same with regard to the Kulakaua lots

Honolulu April 28th 1874

W. L. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale Iolani Palace May 2nd 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, H. A. Heidemann Minister of Interior and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

It was agreed to offer the Court House and Lot at auction at a reserve price of $20000 instead of $25000.

(see overt

Honolulu May 2nd 1874

W. L. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs

(May 2nd continued)

The Minister of Interior brought forward several applications for the purchase or lease of Government lands

Keomerin wants to buy Kaapapu
Napoli " to lease lands in Kona
Rufus A. Lyman do in Puna
W. I. Smith wants to buy lease of Waikawao for Board of Education
G. H. Davies to buy 30 acres Nuuhu Hi at Kohala Hawaii
H. B. Jackson Boundary Comrs award
Conway - lands in Hamakua
H. B. Jackson to renew lease No 92 for ten years. (To make a new lease)
A. S. Cleghorn wants to lease land in N. Kona
Acho " Alika in S. Kona
Kauai wants to buy 25 acres in Hanokaa Hamakua (Kalauha)
Richard wants to complete purchase of 40 to 50 acres in Hamakua
W. Turney to purchase land in Hilo
F. Schaefer " 500 acres in Kona
The above applications were left to the discretion of the Minister of Interior
S. Mana - application to lease 22 acres at Makiki - refused - lots to be sold
C. R. Bishop application to buy land on Molokai (Kalualoa) offers $5000
This land is leased to Keelikolani
Also (for Judge Allen) wants to buy the whole of Kaholawe for $2500
The Aldrich lot - Royal Patent not to be signed till it be ascertained whether Kauaina has any right to it.
Application from W. M. Gibson to lease lands on Lanai - declined
Application (thro H. A. Wedemann) to purchase land in Kauai - approved

Not signed

Application from J. S. McGrew to purchase land at Ewa (escheated) Referred back to Minister of Interior for enquiry.
Also from Emerson and Dole for land at Waianae - postponed - (good land for pineapples)
Also from Keohi to purchase land at Waikiki to divide it up and sell it to the cultivators -

It was resolved "To leave the settlement of applications for leases or purchase of Government lands to the Minister of Interior, who however should bring the important ones before the Cabinet.

Honolulu May 2nd 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kuaua Hale May 7th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day His Majesty presiding - Present His Excellency the Minister of Finance P. Nahaolelua, their Excellencies the Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Green, Minister of Interior H. A. Widemann, and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

The subject of the conduct of Mr Berger and the Band on Saturday last was discussed, when it was agreed to dismiss Mr Berger.

Honolulu May 7th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale May 15th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies P. Nahaolelua Minister of Foreign Affairs Pro tem, W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, H. A. Widemann Minister of Interior, and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

The following Bills which had been introduced into the House of Assembly were considered - viz the 9 hours labor law the Law to repeal the Act prohibiting the sale of liquors to Natives - New Board of Health Law and certain amendments to the Constitution regarding the succession.

Nothing definite was resolved upon with regard to the course to be taken, and it was agreed to leave the further consideration of these bills till the views of the House and the Committees to which they had been referred were further developed.

With regard to Mr. Bishop's application for the purchase of lands it was resolved not to sell Koholanui at Hale and not to sell Kalaupahoi on Molokai at present.

Honolulu May 15th 1874

W L Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale May 23d. 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies C. Kanaaleahia (Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, H. A. Heidemann Minister of Interior and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

Several Bills which had passed the third reading in the House and which had been laid before His Majesty for approval and the Cabinet recommended His Majesty to sign them all.

Honolulu May 23d. 1874.

W. L. Green

Minister for Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale May 26th. 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies C. Kanaaleahia Minister of Finance W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs H. A. Heidemann Minister of Interior, and A. S. Hartwell Attorney General.

His Excellency the Attorney General proposed that the appropriation Bill as presented to the House should be withdrawn and amended with large reductions in salaries and offices. This course was not considered advisable by His Majesty and the rest of the Cabinet.

The Cabinet approved of selling Kalauokoi to Mr. Bishop for $5000. The King withholding his decision till next day

Honolulu May 26th. 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kuaau Hale June 15th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kuaau Hale. Present their Excellencies P Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, W L Green Minister of Interior, C H Stanley Attorney General. His Majesty presiding.

It was agreed to reply to the application of Gov. Kapena, that he would be appointed Land Agent on Maui for the Government lands, that is as all the Agents on the other Islands were, to examine applications and recommend, or otherwise, leases and sales.

With regard to Kupihea's application to buy the Ahupuaa of Kahanamii on Molokai, it was stated that several portions of it had been sold - that Dwight the Land Agent then had received the money but they had no account of it in the Interior Office.

With respect to W N Gibson's application to lease portions of Kamoloo and Kalula (southward of ridge) His Excellency P Nahaolelua stated that they had been leased (verbally year to year) to natives for $200 a year for both lands and said that six lands had been leased by the late Admr. to Gibson on Lanai for $100 a year.

Mr Hartwell's application for compensation for loss of property in the Court House by the riot of 12th July, was considered, and it was unanimously agreed that their claims should be ascertained and an appropriation asked for to cover them.

The Attorney General stated that he had given notice of a bill to encourage telegraph cables, which His Majesty and the Cabinet approved, as well as the proposed electric telegraph to Koko Head

The Attorney General intimated that there were rumours of treasonable petitions being got up, which it was necessary to watch and nip such measures in the bud.

Honolulu June 19th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Interior and Foreign Affairs ad interim

Kinau Hale July 7th 1874

A cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale. His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Interior, R. H. Stanley Attorney General.

The subject of the advisability of having a native newspaper published under the control of some person who had the real interest of the Natives at heart was referred to by His Majesty, and it was considered by the Cabinet as very necessary that the native mind should not be fermented and excited to insubordination by the wild articles of the Kuokoa, which has actually printed with Government type and printing press.

It was agreed to sell Oiea at Pearl River to Dr McGrew.

It was agreed that no expenses should be incurred at present but such as were actually necessary in view of the low state of the Treasury

Honolulu July 7th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Int. & F. Aff ad in.

Kinau Hale July 11th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale. Present His Majesty presiding His Excellency the Minister of Finance, the Excellency the Minister of Interior and the Ex the Attorney General.

A number of bills which had been passed by the Legislature were recommended to His Majesty to sign, except the Bill regulating the pay of Government officers during their absence, and the Bill appointing Auditor of public accounts.

It was agreed to leave the late bandmasters claim until the appropriation bill passed.

Honolulu July 11th 1874

W. L. Green
Minister of Interior

Kinau Hale July 18th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies P Kahaoleahua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Interior and R. H. Stanley Attorney General.

The Minister of Interior read an application from the Excellency Keohokolani who desired to rent 15 acres of Govt land at Makaha. It was agreed to put up this piece of land at auction.

Several Bills which had been passed by the Legislature were recommended to His Majesty for signature. The bill prohibiting the ~~sale~~ peddling of cakes without a license was recommended to be retained by His Majesty unsigned until the peddling bill before the house was settled

Honolulu July 18th 1874
W. L. Green
Minister of Interior

Kinau Hale July 27th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Interior and R. H. Stanley Attorney General.

The only business before the Cabinet was to consider the advisability of ~~pro~~ recommending His Majesty to approve various Bills which had passed the Legislature. All were recommended for signature, the only question being with regard to the two peddling Bills which although approved by the whole Cabinet seemed to be opposed to the views of the Honolulu merchants and traders.

Honolulu July 27th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Interior

Kinau Hale August 6th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Interior and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. His Majesty appointed the Minister of Interior, S. G. Wilder and Kawainui as Special Commissioners in Honolulu for the purpose of collecting & forwarding the Manufactures & products and other objects of interest from Hawaii to the U. S. Centennial Anniversary and International Exhibition at Philadelphia in the year 1876. and that Mr. O'Dell our Consul at New York should be appointed Commissioner ~~at~~ in ~~the~~ the U. S. for making the necessary arrangements there.

His Majesty also intimated that something ought to be done about the Chicago Exhibition

The Attorney General stated

that he had held back two bills which His Majesty had signed with the advice of the Cabinet, which he wished His Majesty to further consider, one was the Act making mortgages assessable for taxes where the property is ~~and~~ instead of where the holder of the mortgage resides, which all the Ministers considered after having thought more fully over the matter might lead to confusion and be in conflict with present Statutes The Act giving His Majesty power to vest several Offices in one person, was also on reconsideration found to be unnecessary and tending to limit His Majesty's power in this respect as granted in Section of Appropriation Bill. His Majesty decided not to report them as signed or approved

Honolulu August 8th 1874

W. L. Green
(Minister of Interior and Foreign Affairs ad interim.

Kinau Hale August 8th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Interior and of Foreign Affairs ad interim, P. Kahaulelio Minister of Finance and Richard H. Stanley Attorney General. All the remaining Bills which had passed the House of Assembly were recommended to His Majesty for signature and approval except the following Bill for Akana & Ewell to cure leprosy, Bill reducing the horse tax, Bill to reduce certain expenses (Supreme Court) Bill respecting the Board of Education, Bill making 9 hours a days work, Bill assessing mortgages where the property is. His Majesty decided not to approve these Bills. A second copy of the Beef Bill was accidentally passed

It was Resolved, that authority be given to the Minister of Finance to issue Bonds for money loaned to the Government, for such periods as may be convenient to the Treasury, not in contravention of the law.

Honolulu August 8th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Interior
& Foreign Affairs ad in.

Iolani Palace August 14th 1874.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding - Present their Excellencies P Nahaolelua Minister of Finance W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs Ad interim and of Interior, and R. H. Stanley Attorney General.

The Minister of Interior wished to have the views of His Majesty upon the proposed sale of the Court House, the 22 acre Lot at Makiki and the Agricultural Garden, all belonging to Government. His Majesty proposed Tuesday for a Privy Council at which these questions might be submitted - At the same time the Minister of Interior suggested that the question of disposing of some of the Government lots on the Esplanade might be mooted at the same time.

The Attorney General informed His Majesty that the following gentlemen had applied for appointment on the commission to codify the laws - W. C. Jones J. Montgomery E. Preston, L. McCully, & Mr O'Halloran. His Majesty asked the Attorney General if Mr Hartwell would accept the duty as one of the Commissioners, and to ascertain whether he would do so.

His Majesty desired that the Minister of Interior should grant a License to J. Kaona

to perform the marriage ceremony (as per section 1283 of the Civil Code)

His Majesty enquired what was to be done in relation to the Act to Mitigate, and it was decided to defer the matter until the Board of Health could meet. The question arose whether this Board should consist of three members as per section 278 of the Civil Code or of five as amended in 1865 – the Penal Code, recognizing section 278 only, and the Act of 1870 making the Penal Code law. The Attorney General was requested to look up this question and report.

His Majesty referred to the subject of Immigration when the Minister of Interior suggested that the Board of Immigration should hold a meeting and see what steps should be taken in the matter.

Printing and a native newspaper His Majesty said that it was desirable that the Hawaiians should have some means of seeing the views and arguments of the Kuokoa newspaper controverted, especially the exaggerated statements about the Loan Bill. The Attorney General was requested to ascertain what sum Messrs Black and Auld could publish weekly a native newspaper for.

The Attorney General stated that Black & Auld would publish gratis all matters "By Authority"

In answer to a question from His Majesty the Attorney General thought that Prince Leleiohoku was eligible to the position of Privy Councillor, being in his twentieth year.

His Majesty opened the subject of Reciprocity, and it was resolved that the Minister of Interior should address Judge Allen asking him when it

would be convenient to him to meet His Majesty and the Cabinet to give them whatever advice and information he may possess on this subject.

Honolulu August 14th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Interior and Foreign Affairs ad interim.

Hanaiakamalama August 24th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Hanaiakamalama Nuuanu Valley, His Majesty presiding. Present His Excellency P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Interior and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. His Honor Judge Allen was present by appointment to state his views about the best means of proceeding to get a Reciprocity Treaty with the United States of America.

The Chief Justice explained that Kaomehameha V appointed him as Minister to negotiate the former proposed Treaty, and that Mr. Fish the then Secretary of State was favorable to it, but that it was difficult to obtain a two thirds vote which was necessary. Fish said he was in favor of Reciprocity Treaties with neighbouring countries, but should see some of the Senators. Sam Sumner, who asked why Fish had not made the Treaty. Sargent Senator from California said, he must grocery grades of Sugar to No 16, but the Refiners said that grade is too high. He approved of the Treaty but did not take hold with a will. His Honor stated that when he was in Washington the last time he almost wished that he had taken the responsibility and sent for powers to make the treaty

but Mr Bishop the Minister of Foreign Affairs of His late Majesty wrote him pressing letters to return. Wished to speak with great caution about the chances of obtaining a Reciprocity Treaty but thought the matter so important that nothing should be left undone to secure one. Recommended the appointment of a Minister to negotiate the Treaty and have some one on the Coast to bring their influence to bear - Recommended His Majesty to go to Washington - would have an influence in passing the Treaty.

Some one on the Coast should be appointed to bring their influence to bear on the California & Oregon Senators.

The Cabinet approved of making an effort to obtain a Treaty and it was suggested that about the middle of October next would be a good time for the Minister to leave as Congress meets in December.

Nuuanu Valley Augt 24th 1874

W L Green

Minister of Interior
& Foreign Affairs ad in

Kinau Hale Sept. 11th 1874.

A Cabinet Council was held at Kinau Hale this day, His Majesty presiding. Present His Excellency D. Kahaolelua Minister of Finance, W. L. Green Minister of Interior and Foreign Relations ad interim, and Richard H. Stanley Attorney General.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The Attorney General brought up question of Salaries up to June 30th of present year, and submitted that Government officers should receive their Salaries at the full rate of the Appropriation Bill of 1872 up to that date, altho they may be reduced by the Legislature afterwards. Desired His Majesty to submit the question to the Supreme Court. Agreed to.

The Attorney General moved. That the Minister of Finance be authorized to issue new bonds to the Board of Education for the money loaned by them to the Treasury in accordance with the Act of August 1st 1874. Passed.

Reciprocity. His Majesty appointed Chief Justice Allen as Plenipotentiary to proceed to Washington to endeavour to negotiate a Reciprocity Treaty with the United States, and the Minister of Foreign Affairs was requested to address the U. S. Minister Resident and inform him of the fact.

Matter of expenses of the Plenipotentiary to be referred to the Privy Council.

His Majesty proposed to follow the Chief Justice to Washington but not as Negotiator.

Loan Bill. Resolved. That the Minister of Finance be authorized to carry out the Loan Bill of 1874 as far as the law allows in issuing Treasury Notes in Hawaii up to such an amount as he may find practicable, and the necessities of the Treasury may require.

His Majesty requested the Ministers

of Interior that the children in Oahu had not been vaccinated the Minister promised to bring the matter before the Board of Health.

Honolulu Sept 11th 1874

W L Green

Minister of Interior
and of Foreign Affairs ad int.

Kuman Hale Sept 22nd 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kuman Hale His Majesty presiding. Present His Excellency P Nahaolelua Minister of Finance W L Green Minister of Interior and Foreign Affairs ad interim and R H Stanley Attorney General. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A communication was read from the United States Commissioner offering to His Majesty the United States Steamer Pinta Capt Hopkins to take His Majesty to San Francisco. The Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to thank the United States Commissioner in the name of His Majesty, and to inform him that the matter would be referred to the Privy Council of State, when a definite reply would be given.

His Majesty asked that a free passage be given per Steamer "Kilauea" to His Royal Highness Prince Leleihoku and returns, which was agreed to by the Cabinet.

His Majesty in speaking of the proposed Reciprocity Treaty with the United States said that instructions should be given to the Plenipotentiary to avoid all reference to any cession of Hawaiian territory as it could not entertained, and further recommended the Minister of Interior

to consult with the Chamber of Commerce or with some of the principal merchants upon the general subject.

Honolulu September 22nd 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Interior and
of Foreign Affairs ad interim

Kinau Hale October 3d 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale. His Majesty presiding. Present His Excellency P. Nahaolelua Minister of Finance W. L. Green Minister of Interior and Foreign Affairs ad interim and R. H. Stanley Attorney General

The Attorney General stated that there was a deficiency in the Appropriation for Legislative expenses for 1874. Several bills remaining unpaid whilst the money was exhausted. A printing bill of Black & Auld was presented by him amounting to $497. against the Legislative Assembly of 1874. Also a bill for $895 for Lunches due the Hawaiian Hotel. The following Resolution was passed. Resolved

That the Minister of Finance be authorized to pay the dept of the Minister of Interior for the amount of Black and Auld's printing bill $497. against the Legislative Assembly and charge it to the appropriation for printing in that department, there being a deficit in the Appropriation for Legislative expenses. Passed.

With regard to the Hotel Bill it was agreed to allow Mr Harbert to hold back the amount against profits till the next session of the Legislature

Honolulu October 5d 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Interior & Foreign Affairs ad in.

46

Kinau Hale October 14th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at "Kinau Hale" His Majesty presiding Present Their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Interior and of Foreign Affairs ad interim P. Kahaoleahua Minister of Finance and R. H. Stanley Attorney General.

The principal object of the Council was to authorize the necessary expenditure for the Mission to Washington to negotiate a Reciprocity Treaty, when the following resolution was passed

Resolved that the Minister of Finance be authorized to advance the sum of $500. to the Honorable C. C. Allen against the expences of his Mission to Washington, to negotiate a Reciprocity Treaty, and that the Minister of Finance be further authorized to pay such sums as his Honor the Envoy and the Commissioner Mr. H. A. P. Carter may draw for upon the Minister of Foreign Affairs for their actual and necessary expences while away upon this mission, in accordance with the resolution passed in Privy Council on September 29th 1874.

Honolulu October 14th 1874

W. L. Green
Minister of Interior and
of Foreign Affairs ad interim.

Iolani Palace
October 19th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies P. Kahaoleahua Minister of Finance W. L. Green Minister of Interior and of Foreign Affairs ad interim and R. H. Stanley Attorney General.

The Minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved.

The subject of the appointment of the Committee for the loan board was brought up and several names were proposed to his Majesty from which to choose.

There being no other business the Council adjourned

Honolulu October 19th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Interior and of Foreign Affairs ad interim.

Kinau Hale November 3rd 1874

A Cabinet Council was held at Kinau Hale this day His Majesty presiding. Present Their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, ~~[illegible]~~ W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

His Majesty stated that he wished to name the gentlemen of the Privy Council for the Board of Finance, before the meeting of the Privy Council. His Majesty named J. Mott Smith, Godfrey Rhodes and S. C. Kalama.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter from Manley Hopkins, Hawaiian Chargé in London stating that Count Beust would be ready in about two months to negotiate a Treaty between Austria and this Kingdom, and in which letter Mr Hopkins referred to the difficulties of the Reciprocity clause which this Government desired to have inserted.

It was unanimously agreed that the Minister of Foreign Affairs should write Mr Hopkins delaying the negotiation of

the proposed Treaty, until something definite was known with regard to the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States which it was hoped might be negotiated.

Honolulu November 8th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Iolani Palace November 6th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, R. H. Stanley Attorney General. His Majesty wished to consult the Cabinet about a new Governor for Kauai. The Cabinet advised His Majesty to leave matters as they were until his return from the United States. On the question of appointing a Regent during His Majestys absence it was considered unnecessary to call a meeting of the Privy Council.

Honolulu November 7th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale November 7th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Mochonna Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, R. H. Stanley Attorney General. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

It was understood that a Proclamation should be issued by His Majesty appointing His Royal Highness Prince William Pitt Leleiohoku Regent during his absence in the United States.

The Attorney General recommended His Majesty to commute Jephrin's sentence to ten years imprisonment, in which the rest of the Cabinet coincided, and which His Majesty acted upon.

The proposed loan under the act was referred to. It was considered that there was no doubt that the Ministers had power to spend any money raised under it on Warehouses, Immigration by the Appropriation Bill, and on a new Steamer up to $50,000 by the Act of 1872, but it was a question whether more than that sum could be spent on a new Steamer.

Honolulu November 7th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale November 14th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Mochonna Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. The minutes of the last Council were read and approved. His Royal Highness Prince Leleiohoku was also

present at this Council.

His Majesty wished to see the Ministers to understand thoroughly their views on the loan bill, as he had understood that the Minister of Finance and the Board did not propose to borrow any money abroad. The Minister of Finance explained that the Board had recommended that at least Five Hundred Thousand Dollars should be borrowed abroad in such sums as the country might require it, as far as it could be obtained on such terms, but that we might be obliged to borrow $500,000 at one, and we might be able to use that amount but not more at present. If it was found that more would be required the Ministers with the approval of the Board would borrow more. With respect to an Agent abroad which the loan contemplated, the Minister of Finance and the Ministers understood that this meant some responsible firm or banking house in Europe, or wherever the loan might be raised, and they did not see any object at present in despatching an Agent from this country. The Board had instructed the Minister of Finance in the mean-time to correspond with respectable Houses in the financial centres with regard to the proposed loan and to get all the information possible. His Majesty expressed himself satisfied with the action of the Board, and adjourned the Council

Honolulu November 14th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale December 24th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Royal Highness the Prince Regent presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and R. H. Stanley Attorney General.

It was agreed that the Minister of Interior should proceed with the purchase of the lease of Kuahaha from Mrs. Hillebrand and his appointment of Curtis Lyons, S. S. Cornett & John Montgomery as Commissioners under the law was approved.

With respect to a new Inter-island Steamer it was Resolved that in accordance with the resolution passed in Privy Council, the Cabinet recommend to the Minister of Interior that he should take steps at once to procure or have built a new Inter-island Steamer not to cost over $120,000.

The Minister of Finance explained to His Royal Highness what had been done about the loan.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that he had received by the last mail a letter from Mr. J. C. Pflueger asking for the appointment of Consul General & Charge d'affaires for Germany, and stating at the same time that he would be glad to do what he could for the Government in the matter of the proposed loan. The Prince Regent observed that with regard to this appointment it might be well to await the return of His Majesty.

With respect to an application of Mr. Sods for a Royal Patent of certain land it was left to the Minister of Interior and the Attorney General.

The Minister of Interior also laid before the Council Mr. Spencer's application for the right to the sulphur in Kilauea. It appeared that the land belonged to Her Royal Highness Luka, and it was agreed that the Minister of Interior should consult with her on the subject, and allow Mr. Spencer as far as the Government was concerned the privilege for a year free.

The Minister of Interior also

presented Mr Pirkfordo's application for a license to make Beer. It was thought best to request him to stop making beer, and that the Minister had no power to grant any such license.

The Minister of Interior also brought forward Mr C. C. Harris' claim for Ilis of land inside of the Ahupuaas of Kailua and Kaneohe, but it was considered that the Cabinet could not take any action in the matter, as the cases which Mr Harris presented were such as could only be settled ~~decided~~ by a legal decision.

The Minister of Interior also stated that there were several applications of for lands from Natives and others, which the Cabinet left to the Minister to grant or not as he deemed fit.

The Minister of Finance brought up the claim of two cavalry companies of which His Majesty and His Royal Highness were the Captains respectively to have their taxes remitted. The Attorney General after examining the rolls as signed found that they had not been presented in time to the tax Assessor, and that therefore the men were not entitled to exemption from the payment of taxes, and that the Minister of Finance had not power to remit them.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved at the commencement of this Council.

Honolulu December 28th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Interior Office December 29th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day in the Interior Office, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent presiding. Present their Excellencies C. C. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Macharma Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. Minutes of last meeting read. The Attorney General observed that the roll of the Rifles had not been properly presented to the Tax Assessor, and therefore they were not exempt from taxes.

Mr Pickford's request to be allowed to continue to brew beer was brought up. It was decided that the Cabinet had no power to grant any licence.

Mr J. J. Dowsett's offer of land for the Government pound was read, and it was referred to the Minister of Interior to make the best terms he could with Mr Dowsett, if the site was a suitable one.

Mr J. J. Dowsett's offer of the lot of land and House next the Palace (the Summer Lot) was read, the price named was $5000, and Mr Dowsett guaranteed a title within six months. It was agreed to accept the offer, but before taking possession it was suggested to the Minister of Interior that he should request the Attorney General to examine the nature of the papers, by which the Government was put in possession.

The Minister of Interior read an application from Mr Cerney asking for a Royal Patent for Ocoulili without commutation. The Attorney General said that where our land had been exchanged for another (Mahele) there was no commutation. Left open for further consideration.

Mr Wilder's report on the subject of a new steamer was then read, also Mr Foster's proposal to build a suitable coasting steamer for the Government for $125000. The Cabinet was appointed as a committee to take the whole subject into consideration.

A letter from Mr Wilder the Agent of the

Steamer "Kilauea" was also read, showing the necessity of certain repairs upon the Kilauea. The Attorney General said he could speak from experience on this necessity. The matter was left to the Minister of Interior.

Honolulu December 29th 1874

W. L. Green

Minister for Foreign Affairs

Honolulu January 29th 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the office of His Excellency the Minister of Interior. His Royal Highness the Prince Regent presiding. Present then Excellencies the Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Green, the Minister of Interior W. L. Moehonua, the Minister of Finance J. S. Walker, the Attorney General Richard H. Stanley. The Minutes of the last Council were read.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter from Mr. S. S. Waterhouse dated 21st. giving an extract of a letter from Mr. Cyrus W. Field of New York, asking for "the exclusive right to land and work submarine cables for 25 years or longer". The Cabinet was of opinion that an exclusive permit might be allowed under the law of 1874, and that the Minister of Foreign Affairs should reply to Mr. Waterhouse to that effect, and stating at the same time that in case an exclusive privilege were granted, this Government would require a guarantee that the cable would be laid within a reasonable time, and that the charges for transmission of messages should be reasonable, and the general details of the scheme satisfactory.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs informed the Cabinet that the British Commissioner had called upon him with reference to Parkson's request to be allowed to brew beer, and that

the Commissioner was informed that the Cabinet had no power to grant such a permission. Mr Hedehouse then suggested that perhaps the Government might overlook Pickford's licensing operations until the next Legislature met, when he must give up licensing unless a law was then passed allowing it. This view was submitted to the Minister of Interior and the Cabinet, but it seemed to be the opinion that it would be necessary to be very cautious about making any promises as any one might indict Pickford under the law and there was no power in the Cabinet to prevent the consequences of it. Mr Dudley Coates application to lay an electric telegraph (made thro' Mr Cleghorn) was then referred to the Minister of Foreign Affairs but as this Gentleman evidently labored under the impression that this Government proposed to go to the expense of it, it was not considered necessary to go into this matter further, and the Minister of Foreign affairs was requested to explain it to Mr Cleghorn.

Honolulu January 29th 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Honolulu February 16th 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W L Moehonua Minister of Interior J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and R. C. Stanley Attorney General. The minutes of the last meeting were read as well as those of the meetings which had been held since His Majesty left for the United States. With regard to the proposed telegraph cable His Majesty said that he had been Mr Field in New York and had a very satisfactory conversation with him

His Majesty approved of promising an exclusive privilege to Mr. Field, as people seemed to have more confidence in him than in any other parties. His Majesty also stated that there did not seem to be much chance of this Government obtaining money in the United States on favorable terms as there was so much to be done there for which money was required by parties who were prepared to pay the full rate of interest.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs explained to the Cabinet that there were two candidates for the position of Charge d'Affaires for the German Empire. Mr. Henck & Mr. Pflueger and stated that ~~O~~ altho' he would much like Mr. Pflueger in that capacity. Mr. Henck had been promised it. There were also two candidates for Consul at Antwerp, Mr. Victor Bishop first and Mr. Victor Forge 2d. Mr. Martin the Hawaiian Charge in Paris recommended Mr. Forge. These matters were left to the Minister of Foreign Affairs to arrange.

The Attorney General brought to the notice of His Majesty and the Cabinet that there had been a recommendation from the Judges of the Supreme Court to reprieve Kaapuni convicted of murder at the last term of the Court, and suggested that His Majesty should call the Privy Council together on the question.

Honolulu July 16th. 1875.

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace March 9th 1875 –

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace this day His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. The minutes of the last Council were read – The Minister of Finance brought up the subject of the Ball given at Allioiani Hale on the 26th ult., and stated that the bills amounted to a considerable sum and were being presented, and ought to be paid. There was no appropriation for this purpose but as the Ball had been given mainly in honor of the U. S. Admiral and the officers of the United States ships, in which ~~the~~ country His Majesty had just been so hospitably received and at the expense of the United States Government it was considered by the Cabinet that this entertainment ought to be considered a National matter and the expense borne by the country. All that the Cabinet could do however was to sanction the payment by resolution and ask the next Legislature for a Bill of indemnity. It was therefore Resolved "That it is the unanimous opinion of the Cabinet that the expense of the ball given by His Majesty on the 26th ult. at Allioiani Hale on his return from the United States in honor of Admiral Alvey and the Captains and Officers of the three United States Ships now in port should be paid out of the National Treasury."

The matter of providing funds for the expence of getting up objects to send to the Centennial Exhibition in Philadelphia was brought up, and altho' $4000 had been spoken of, the Minister of Finance recommended that in view of the large expenses pending in many branches of the Government it would be well to restrict the amount for the present to $1000 in which the Minister of Interior concurred.

The question of appointing further members of the Committee for collecting objects for the Centennial Exhibition was discussed and the matter was left in the hands of the Minister of Interior.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that with regard to the appointment of a Charge d'Affaires and Consul General for Germany, altho it had been promised to Mr. J. C. Glenck he had after full consideration determined to recommend His Majesty for good reasons, and for the interest of Hawaii to appoint Mr. J. C. Pfluger to that office, which was approved of by His Majesty and the Cabinet.

The Minister of Finance read the Agreement between his Government and Mr. Herbert respecting the carrying on of the Hawaiian Hotel, and presented a list of expenses for improvements which Mr. Herbert wanted the Government to pay, but which Mr. Walker considered should, if allowed at all, be charged in the expenses accounts so that Herbert should bear his proportion. The Minister of Foreign Affairs recommended that each party should have the accounts made up as each thought just, and then if an agreement could not be come to, have the case referred to arbitrators.

Honolulu March 9th 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace April 9th 1875

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace this day His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs C. C. Kaehuna Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance

and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. The reading of the Minutes of the last Meeting was deferred till the next Council.

The Minister of Interior brought up the subject of the Lease of the Government Press & rooms to H. M. Whitney and desired to know the views of the Cabinet as to giving Mr. Whitney notice of the termination of the Lease. His Majesty desired the Cabinet to consult among themselves upon this point. His Excellency also presented a letter from Dillingham & Co. and James Hopper remonstrating against the notice they had received from the Superintendent of the water works, that those who used water turbine wheels supplied from the Government pipes should be charged extra. It was considered that the Government should be careful not to nip such little enterprises in the bud and that it might become a considerable home manufacture. The Attorney General was directed to indite a carefully worded reply to the letter. His Ex. also presented an application from the Royal Highness Ruth Keelikolani desiring to purchase 40000 acres of land at Kaie (the land of Kaimoa) at the same rate as the land of Kalualoi on Molokai had been sold. Application deferred. Also an application from Mr. Wilcox to lease the land of Waiale Kaui at $50 per annum. Application deferred. Also one from Mr. Lemon to purchase 3000 acres on Waikiki Plains for $300. Left to the Minister of Interior. Also an application from Mr. Steinsen to lease certain lands at Hamakua for $200 a year for 15 years. Left to the Minister of Interior.

It was the opinion of His Majesty and the Cabinet that the present position of the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States, which had passed the Senate, caused an increase in the value of Government land of say 25 %. - and that the Minister of Interior would govern himself accordingly.

His Excellency presented John Halls Statement that he had paid for a certain land and that he wants a Royal Patent Referred to the Attorney General.

His Majesty that he had had complaints that when Crown lands were leased to Foreigners the natives were often dispossessed The subject was recommended to the attention of the Crown Commissioners

His Majesty read a letter from Mr Holliday offering to build a steamer on to get one built suitable for the inter. island trade. Referred to the Minister of Interior and the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

The Minister of Interior read a letter from the Agents of the Australian Steamers asking for a store for produce to be shipped Referred to Minister of Interior and Minister of Finance. Also brought up the question of a Storekeeper for the other new Government warehouse or Steamer wharf Referred to the Minister of Finance.

The Attorney General explained the nature of a claim on the land of the Agricultural gardens in Emma Street, & which he seemed to consider might prove a valid one. It was agreed that if the Attorney General found the claim a just one that half the money received for that portion should be paid to the claimant and deducted from the amount to be entered as received for this property.

Honolulu April 9th 1875

W. L. Green

Minister for Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace April 13th 1875

An informal meeting of the Cabinet was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty presiding at which Mr Henry Carter was present by invitation to explain how ~~the last clause~~ Article IV in the Reciprocity Treaty came to be ~~inserted in an~~ amended by the Senate. The Minister of Foreign Affairs at the request of His Majesty expressed to Mr Carter the thanks of the Government for his share in securing the passage of the Treaty, and stated that although we all regretted that it seemed necessary to agree to the amendment to Article IV the amendment was practically a dead letter and the advantages to be derived from the Treaty to the Hawaiian Kingdom were very great & paramount to all others.

Honolulu April 13th 1875

W L Green

Iolani Palace April 17th 1875.

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding. Present Their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister for Foreign Affairs W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and C. H. Stanley Attorney General. The Minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved. The Attorney General explained several points connected with the Reciprocity Treaty and gave it as his opinion that there was nothing in it which conflicted with the rights of other foreign nations under our treaties with them. The Minister of Foreign affairs was of the same opinion and referred to the very great advantages conferred by it on this Kingdom. The Cabinet unanimously recommended his Majesty to ratify it.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs brought before the Cabinet the question as to whether it would be advisable for his Majesty to issue any proclamation concerning the

Treaty immediately after ratifying it, and before the formal exchange of ratifications with the President of the United States could be effected. The question was left for the consideration of the Cabinet for report at the next meeting.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs presented Mr. Carter's bills of expenses in & to from Washington for the approval of the Cabinet amounting to $769.05 & $1106.27 which were unanimously agreed to and ordered to be paid, in accordance with the resolution in Privy Council Septr. 29th 1874.

Honolulu April 17th 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Honolulu April 22nd 1875

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, C. C. Walker Minister of Finance and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. The Minutes of last meeting were read & approved.

With regard to the proposed preliminary Proclamation of the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States as discussed at the last meeting it was unanimously agreed that it would be premature to do so this day. The Attorney General brought upon the Cabinet the question of the petition from Napoleon Nihi to restore to him as heir the Nihilani Premises - having 226 feet front. The Attorney General stated that he was familiar with the facts and circumstances regarding the claims to this property, and wished to have time to plan them in shape, when Napoleon's claim would be seen to have no good foundation. The matter

was referred to the Attorney General to report upon.

His Excellency the Minister of Interior brought up the subject of a new Inter-island Steamer, and stated that the expense of repairs which were constantly necessary to the "Kilauea" was becoming very serious and that it was about time that something was decided upon. The Minister of Finance quite agreed with the Minister of Interior, the question of the money necessary was the only thing that made him hesitate about entering into engagements to build at the present moment. He hoped that a few months would see the proposed foreign loan floated and the moment we were in a position to draw against it, he would recommend that a new steamer should be commenced.

His Majesty announced to the Cabinet that he should proceed to Hilo on Monday next the 20th inst and be absent a few weeks.

His Ex. the Attorney General stated that he hoped that Chief Justice Allen would be urged to return so as to be in Honolulu for the July term, as there were many cases that were at a stand for want of the necessary Judges. The Minister of Foreign Affairs was requested to write to the Judge explaining the situation. With respect to the Portuguese treaty which Judge Allen was prepared to negotiate, the Cabinet considered it a very desirable treaty, but that it should not delay the return of the Chief Justice longer than to allow of his being back in Honolulu by about the second week in July.

In reply to an enquiry from the Minister of Foreign Affairs the Attorney General stated that he did not see that anything could be gained by giving any notice in connection with the reciprocity Convention with the United States, to the Representatives of Foreign Powers relating to contemplated changes in our tariff.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs and the other Members of the Cabinet were of the same opinion.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs referred to the draft of a law which Mr. Cyrus Field desired to have passed by the Hawn. Legislative Assembly giving him and his associates an exclusive privilege to lay telegraphic ocean cables between this group and other parts of the world and for a term of twenty five years. The Minister was directed to reply that the Cabinet were favorably disposed to presenting some such Act as this in Mr. Field's favor with certain modifications but it was considered that ten years was rather a long time to leave open so considerable a privilege before commencing operations.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs asked the Cabinet to sanction the payment to Mr. Severance Hawn. Consul in San Fco., of the same salary as he formerly received $600 a year, instead of $200. which he now receives and to which it had been reduced. Mr. Severance's exertions and activity, & the passage of the Reciprocity Treaty which would still more increase the commerce between this and San Francisco were adduced as reasons for the increase. Agreed to by all the Cabinet.

Honolulu April 22nd 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace May 18th 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding. His Royal Highness Prince Leleiohoku being also present. There were also present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, J. S. Walker Minister of Interior and C. C. Stanley Attorney General. His Excellency W. L. Moehonua the Minister of Interior was absent from indisposition. Minutes read and approved.

His Excellency the Attorney General explained how the matter of Napolean's claim to the Nihiloa premises stood, and that there was no foundation for it. He however suggested that his application to be allowed to sue the Government be brought up in Privy Council, but that he should recommend that they refuse to allow him to sue.

His Excellency the Attorney General stated that an application had been made for a wholesale or rather for jobbing license for spirits at Wailuku Maui, and the Minister of Interior was about to grant it, when the question arose as to the limits within which such licenses should be granted. After some discussion the Attorney General considered that the matter had perhaps better be brought up in Privy Council, as the law seemed to read that the Minister of Interior with the consent of the King in Privy Council should fix those limits.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that he had received through Mr. Cleghorn a letter from Mr. Audley Coote who proposed to lay a telegraph cable to connect these Islands with the Colonies of Australia if he got the permission of this Government. He did not require any exclusive privilege. Under these circumstances the Cabinet thought it best to request the Minister of Foreign Affairs to address a letter to Mr. Cyprus W. Field explaining the circumstances

and telling him that this would probably ~~[illegible]~~ prevent the next Legislature granting him an exclusive privilege such as he desired.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that by the last mail he had received a letter from Mr. Manley Hopkins our Charge in London informing him that the terms of the Treaty with the Austro-Hungarian Empire had been agreed upon between Count Beust and himself, and that the ratification should take place in London. The Minister of Foreign Affairs explained that there would be some awkwardness in sending powers from His Majesty to ratify this Treaty, as it contained the clause, which we had been always anxious to have inserted in our treaties, by which the "no higher duty clause" was modified so as not to apply to temporary treaties. His Majesty having just ratified the Commercial Convention with the United States in which the Amendment introduced by the Senate ~~the~~ by which this Kingdom binds itself not to grant similar concessions with regard to the same articles of import to any other Power, there ought to be some explanation made to Austro-Hungarian Government, before ratifying the Treaty, otherwise they might consider the clause was rendered nugatory by the American Convention. The matter was presented for consideration. The Austro-Hungarian Treaty was agreed to at the end of March or beginning of April. His Majesty had ratified the American Convention on the 19th April, and Mr. Hopkins despatch arrived on the 9th of May.

It was agreed to recommend the Minister of Interior to complete Kilicha Street.

The Minister of Finance explained the position of the foreign loan

matter and the proposed new Inter. Island Steamer.

Honolulu May 18th 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale June 28th 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. There were also present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and R. H. Stanley Attorney General

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter which Lieut. Norris Bearer of despatches had brought from the Pairama or Government of Samoa to His Majesty informing him that the Samoans had organized a Government and praying that they be recognized as a nation by His Majesty and his Government. A copy of their Constitution was also placed upon the table. The Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to reply that His Majesty the Government learned with much satisfaction that the Samoans had organized a stable Government, and that the question of an early recognition by His Majesty was under consideration and would be decided at an early day.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Honolulu June 28th 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale July 16th 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and R. H. Stanley Attorney General. His Majesty was advised to recognize the Government of Samoa and the Minister of F. A. was instructed to address Lieut. Norris to that effect.

There being no other business before the Council His Majesty adjourned the meeting.

Honolulu July 14th 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Iolani Palace July 21st 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and R. H. Stanley Attorney General.

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Minister of Interior brought forward a petition from a number of Chinese to His Majesty, asking that the law prohibiting the use or possession of opium be postponed for some time. The Minister of Interior was instructed to reply that there is no power in the Kingdom which can extend the time of the law going into operation.

The Minister of Interior presented a letter to him from E. P. Ford asking for compensation for loss incurred by

him for not renewing a liquor license for Wailuku as he had expected. The Minister was advised simply to refer the petition.

The Minister of Interior also presented a petition from Mrs Angelina Kaleleo asking that the boundaries of her fishpond at Ewa be defined in the Royal Patent. The Attorney General thought that this was right and in reply to the Minister of Interior who was anxious not to prejudice the rights of native tenants to certain kinds of fish said that altho' the boundaries might be defined as against outside parties, the rights of tenants were always reserved.

Mr McCully's resignation as Boundary Commissioner for Oahu was presented and it was recommended that it be accepted.

The Minister of Interior presented an application from Sam Damuns to purchase Coconut Island - Hilo Bay - and for which he offered $100. The Minister stated that as it was leased for $50 a year to Sam Kipi - it was better to leave it thus, especially as it might come in some day for Government purposes.

The Minister of Interior presented an application from Mr Hartwell for account of Mrs Hillebrand to have something definitely decided about the lease of the land in Nuuanu Valley which the Govt had proposed to totes. It seemed to be the opinion of the Attorney General that as Mrs Hillebrand had refused the award decided upon by the Commissioners, it would be better to let the matter rest for the present.

It was agreed that Mr E. H. Allen Junior of New York should be appointed Hawaiian Consul General for the United States and also Hawaiian Commissioner for the Philadelphia Centennial Exhibition.

It was moved and seconded that the Cables bill for telegraphing in the United

States in connection with the Reciprocity Treaty amounting to $97.98 should be paid, and the Minister of Finance was authorized so to do in accordance with the resolution passed in Privy Council Sept 29th 1874

It was considered advisable by the Cabinet to send an Agent to Washington to watch the legislation in the House of Representatives with reference to the Treaty of Reciprocity with the United States.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Iolani Palace Honolulu
July 21st 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale August 2nd 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. There were also present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and R. K. Stanley Attorney General. The Minister of Finance explained the position of the proposed foreign loan and read a correspondence with Rufs Hackfeld & Co. of Bremen. His Majesty enquired of the Minister of Finance whether it would be advisable to send some one to Europe to negotiate this loan. The Minister thought that at present this would be quite unnecessary as we could send no one better than Mr. Pflueger and Mr. Bishop, who were now feeling their way on the loan matter and would do all they could. His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Kinau Hale August 2nd 1875

W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale Sept. 1st 1875.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale. His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies, W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, and R. H. Stanley, Attorney General. The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter from the U. S. Minister stating that he had had enquiries from the Centennial Commission of the International Exhibition to be held in Philadelphia in 1876, regarding what the Hawaiian Government as well as other Governments proposed to do in the premises, and as to what room would be required for Hawaiian exhibits. The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that he had sent a copy of the communication to the Commissioners of the Hawaiian Department of the Exhibition & asking for a report from them, so that the communication from Mr. Perrin might be properly answered, and so that the Cabinet might be in a position to judge whether any further money would be required for the purpose.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs also referred to a communication from Mr. Pflueger our Consul General ~~at~~ for Germany, by which it appeared that there were some difficulties in the way of raising the proposed foreign loan but that the Directors of the Neu Seeland Bank had seemed to consider the matter favorably, and that that Bank might be induced to take up the loan.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs also referred to communication from Stanley Hopkins Esq. our Consul General in London dated 24th July acknowledging the receipt of the Minister's dispatch giving him particulars of the Treaty of Reciprocity just concluded with the United States, and which he had communicated to Count Beust calling his attention to the apparent conflict between the Article of that Treaty and the Article

of the Austro Hungarian Treaty which he had just concluded with Count Beust, and sent here for ratification. Count Beust had said that he must consult with his Government or refer the matter and the correspondence to Vienna.

The Attorney General referred to the necessity of this Government sending an Agent to Washington to watch the legislation by the House of Representatives which would be necessary to enable the Reciprocity Treaty lately concluded with the United States to go into operation. After some discussion the following Resolution was carried nem. con.

That His Honor, Judge Allen and the Hon. H. A. Carter be requested to proceed to Washington about October or November next for the purpose of urging the passage of the necessary laws in the House of Representatives to enable the Reciprocity Treaty lately concluded with the United States to go into operation.

The Attorney General recommended the immediate appointment of a Boundary Commissioner for Cahu in place of Mr. Wrbully who had resigned, and suggested for a name, Mr. Preston, for His Majesty's Regiment, to His Majesty, at His Majesty's request.

The Attorney General explained that the Charters for the Plimouth and the Kaluhu Plantations had been approved by the Queen in Privy Council, in which charters a certain capital stock was mentioned. That these Companies thro' their attorney had now asked the Minister of Interior to grant them charters specifying a different and a larger amount of capital stock. The Attorney General said that he instructed the Minister of Interior that he could not legally do this, unless the charters with the new amounts of capital stock were approved by the Queen in Council.

The Attorney General called attention to the circumstances that if the Government wanted to give up the arrangement with Mr. H. M. Whitney regarding the Government Press, it would soon be time to give the three months notice to him, as specified in the lease. The matter was referred to the Minister of Interior and the Minister of Finance to consider.

The Attorney General stated that Mr. J. J. Dowsett had made a claim on the Minister of Interior for $100 a year for 17 years past for rent of portion of the reef, on which the Government had placed spars anchors &c. The Attorney General said that it seemed rather late to make such a claim as this for the first time, and stated that Mr. Dowsett could not claim for longer than six years under any circumstances and so advised the Minister of Interior.

The Attorney General observed that time was going on and the "Kilauea" steamer was wearing out rapidly, and that nothing had been done towards getting a new steamer and which the public seemed to expect. After some discussion the following resolution was carried unanimously

Resolved "That it is the opinion of this Council that the construction of a new interisland steamer should be proceeded with as early as possible". His Majesty appointed the Minister of Interior, the Minister of Finance, and the Minister of Foreign Affairs a Committee to make the necessary preliminary arrangements for the construction of an interisland steamer.

His Majesty asked what money had been expended for the introduction of plants animals &c out of the appropriations for the encouragement of Agriculture &c. The Minister of Finance stated that there had been nothing spent during the last year but that he would look the matter up. The Minister of Finance suggested that it might be a good plan to bring water from Manoa Valley to Waikiki. His Excellency & the Minister of

Foreign Affairs were appointed a Committee to get estimates of the probable cost and receipts.

~~The~~ The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved at the commencement of this sitting.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Honolulu September 1st 1875

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale Sept. 2nd 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies - W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance. The Minister of Interior asked the advice of the Cabinet about the petition of Kahalelepo to have his sentence of death commuted to imprisonment for life It was recommended that the Minister present it to the King in Privy Council.

The Minister of Interior also read a letter from Dr. Trousseau resigning his situation of Doctor of the Lunatic Asylum and as Port Physician and recommending Dr. Hutchinson for those positions. The Members of the Cabinet had no objection to the nomination.

The Minister of Finance brought up the question of the legality of the constitution of the Board of Health but this question was deferred until the Attorney General should be present.

The Minister of Interior stated that Mr. Greenwell had made application to purchase a large tract of land in Kona, part of which he had been promised when the Hall was Minister of Interior. The land was found by Mr. Pinkham the surveyor to contain over 8000 acres, and Mr. Lyman the Boundary Commissioner had approved of those boundaries and granted a certificate but ~~the Prince~~ His Royal Highness the Prince Leleiohoku acting for Her Highness Keliokalani had noted an appeal against this decision. Under these circumstances the Cabinet recommended the Minister of Interior to lease the land to Mr. Greenwell, until the boundary question was finally settled

Honolulu September 28th 1875

W. L. Green

Kiinau Hale October 28th 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present His Excellency W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, His Excellency W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, and His Excellency J. S. Walker Minister of Finance. The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Minister of Foreign Affairs presented to the Cabinet for approval the bill of the Minister Plenipotentiary to Washington His Honor C. H. Allen, amounting to $1810.65 It was resolved that the amount be approved and paid, and the Minister of Finance was authorized to pay the same in accordance with the resolution passed in Privy Council Sept 29th 1874 (page 107 of the Record)

The Minister of Interior read a letter from Messrs Bennett & Sumner respecting their claim

for rent for the use of the reef for the Government anchors and buoys. His Majesty suggested that the claim be brought before the next Legislature and be left to them and that a reply be made to Dowsett & Sumner to that effect.

The Minister of Interior called the attention of the Cabinet to Mrs Harris claim on the Government Lis in the Ahupuaas of Kawaha and Kailua and read a letter from him in which he now asks the Government to name a price for them altho he does not admit by this the Government claim. It was suggested by His Majesty and the Minister of Interior that the matter should rest until the Surveys had been completed, so that the Government might have some idea of the extent of the lands claimed by Judge Harris. In the meantime the Minister of Interior was recommended not to sell any of the said lis to any one.

The Minister of Interior asked the advice of the Cabinet on certain applications for lots at Kulakahua. It was recommended that the Minister should sell the lots as applied for basing the price on the average prices at which they sold at auction, taking due account of situation. His Majesty hoped the Minister of Interior would reserve the ground used for baseball cricket &c. for the convenience of the public.

Several other land applications were left to the Minister of Interior.

Squires application for lease of land in Waala to shoot mountain goats - recommended to be refused.

E. Krull's application to purchase Kumukuma on Kauai 250 acres for $200. Recommended the Minister to see if any natives living on the land wants to be injured by this sale - if not. It was recommended

that this slip be sold to Mr. Krull as it is a piece running into his other lands.

Thos. Spencer's application to purchase land near Lanpahoehoe deferred for the present.

With regard to Bishop Maigret's application to purchase 1 or 2 acres at Kalaaoa in Kona it was recommended to give the land for a nominal consideration, and the same with respect to Father Clements application for 1 acre in Keauhou.

Mr. Greenwells application to purchase a piece of land in Kona was brought up as well as Dr. Osmeans application for the same piece. This is the land about the boundary of which and Keahou there is a dispute. As Mr. Hall had long ago promised the greater portion of this land to Mr. Greenwell it was recommended that the Minister should lease it to Mr. Greenwell and not sell it.

It was agreed that the Minister of Finance should issue bonds bearing 12% per an. interest to the Board of Education as by law provided.

The Minister of Finance explained that there were some objectionable clauses in the loan bill of 1874.

There being no more business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Honolulu October 28th 1875.

C. C. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale November 20th 1875

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior and J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and Attorney General ad. in. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter dated October 19th 1875 from the Hawaiian Chargé in London with reference to the Austro-Hungarian Treaty which he had negotiated with Count Beust, to the effect that the delay in its ratification should not come from our side. The Minister of Foreign Affairs explained that all Mr. Hopkins had to do was to ascertain from Count Beust whether the Austro-Hungarian Government were satisfied with the explanation which we had offered of the apparent contradiction between the terms of Article XIII of the Austro-Hungarian Treaty and the Amendment to Article IV of the Convention of Reciprocity between this Kingdom and the United States of America which was added by the U.S. Senate, and by which His Hawaiian Majesty binds himself not to make "any treaty by which any other nation shall obtain the same privileges, relative to the admission of any articles free of duty hereby secured to the United States". The Minister was requested by His Majesty to consider this matter and advise him whether or not to ratify the treaty.

The Minister of Interior read a letter from Mr. A. S. Hartwell Attorney for Mrs. Hillebrand asking the Government what they proposed to do about her lease of the pasture land in Nuuanu Valley. It was recommended the Minister to reply that the Government had dropped the matter for the present, but that the question of taking the land might be opened up again after the

next legislative meets.

The Minister of Interior presented Mr. Bailey's application for the exclusive right for five years of the Hawaiian Government in Guano. Referred to Mr. Green. His Majesty suggesting that Mr. Bailey be asked to furnish samples of what he proposed to claim the privilege on.

The Minister of Interior presented a petition from Mr. Whitney asking for a reduction of rent on the building or rooms in the Post Office and the Printing Establishment. It was proposed that Mr. Whitney should be consulted with and that the Government should propose to put all up at auction. if Mr. Whitney would like to give up his lease. It would then test what it might be worth in the market.

The Minister of Interior stated that Mr. Aldgate pushed to have the terms of a lease of Lanpahoehoe which the Minister had promised him, changed so that he might use the wood for plantation purposes.

The Minister of Interior presented an application from Mr. Greenwell asking to have a purchasing privilege inserted in his lease of land at Kona, but this was not granted.

It was agreed that the Ministry should go together and look at the Government lot opposite Kalia with a view of dividing it up into convenient lots with a view to its sale or lease.

The Minister of Interior asked what course the Cabinet recommended with regard to suing on the bond of the Empire House and Commercial Hotel, who had been fined $150 each for selling liquor to natives. It was recommended to the Minister to take the same course which this Government always took (until during Mr. Hall's incumbency) that is not to prosecute on the bond unless in the opinion of the Minister of Interior, the Retail Liquor Houses were wilfully persisting in

transgressing the law.

The Minister of the Interior had received a letter from Messrs. E. O. Adams & C. S. Bartow complaining that a third ~~auctioneer~~ license had been granted which altho' in accordance with the law, was contrary to precedent and to what former Governments had done and the Minister asked the advice of the Cabinet. The Cabinet was of opinion that as the license had been granted, it could not be recalled and that it was strictly legal.

The Minister of Finance read a letter from Judge Harris offering up to $100000 of the loan contemplated by the Act of 1874. but Mr Harris wanted bonds of 5 years 392 whilst the Act mentioned not less than 10 years, except for Treasury notes, on which the law seemed only to allow interest payable at the end of the 5 years, whilst Mr. Harris seemed to expect that the interest on his bonds should be payable annually. The Cabinet agreed with the Minister of Finance in his understanding of the law.

The Minister of Finance said that the Government did not particularly require any money, unless they proceeded with a new steamer, and as he gathered from the Ship carpenters that the "Kilauea" might last a year or more longer, and as the laws for authorizing the paying out of money for a new steamer were not very clear and unequivocal he recommended that the matter of a new steamer should be deferred till the meeting of the next Legislature, to which His Majesty and the Cabinet consented.

Honolulu November 20th 1875

Minister of Foreign Affairs [signature]

Kinau Hale January 5th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present, their Excellencies W.L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W.L. Mochoma Minister of Interior and J.S. Walker Minister of Finance and Attorney General Ad Interim. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. His Majesty stated that he had received a petition from the Mormons asking that the Mormon Ministers be allowed to have licenses to marry people. This was recommended to be referred to the Minister of Interior and to the Judges of the Supreme Court.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read the copy of Count Beust's despatch to Mr. Manley Hopkins dated and stating that the Austro Hungarian Government were prepared to exchange ratifications of the Austro-Hawaiian Treaty, notwithstanding the exclusion clause in the Hawaiian American Treaty, if the Hawaiian Government would at the time of exchanging ratifications give an undertaking not to make treaties with other powers in future to the same or similar exclusion effect. It was resolved that the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorized to give Mr. Manley Hopkins authority to execute a protocol to that effect.

It was resolved that the Cabinet recommend that the sum of one thousand dollars be sent to Mr. E.H. Allen for towards the necessary disbursements connected with the Centennial Exhibition at Philadelphia, and be charged by the Minister of Interior to the appropriation for the improvement of Agriculture and Immigration.

The following resolution was also passed with reference to Capt. Waddell formerly of the "Shenandoah". ~~Resolved~~

"Whereas His Majesty's Government has been informed that" Waddell formerly Commander of the "Cruiser Shenandoah"

is prevented from visiting this country on account of the apprehension that he may be prosecuted for the destruction of the Hawaiian barque "Harriet" at Ascension Island during the progress of the war of Secession in the United States.

It is resolved that in view of the lapse of time and the other circumstances attending the destruction of the said barque and in further view of the friendly feeling now prevailing between the United States and this country it is inexpedient that such a prosecution should take place

Resolved further, that the Attorney of the Kingdom is advised and instructed not to initiate or permit any suit or prosecution; and that he is hereby authorized to communicate to Captain Waddell that he will be exempt from prosecution or molestation by the Government on account of the destruction of the said barque the "Harriet."

The Minister of Finance stated that Messrs Hartfield & the Agents for the Australian Mail Steam line had applied to have the coal space for the steamers changed from mokae to manoa of the fire proof stores on the steamer Wilard. The Cabinet saw no objection to granting this application.

Honolulu January 5th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Honolulu February 8th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies ~~the Min~~ W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Mochonna Minister of Interior and J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and Attorney General ad interim. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Interior ~~said~~ that he had received a letter from Waimea Kauai stating the election there had been postponed on account of intimidation from Mr Kauai that he wants break open the ballot boxes. It was decided that the Minister should write down to the Judge at Waimea requesting him to give ten clear days notice of the election and proceed with it. and also to inform him that no one must retain tax receipts of voters against their desire.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Honolulu February 8th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Honolulu July 10th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Mochonna Minister of Interior and J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and Attorney General ad interim. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Minister of Interior brought before the Cabinet Mr. C. C. Harris application to purchase a Government right or claim to certain lots of land in the Ahupuaas of Waiuna and Kaneohe. The Ministers of Foreign Affairs and the Minister of Finance stated that they had enquired into this matter and ascertained that Mr Harris had a strong claim on the

His as against the Government, and that under all the circumstances they would recommend that the Minister of Interior should fix a price at which Mr. Harris might purchase the Government interest. The Minister of Finance proposed the following resolution on the subject.

Whereas the Hon.ble C. C. Harris claims that by virtue of the Mahele to her late Majesty Queen Kalama and by the land commission awards to her said Majesty and by subsequent deeds to himself he is entitled to all the land within the boundaries of the Ahupuaas of Kailua and Konoohe as against the Government; and

Whereas His Majesty's Government claim that by virtue of the Act passed at the Council House in Honolulu on the 7th June 1848 the Government are entitled to certain lies within the said Ahupuaas mentioned in the said act.

Now therefore power and authority is hereby given to the Minister of Interior to sell to Mr. Harris all the right of the Government in the Ahupuaas above mentioned which now remains unalienated by the Government for such pecuniary consideration as the said Minister of Interior may deem expedient and just, and the said Minister is hereby further authorized to make such conveyances as may be necessary to acquit all the Government rights in the above Ahupuaas.

The Council then adjourned

Honolulu February 10th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale Feby. 24th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Mochonna Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and W. R. Castle Attorney General. The Minutes of the last meeting were read and the principal business was to decide about calling a meeting of the Privy Council which was fixed for 12 noon Tuesday the 29th. There being no other business the Council then dispersed.

Honolulu February 24th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister for Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale March 14th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding, present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Mochonna Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance W. R. Castle Attorney General. Minutes of last meeting were not read.

The Minister of Interior introduced the subject of Mr. Harris claim on the unsold portions of the Ahupuaa of land in his land at Waikiki and Kaneohe and asked the advice of the Cabinet. After some discussion the Cabinet unanimously agreed to support the Minister of Interior in his view that ~~not less than~~ $1000 should be the price for the Government claim.

An application from Dr. Enders for a patent for manufacturing dried fruits by the Alden process was read. Referred to the Cabinet for consideration.

Honolulu March 14th 1876

W. L. Green
Minister of F. A.

86

Kinau Hale March 25th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present, their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior J. S. Walker Minister of Finance & W. R. Castle Attorney General.

The Minister of Finance brought up the subject of the payment of interest on the $42000 Hotel bonds which he said he considered should be paid pro rata to the Government who owned $74000 Bonds & the holders of the $42000 - The Minister of Foreign Affairs supported the view of the Minister of Finance, but the Attorney General took the view that all the profits should go to pay the interest on the latter up to Sept. - Seeing there was a different opinion His Majesty suggested that the matter should be referred by submission on both sides to the Supreme Court

The Minister of Finance also referred to the claims of Mrs. Jones & Preston for the balance of the appropriation of $3500 - They had been paid $500 each and the Minister of Finance and the Attorney General thought this was quite enough. The other Ministers supported them in this view

Honolulu March 25th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale March 29th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale. His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, C. C. Walker, Minister of Finance, and W. R. Castle Attorney General.

His Majesty suggested to the Cabinet whether it would not be advisable to send Governor Dominis as bearer of despatches to Washington, and with a complimentary letter from His Majesty to the President of the United States on the occasion of the arrival of the 100th year of American Independence. After some discussion it was considered that Governor Dominis presence in the Legislature would be very advisable this Session especially as he was the head of the Military and answerable for the expenditure of some $60000 of public money. His Majesty thereupon requested the Ministers to explain the points to Governor Dominis.

There being no other business before the Council His Majesty adjourned.

Honolulu March 29th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kiinau Hale April 18th 1876.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kiinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and W. R. Castle Attorney General. The minutes of the two last meetings were read and approved.

The question of granting Dr. Enders application for a Patent for the preserving of fruits meats by the Alsen process was brought up. Dr. Enders does not claim the exclusive right of selling fruits or meats manufactured by this process abroad but only the exclusive right of using the machinery or making it in the Hawaiian Islands. It was resolved that such a patent or right be granted to Dr. Enders for ten years.

The Minister of Finance stated that with the concurrence of the Minister of Foreign Affairs he proposed to suggest in his report to the Legislature to repeal the loan bill which was passed at the last Session, as it was considered unsuitable and had proved insufficient for the objects contemplated. His Majesty and the Cabinet approved. The Minister of Finance said that he would suggest that a simpler bill be introduced and for a smaller sum.

The view of His Majesty and the Cabinet was asked respecting a new inter island steamer, that is whether it would be better to have her built in Honolulu or send to the Clyde and have her built there. The opinion of His Majesty and the Cabinet was that the Government had better send to the best and cheapest place the Clyde. A composite steamer, that is of iron framing and

wooden planking was considered to be the most suitable class of vessel.

The Cabinet agreed on the subject of immigration that whilst it would be well to keep alive to the desirability of providing some more suitable immigrants than Chinese if possible, it would not be desirable to stop the stream of Chinese immigrants which seemed now to have made a fair ~~start~~ commencement, until at least we had certainly found a more suitable people who could be induced to migrate to these islands.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs enquired from His Majesty ~~whether~~ the propriety of considering whether any alteration in the system of holding the Crown lands was advisable so as to bring them into the market. His Majesty preferred to leave them as they were for the present.

The Cabinet approved of asking the Legislature for money to purchase the lease from Mrs Hillebrand of the lands in Nuuanu Valley so as to keep the cattle off and secure a supply of water for Honolulu.

Honolulu April 18th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale April 20th 1876

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. L. Macfarlane Minister of Interior J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and W. C. Castle Attorney General.

The principal object of the Council was, on the question of raising the rate of duty

the British and Australian Sovereign should pass current to five dollars or ten American dollars which was the standard coin by law. It was unanimously agreed to recommend this change before the Privy Council.

His Majesty asked what was proposed to be said or done about the omission to publish the proposed Amendment to the Article of the Constitution relating to the Succession. The only important clause in it His Majesty considered to be the one appointing the Cabinet a Council of Regency in case no heir to the Throne or Appointee existed. The Cabinet considered that there were objectionable features in the Amendment as proposed, and the Attorney General stated that he would look into it and endeavour if possible to frame another Amendment that would contain a clause appointing a Council of Regency in case of an Interregnum and without the objectionable features of the Amendment proposed last Session.

The Attorney General proposed that Mr. A. S. Hartwell should receive a recognition from this Government as Attorney for prosecuting claims in Washington of Hawaiians against the Alabama fund. Agreed to but on the understanding that there was no pay attached to the commission.

There being no further business the Council adjourned.

Honolulu April 28th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale June 16th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and W. R. Castle Attorney General.

The Minister of Interior stated that Mr. Greenwell had renewed his application for the purchase of the land of Hokukano North Kona, offering $4000. The Cabinet unanimously agreed to recommend the Minister to conclude the sale.

The Minister of Finance read his proposal for increasing the revenue by a license on sugar and rice mills, by increasing the property tax from ½ % to 1 %, and by raising the duties on many articles to 25 % & 50 %. Also by increasing the amount of stamps according to value expressed in the document. His Majesty and the Cabinet approved of the proposals.

His Majesty approved of keeping up the law prohibiting the importation of opium.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Honolulu June 16th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale June 24th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies the Minister of Foreign Affairs W L Green, W L Macfarlane Minister of Interior, J S Walker Minister of Finance, and W R Castle Attorney General.

His Majesty desired to call the attention of the Cabinet to the plan of the Minister of Finance for raising the revenue, and enquired whether the Ministers had sufficiently considered the proposal to impose a license on sugar and rice plantations, and whether such a charge might not be viewed in Washington as a breach of the clause of the Treaty which provides that no export duty or charges shall be imposed on the articles to be admitted free into the United States. The Minister of Finance explained that this matter had been fully discussed by the Ministers, and the conclusion had been arrived at that the licensing of plantations could or would not be construed by the United States Government as an export duty or charge, but that as a precaution it might be well to write to Washington to ascertain the views of the American Government upon this point, and frame the bill that might be introduced with this object so that it need not go into effect if the American Government should take that view.

Some conversation ensued about the poll tax His Majesty and the Minister of Finance considered that it might be better to keep it on for another two years till it was seen how the revenues and expenditures came out under reciprocity.

The idea was also suggested that after the next steamer arrived if nothing definite had been concluded about the reciprocity treaty that it might be well to explain the

Legislative Assembly for a month or six weeks.

Honolulu June 24th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale September 5th 1876

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies, W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker, Minister of Finance, and W. R. Castle Attorney General.

The Attorney General explained his views on the importance of keeping the poll tax on, and the Cabinet recommended His Majesty not to sign the bill repealing it.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs recommended that $18000 be taken off the appropriation for Military purposes, the saving to be effected in the different branches. His Majesty observed that he would prefer to take the amount from the expense of the band and the battery, but wherever the saving was to be effected it was unanimously agreed that $18000 should be deducted from the amount of $70,640 asked for for Military purposes.

The Minister of Interior and the Attorney General explained the application of the Haiku Sugar Co. for permission to take water from certain Government lands on Maui and it was agreed to leave the matter in their hands and to grant the permission guarding the rights of the Government.

Honolulu September 5th 1876

W. L. Green.

Minister of For. Affairs

Kinau Hale Sept. 16th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, and W. R. Castle Attorney General.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The following bills were recommended to be returned to the Legislative Assembly unsigned.

Two bills referring to Pound laws, a bill defining the word "tenant" as applying to fishing rights, a Bill reducing the boat licence, a Bill compelling Doctors to attend upon people, a Bill changing the word "native" for subjects in the prohibitory liquor law, a Bill appointing the Governors of the Islands, Inspectors of Schools, a bill exempting contract laborers from work on Government holidays, a Bill to repeal the opium restriction Act, a Bill to regulate the pay of School teachers, & Bill to repeal the poll tax.

The Bill to repeal the Loan Act was left till it was seen whether another Loan Act would be passed.

Honolulu September 16th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale Sept. 25th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, and W. R. Castle Attorney General.

The object of the Council was to consult with His Majesty and to advise His Majesty to approve certain Acts of the Legislature and to reject others.

Honolulu September 25th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale Sept. 27th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, and W. R. Castle Attorney General.

Several Acts of the Legislature were considered on this occasion, some of which the Cabinet recommended His Majesty to sign, and others were recommended to be vetoed, all of which were returned to the enrollment committee to be reported to the House

Honolulu September 27th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace October 5th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance, and W. R. Castle Attorney General. The following Resolution was passed.

Resolved: That authority be given to the Minister of Finance to issue Bonds for money loaned to the Government for such periods as may be convenient to the Treasury under the limitations of the Loan Act approved September 26th A. D. 1876.—

The Minister of Interior read a proposal from Mr. Colman to be allowed to cultivate Coffee on trial in Thomas Lyman, which was agreed to under proper restrictions such as lopping off the walks and preserving the trees.

Honolulu October 5th 1876

W. L. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace October 12th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green, Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance and W. R. Castle Attorney General.

Some conversation took place respecting the appointment of Commissioners for the preservation of the Hawaiian race, and certain names were suggested.

The Minister of Interior

read. Applications from Mr Krull for land at Kauai, from Mr Gibson for land on Lanai, & from Mr Markle for land on Maui. and it was recommended to the Minister to have the lands or leases advertized at auction in accordance with the law.

It was also recommended that the Minister should examine into the leaseholds Kulakolua and other Government lots in and about Honolulu, and have a certain number either sold or leased at public auction, obtaining the consent of His Majesty's Privy Council when the lots were ~~over~~ $5000 in value or over according to law.

Mr Hillebrands application for a lease of land was laid over. His Majesty appointed Messrs Green & Walker to confer with His Exy Gov. Dominis respecting the expenses of Military. Honolulu October 14th 1876

W L Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale November 9th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Exies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W L Moehonua, Minister of Interior and. J. S. Walker Minister of Finance. The minutes of the last three meetings were read and approved

The Minister of Interior handed in a report asking for the advice of the Cabinet with respect to sundry appropriations. Amongst other matters the report stated that the appropriation of $5000 for roads on Oahu was exhausted within $300. It was observed however that there would be the road taxes for the district coming in which might and should be applied to the roads on Oahu.

It was further Resolved that
the Minister of Interior is hereby
empowered and instructed to use if
necessary $3000 from the appropriation
of $10000 ~~from the appropriation~~ for
Public Improvements for employment
of prisoners, on the public roads of the Island
of Oahu

With respect to question which the
Minister of Interior asked respecting
the money ~~xxxxxxxxx~~ for killing rice
birds, it was observed that altho' the item
in the appropriation bill from which
this expense had heretofore been drawn
specified Encouragement of Immigration
and no other purpose, this was a clerical
error and the Legislature meant the
appropriation to be for the Encouragement
of Agriculture and Immigration as heretofore, and
for no other purpose — ~~that~~ It was
recommended to the Minister that if
there had been any promises made
to parties who had killed rice birds, they
should be paid out of this appropriation
but inasmuch as the rice growers now
received a large bounty on their rice
exposing by the remission of duties on
Hawaiian rice in the United States the
Minister had perhaps better stop paying
for rice birds and notify the parties
accordingly.

With regard to immigration the
following resolution was adopted
That the Council recommend the
payment of the passage of up to 200
Western Islanders during the next
12 months — half to be women. 45$ to
be paid for men and 50$ for women.
and that the passage of a suitable class of persons from Madeira & other countries be paid by the Government.

The appointment by the Minister
of Interior of a surveyors clerk in
accordance with the recommendation
of the Surveyor General was approved of.

the amount to be taken from some other appropriation.

The Minister of Interior stated that he was in some difficulty with respect to the choice of a lot for the cemetery for Hawaiians, as the Makiki people seemed to object to having it in that direction. His Majesty requested the Minister of Foreign Affairs to go out with the Minister of Interior and examine the ground.

With respect to the proposition for laying out Mr. Hillebrands lease, the Minister of Interior expressed himself in some doubt, and rather recommended that other sources of supply be looked to; for instance Manoa & Palama. The Minister of Foreign Affairs said that Mr. Lishman would present a detailed report and project on the water supply of Honolulu in a few days.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs reminded the Cabinet that in consequence of the condition of the "Kilauea" it might be necessary to lay her up any moment.

Honolulu November 9th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kuman Hale November 10th 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. L. Moehonua Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance. The minutes of the last meeting were read, and His Majesty observed that the recommendation to pay the passages of women from Europe and elsewhere had been omitted and should be inserted,

The Minister of Interior presented the different applications for lots at Kalakaua and it was resolved that they should be advertised at public auction in January next.

It was also recommended that the proposal to sell ~~the three~~ or lease the three lots opposite the old Custom House should be brought before the Privy Council tomorrow.

In the matter of Commissioners under the Act to develop the resources of the Kingdom His Majesty proposed the Minister of Foreign Affairs as one and approved of ~~the~~ Mr. H. A. P. Carter as another. Several names were suggested for the third but the final decision was left till tomorrow.

The Minister of Interior ~~suggested~~ handed in a list of the names of Commissioners under the resolution to appoint same, which were approved.

Honolulu November 9th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale November 21st 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present His Ex. W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, His Ex. W. L. Mahoney Minister of Interior, and His Ex. J. S. Walker Minister of Finance.

The Minister of Interior brought before the Cabinet an application from Capt. Makee et al for certain water privileges in the Island of Maui. Referred to the Minister of Interior with a recommendation to consult with the Commissioners for the development of the resources of the Kingdom, on the subject.

× Also an application from Messrs. Afong & Ashwell with regard to water privileges on Hawaii – Referred to the Minister of Interior.

The subject of purchasing Mrs Hillebrand's lease was brought up when after some discussion the following resolution was passed unanimously.

Resolved – That the Cabinet recommend the appointment by the Minister of Interior of a new set of Commissioners to value Mrs Hillebrand's lease in Nuuanu Valley from the Crown Commissioners, and to accept the same without appeal if the value is not placed at over $10000.

Honolulu November 28th 1876

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale December 1st 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present His Excellency W. L. Green Minister for Foreign Affairs, His Excellency C. C. Moehonua Minister of Interior, His Excellency J. S. Walker, Minister of Finance, and His Excellency W. R. Castle, Attorney General.

The minutes of the previous Council were read and approved.

The matter of the tenders for performing the interisland steam service in reply to the advertised proposals of His Ex. the Minister of Interior was brought before the Council.

The tenders from Mr. Wright and from Mr. D. Foster were read. After careful consideration it was resolved that Mr Wright's tender be rejected. The Minister

of Interior made a statement to the effect that both tenders ought to be rejected, as upon a review of the whole subject, he considered that it was for the best interest of the Government that it should build or purchase and run its own steamer ~~the~~ besides which the Minister stated that he was confident that improper influences had been brought to bear by one of the tenderers, upon members of the last Legislature to pass the bill granting the subsidy.

The other Ministers were of opinion that the estimates of profit on the Government running a steamer were much too sanguine and that any way it was not the province of a Government to enter into such speculations unless as a necessity. That the clearly expressed view of the House of Assembly and the Committee appointed by the House, was that Inter-island steam communication should be carried on by private enterprise assisted by a subsidy from the Government, the extreme amount of which the Legislature had fixed at $1250 per month. That the Minister of Interior had advertised for tenders and had received one from Mr. Foster in such form and in compliance with the letter and spirit of the law and that unless there was some valid reason for rejecting this tender, it seemed to be the duty of the Government to carry out what the Legislature had prescribed and all the Members of Government had voted for. At the same time the other members of the Cabinet

very quite prepared to admit that if the Minister was satisfied that bribery had been resorted to by the tenderer to influence votes in favor of the Bill in the Legislature, that this was a good sufficient reason for rejecting the tender, but that if the evidence was sufficient to induce a rejection of the tender on that account, it was sufficient to oblige us to instruct the ~~Minister~~ Attorney General to proceed with an action against him for bribery and that it ought to be done. But it was considered very advisable to use caution in such a step as this. His Majesty then stated that he desired the further consideration of the matter to be postponed till the afternoon so that Ministers and the Attorney General might have further time to consider this important point.

The Minister of Interior then brought before the Council the following applications for land

S. C. Allen for land on Kauai (purchase) It was decided to lay this application before the Privy Council, as well as an application from Mr. E. Krull for land on Kauai.

An application from Mr. Marsh for lease of land on Maui and also one from Mr. Colburn for lease of land near Sam Alan (Hana Maui). The Minister was advised to enquire whether the lands possessed any water privileges which it might be well for the Government to reserve and not to put up the lease at auction.

top

Application of Mr. Coney for land - rejected.

Application from T. H. Dames, Brewer & others for Royal Patent of land at Manoa Nuuanu Valley. ~~Deffer~~ Deferred for further consideration and enquiry.

Application for Henry Cooper for Royal Patent for the land of Kaapahu Kona. The Attorney General said that there were circumstances about this land, that induced him to recommend an equitable adjustment between the Government and the present possessor, rather than to grant a patent. This recommendation was adopted.

Application from Charles Rothery to purchase about 100 acres of land in Hamakua Hawaii. Refused as the offer was altogether too low.

Application from S. H. Davies to Papaloa and other neighboring lands at Laupahoehoe Hilo. It was recommended to put up the leases at auction. (Kaohaoha & Kholoiii)

Application from Lou Kinney to purchase a remnant of land of Honomu Hilo. offered $500 for what he estimated at 500 or 600 acres. It was recommended to be sold at auction.

Application from Alex Hutchison for 20 years lease of Kaalaiki Kau Hawaii. It was recommended to be put up at auction.

Application from Walter M. Gibson to purchase land at Kaunolu Lanai. The Minister suggested that he would like further time to enquire into this matter.

Application from E. H. Parker to purchase 25 acres land at Kona Molokai. Left in the hands of Minister of Interior.

Application from Chung Pen for the lease of the land of Kuunuwai Makahi Kau. It was understood that this land controls the spring of water which supplies Honolulu. Refused.

Application from T. Spencer to the Minister of Interior to take certain fish on the land of Ouwanahuhu Hawaii in accordance with the Act giving him this power. Refused.

The Council was then adjourned by His Majesty to meet again at 4 P.M. unless sooner called together.

Honolulu December 1st 1870

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale, Dec. 15. 1876

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale. His Majesty presiding. Present His Excellency J. Mott Smith, His Excellency H. A. P. Carter, His Ex=cellency Jno. M. Kapena, Minister of Finance, and His Excellency A. S. Hart=well.

Before reading the minutes of the previous meeting, His Excellency the Minister of Interior moved that His Excellency the Minister of Finance be appointed Secretary of the Council. Carried.

The Minister of Interior read the Minutes of the Council Dec 1st which were approved after substituting the Name of Fogo - for that of Colburn - as applicant for land.

The suggestion was made and after discussion agreed to - that hereafter, "All applications for sale or lease of Government lands, or other property as well as all applications for appointments, as far as practicable shall be published"

His Majesty appointed as Commissioners of Crown lands His Ex. H. A. P. Carter & His Ex. J. Mott Smith vice J. S. Walker & W. L. Moehonua resigned.

His Majesty selected for the Board of Health - vice W. L. Moehonua & W. L. Green resigned His Ex. A. S. Hartwell & His Ex. J. Mott Smith - and referred the matter to the Privy Council.

His Majesty appointed Hon. W. L. Moehonua to be Governor of Maui. His Majesty brought up the subject of appointing a Governor of Kauai vice His Ex. Kaulia - and suggested the names of J. E. Bush & J. H. Unauna - after some discussion it was agreed to leave this matter for further consideration.

The Minister of Finance reported the condition of the Treasury as of this day — Amount of Cash in hand $ 57.288.48

The Minister of Finance asked for leave of absence for a week or more, to go to Maui, and requested that the Att. General, might act as Minister of Finance during his absence. granted

There being no further business His Majesty then adjourned the Council.

J M Kaheana Min. of Finance
by Mott Smith Min. of Interior.

Hanau Hale Dec 27th 1874

A Cabinet Council was held this day at 11 o'c a.m at Hanau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present His Ex. Mott Smith. His Ex. W. L. Carter His Ex. A S Hartwell. His Ex J. M Kaheana not present he being absent on Maui.

Minutes of last Council were read and approved.

The Minister of Interior presented for consideration. the procuring of a new Inter-Island. Steamer. by the following Resolution.

Resolved. That we proceed immediately to procure a new Inter-Island-Steamer. That we appoint and send an Agent to California, to contract for, and superintend the building of a Steamer, such vessel to be not less than 500 tons and to cost not more than $75,000 finished and ready for sea. That upon delivery of said vessel in Honolulu, tenders shall be called for, for the purchase and running of her in our waters and if satisfactory offer be made, the same shall be accepted. After full discussion, in which His Majesty, and all the Ministers present took part the Resolution was unanimously agreed to.

The following supplementary resolution was then discussed and agreed to. viz: That the Hon. Samuel G. Wilder be appointed our Agent,

to proceed to San Francisco by the Steamer of the 2nd proximo - to contract for the building of said Inter-Island Steamer, under instructions, and directions of the Minister of Interior, and to have charge of said Steamer until her delivery in Honolulu -

The subject of the Hotel Bonds was then brought up. The Attorney General explained by saying that certain parties who had subscribed for the original Bonds, claimed that they were entitled to the profits of the Hotel up to 9% - as contradistinguished from the holders of other Hotel Bonds - who received 9% absolutely - That he had examined the matter, and was of the opinion that the claim was legal, and further on the ground of sound public policy, for the sake of the good name and future credit of the Government, it would be advisable, to allow their claims to be paid

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, stated that he had also examined the subject, and his view was - that the wording of the Bonds, bound the Government to allow the claims.

The following was then unanimously agreed to - Resolution - That the profits of the Hawaiian Hotel up to 9% - on the Hotel Bonds issued for the sum of $42.000 - which profits are directed by the law of 1872, to be paid in lieu of interest - be paid accordingly, as claimed in behalf of the Holders of the said Bonds.

The following resolution was also unanimously agreed to. viz: That the Minister of Finance, is authorized to transmit the "Sols & Pesos" now in the Treasury at his discretion, to San Francisco to be exchanged for gold.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

J Mott Smith
Minister of Interior.

Kinau Hale Jan 15th 1877

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding - present

His Ex. J Mott Smith
" " N. A. P. Carter
" " J M Kapena
" " A S. Hartwell

The minutes of previous meeting were read & approved.

The following applications for purchase or lease of lands were brought forward by Min. of Interior viz

By Allen & Robinson for purchase of land of Waiole Maui - at $1200.
The Min. of Interior stated, that in his opinion the applicants for this land, intended if successful in getting it - to cut the wood upon it, for sale and it was for this purpose, mainly, that the application had been made.
That he had been applied to by Mr L. Milroy for a lease of Waiole, at $75. per annum, the applicant being willing to come under obligation to preserve the forest.
It was ordered that the sale of Waiole be refused but that a lease, reserving the forest from destruction, might be offered

By Mr W. L Green, on behalf of Punlua Sheep Ranch Co - for lease of Ookala — Alailua Makakiuka — Punahelu - Ulukaua - and Kaohaoha 1st + 2nd District of Olo Hawaii at a rental of $300 per annum.
The Minister read a letter from Mr C. J Lyons - who at his order had examined these lands stating that they contained about 600 acres of open and 200 acres of Forest-land.
It was ordered, that the lease of these lands for a period not exceeding 15 years, be put out at Public Auction - to be advertised 30 days as by the law of 1876 provided.

by Th. N. Davies for lease of Paapaulou 1 & 2 Kihilani 1st & 2d and Hakhaoha 1st & 2d district of Hilo - Hawaii at a rental of $400 per annum.
The Minister read letter from Mr C J Lyons - on these lands also - giving a description of them - Also that the applicant had asked for Haokaoha 1st & 2d while the land desired was in reality Hakoa -
It was ordered that a lease for these lands should be offered at Auction, for a term not exceeding ten years

By A Fornander for lease for 20 years of the land of Ohia on Molokai at $25 per annum.
It was ordered that lease of this land might be put up, provided no exclusive water rights were conveyed - or injury to the water rights of other land owners would be worked by said lease

By J. Markle for lease of land of Waianu District of Hoolaia Maui - 200 acres at $100 per annum
It was ordered that this matter be withheld for further consideration

By John & Samuel Parker for extension of their lease of land in Hamakua - lying between Haoke & Halopea for $100 per annum -
It was ordered that this lease be left to the Minister's discretion, after he has had further information about the land.

By Wm Kinney for purchase of the balance of the land Honohaau, Hilo Hawaii - for $500
It was ordered - that the Minister may sell or not as he may deem advisable

By A Jaeger for a lot in Pauwaa - adjoining his residence for $100 -
It was ordered that said land may be put up for sale

The subject of Silver Certificates of Deposit was discussed - and it was deemed advisable to allow such Certificates to be issued again - whereupon it was ordered - That the Minister of Finance is authorized to issue Certificates of Deposit, for Coin Silver deposited in the Treasury - to an amount not exceeding $40.000 - and that denomination of the Certificates shall not exceed $50 for any one Certificate.

It was deemed advisable - to send for new Plates for the future issue of Certificates of Deposit - and in pursuance of this Matter His Majesty appointed the Minister of Foreign Affairs and the Minister of Finance a Committee, to select a design for said Plates, and report thereon - and to take charge of this matter, in full.

On motion of the Minister of Interior: that a Committee be appointed to examine and report concerning the keeping and rendering of the public Accounts - and to examine the working of the several Departments - with a view to render them fully harmonious, it was ordered to be done and His Majesty appointed on the Committee the Minister of Finance and the Minister of Foreign Relations

The Minister of Interior stated that the Board of the Commission to develope the resources of the Kingdom, still remained incomplete, and that he despaired of making the Commission a valuable or effective one, except by a complete reorganization of the Board. By His Majesty's consent it was ordered - that the Minister should write to Mr Widemann and Mr Whitney, and request them to return their Commissions - and upon them being received, His Majesty would call a Privy Council, and appoint a full Board.

The subject of the Enforcement of the Liquor Laws

was brought forward. The Minister of Interior stated that complaints had reached him, of the laxity which prevailed in the enforcement of the laws for the suppression of drunkenness. and suggested that steps ought to be taken, to remedy this state of things
The Minister of Foreign Relations, stated that he had personally observed numerous infractions of the laws. and was feeling disturbed, at the evident unwillingness or inability of the police, to cope with the evil. His Majesty expressed the view that an efficient Marshall, was needed, before any corrective measures could be carried out. After discussion on the advisability of changing the present incumbents of the offices of Marshall and Deputy Marshall, the subject was postponed for further consideration.

His Majesty described the views of the Cabinet concerning the Military Appropriation for the Volunteers. stating that some $10.000 or $12.000 was needed for the support of his own and the Prince's Volunteer Corps. On discussion of this subject it was found, that the law of 1874 abolishing the offices of Secretary of War and Navy, places the entire control of the Military Appropriations, under the Commander-in-Chief.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, presented certain letters from Mr Martin, our Consul at Paris, concerning the proposed Exposition at Paris. also about certain Decorations for the Emperor of Germany and other officials and also concerning the Notification sent by Mr Martin, to the Ministers of France and of Belgium. of the increase of Hawaiian duties. He expressed great dissatisfaction with Mr Martins, procedure in this matter, but thought it not wise to make any explanations, or corrections to the Governments aforesaid, unless it should appear hereafter necessary
He also read a letter from Mr Hopkins our Consul

in London, concerning the arrangement of a Hawaiian Marine-Signal Code - and also a letter from Mr Severance our Consul in San Francisco, concerning the Consular office expenses - Both of these matters were left to the Ministers discretion for adjustment

The Minister of Finance presented a Statement of the balance of Cash in Treasury Jan 13th at 4 P.M. the amount being $92.030.35

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

M McKSmith
Minister of Interior.

Kinau Hale Jan 19th 1897

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty Presiding - Present

His Excellency A McKSmith
" " N. A. P. Carter
" " Jno M Kapena
" " A. S. Hartwell.

The Previous minutes were read and approved
The Minister of Interior presented for consideration a letter of Messrs Hackfeld & Co, agents of the Pacific Mail S.S Co. requesting that the subsidy voted by the last Legislative Assembly, may be paid over to them, as the Company, had been and were ready to enter into a contract for service - That the Company claimed the subsidy, as rightfully theirs, under the promises of the late Cabinet.

A letter replying to Messrs Hackfeld & Co's, which had been carefully prepared, was read by the Minister of Foreign Relations - saying that the Cabinet failed to find any recorded promises of the late Cabinet or any other evidence of promises, or contracts which should bind us, to pay over the subsidy - but that if the Company, were ready to offer a service, more

satisfactory than the present one, and more advantageous to freighters and passengers, the Cabinet was ready to entertain such proposals.
The text of this letter was unanimously approved and it was ordered that the Minister of Finance cause the same, to be forwarded to Messrs Hatfield & Co.

The Minister of Interior, brought up the subject of the Water Supply for Honolulu. He stated that two points presented themselves for consideration, one, to build a reservoir, in which to store up the surplus water of the rainy season. which could be done by throwing a dam across the stream - and the other, to buy out the lease now held by Mrs Jane Stillebrand, in order that all cattle might be removed from the valley, so that the sources at least of the water supply, might not be disturbed, or destroyed. The appropriation of $25.000 he feared would not be sufficient to carry out both of these projects. and also he feared the purchase of the Lease aforesaid, would not accomplish so much for the increased supply of water, as was anticipated.
After further discussion, it was thought advisable to commence the work by purchasing the Lease and upon Motion of the Minister of Foreign Relations it was ordered. that the Lease now held by Jane Stillebrand be secured, in conformity with the Cabinet Resolution to that effect passed Nov 21. 1876, and recorded as of that date.

The Minister of Interior informed His Majesty that Mr Widemann & Mr Whitney had sent in their resignations, as Commissioners, under the Act of 1876. to Develope the Resources of the Kingdom and that it was necessary, that His Majesty in Privy Council should appoint those persons in order to

make up a full Board. The Cabinet advised His Majesty to appoint His Excellency H. A. P. Carter, Capt James Makee and C. P. Adams Esq. and if either of the two last-named gentlemen could not serve, that the Cabinet should name to His Majesty other persons in time to be brought before the Privy Council which His Majesty ordered for Saturday next.

The Application of C H Dickey as Notary Public for Makawao Maui, was approved and ordered for presentation to the Privy Council.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, offered the following Resolution. viz: That the Minister of Finance be and is hereby authorized to issue Bonds, as provided in Sec 4th of the Act "to aid the development of the Resources of the Kingdom" approved Sept 25th 1876, to such an extent as may be necessary to cover the traveling expenses of the Commissioners, and accompanying officers provided. that such issue shall not exceed in Amount $5000.
This resolution was approved.

The Minister of Finance reported the Cash in Hand in the Treasury to be $109.158.

The Minister of Foreign Relations read drafts of several letters prepared by him, in reply to Mr. Martin, Charge at Paris. concerning the Paris Exposition. the notice of changes of the Hawaiian Tariff. and for information concerning the Emigration of Belgians. Also letter to the Allen Consul at New York, to cause the proper notices of the Hawaiian regulations under the Treaty, to be forwarded to Washington. These drafts of letters were all

approved.
His Majesty then adjourned the Council
J Mott Smith
Min. of Interior.

Hanan Hale Jan 29th 1877

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Hanan
His Majesty presiding. Present
Their Excellencies J. Mott Smith
H. A. P. Carter
J. M. Kapena
A. S. Hartwell
The Minutes of previous Council were read and approved

His Majesty presented a letter addressed to him from Chief Justice E. H Allen, resigning his office of Chief Justice to take effect on the 31st inst.
The Minister of Interior also read a letter from the Chief Justice, recommending Mr. Hames Mr Judd & Mr McCully, for appointment in reorganizing the Supreme Court.
This matter was then discussed. The Attorney General said, that he had had, the appointment of the Judges, under serious consideration for some time past. especially the appointment of the 2nd Associate Justice. That he recognized in Mr McCully, who had been spoken of for this position. a gentleman in many respects well fitted for the office but that he had some fears, lest his temperament, might at times, interfere with his dispassionate discharge of his official functions. He had considered, the names of others, who were available for this office, and had arrived at the conclusion, that Mr McCully, in view of all things, was the most suitable person to appoint.

The Names having been unanimously agreed to, it pleased His Majesty to order the following commissions to be issued as of Feb 1st

Honorable Charles Coffin Harris to be
Chief Justice of the Supreme Court and
Chancellor of the Kingdom

Honorable Albert Francis Judd to be
First Associate Justice of the Supreme Court
and Vice Chancellor of the Kingdom

Mr Lawrence McCully Esq to be
Second Associate Justice of the Supreme Court.

The Minister of Interior presented a letter from Frederick S. Lyman, stating that his commission as Circuit Judge would expire on the 18th of February, and asking a reappointment. The letter was endorsed by Justices Harris & Judd, recommending Mr Lyman for reappointment. The Cabinet agreeing thereto it pleased His Majesty to order that a Commission should issue as of Feb 18th to

Frederick S Lyman to be
Circuit Judge of the 3rd Judicial Circuit.

It was also decided and ordered that the Honorable Elisha H. Allen be requested to proceed to Washington, to represent His Majesty near that Court, by virtue of the Commission, already held by him - viz. Envoy Extraordinary & Minister Plenipotentiary.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read his letter of instructions to Minister Allen, embracing also points relative to the negotiation of a Treaty with Portugal, all of which were approved.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Mott Smith
Min. of Interior.

Kenan Hale April 21st 1877

A. Cabinet-Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. present
Their Excellencies.

Mott Smith
W. A. P. Carter
Jno. M. Kapena
A. S. Hartwell

The Minutes of the previous Council were read and approved.
His Majesty presented for consideration a letter from the Chief Justice, C. C. Harris. of 14th instant. making "formal application to go abroad"
The following Preamble and Resolution was unanimously agreed to.
Whereas. The Chief Justice of the Kingdom has applied to His Majesty for leave of absence for the purpose of seeking the re-establishment of his health
Resolved:
That this Council recommend His Majesty, to grant the request of the Chief Justice for such time as may be necessary for such purpose, or until the public interest shall require his recall.
His Majesty thereupon ordered the said leave of absence to be sent to the Chief Justice.

The Minister of Interior brought up the consideration of the appropriation made to the late Heir Apparent and offered the following Preamble and Resolution.
Whereas an appropriation of Six Thousand Dollars was made for His Royal Highness William Pitt Leleiohoku at the last Session of the Legislative Assembly and.
Whereas the said appropriation was made for His Royal Highness, in consequence of his being Heir Apparent to the Throne,

Therefore Be it Resolved

That it is fit and proper, that the said Appropriation (so much of it as may remain undrawn by His Royal Highness in his life-time) should be paid to Her Royal Highness Lydia, Kamaka'eha Liliuokalani, who has been designated by His Majesty the King, and by the assent of the Nobles, has been proclaimed Heir to the Throne

Resolved: That this Council do recommend the Minister of Finance, to pay the said Allowance to Her Royal Highness Lydia, Kamaka'eha Liliuokalani, in like manner as other personal Appropriations, are paid, and we will justify him in such payment to the Legislative Assembly, Provided always that Her Royal Highness and her husband, give to the Minister of Finance an Obligation, subscribed by them both, to repay to the Treasury, the Sums thus paid, in case that the Assembly at its next Session, on having the fact and reasons for such payment represented to them shall disapprove thereof.

Considerable discussion, arose, from the suggestion of His Majesty that it would be well, to refer these Resolutions to the Privy Council, and from the suggestion of the Minister of Foreign Relations that the Appropriation Bill, specified this late Royal Highness by name. After exchange of views by all the Members of the Council, the Resolutions were adopted unanimously. The details to be arranged by the Minister of Finance

The Minister of Foreign Relations read draft of his reply to a communication of Prince Bismarck, sent through the Acting Consul of Germany Mr Glade regarding the operation of our Revised Tariff of 1876. upon German goods, and comments on the Treaty of 1870. The draft was approved.

The Minister also submitted the following

Resolution.

That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorized to communicate with the Britanic Majesty's Commissioner & Consul General Mr Wodehouse, with reference to such negotiation as may be necessary to facilitate immigration from Countries under British Control, and to ascertain if such negotiation will be agreeable to the British Government.

This Resolution was unanimously agreed to.

The Minister of Finance reported balance in the Treasury to be $58,426 73

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

W M Smith
Min. of Interior.

Kinau Hale. May 8th 1877.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding.

Present His Excellencies W M Smith
H A P Carter
Jno Ii Kapena

His Excellency A S Wyllie, absent, being away on Hawaii on official duty.

The Minutes of the preceding Council were read and amended, at the instance of the Minister of Foreign Relations, by substituting the word "Communication" for that of "letter" in the paragraph relating to Prince Von Bismark.

Thus amended the Minutes were approved.

Minister of Interior, reported, that the Chief Justice had been notified, that His Majesty had granted the "leave of absence" applied for.

Also reported, that the Royal Highness had been notified, of the Resolution passed at the last Council, regarding the appropriation for Heir Apparent.

The Minister of Interior, brought forward the Bills incurred by the funeral expenses of His late Highness Leleiohoku amounting to nearly $9000. He stated, that all the bills, had not yet been brought in, and therefore the exact cost of the funeral, could not yet be stated, but before paying the bills, he would require the consent of the Cabinet. It had informally been agreed to, by the Cabinet, that a State Funeral, should be accorded to the deceased Prince, but no amount had been specified. The cost as shown by the bills, had largely exceeded his estimates, but the fact remained, that these bills were incurred and must be paid. He suggested also, that if the Cabinet ordered the payment, that the approval of the Privy Council also be secured.
The Minister of Foreign Affairs, suggested that the Privy Council, should pass upon the bills, before payment is ordered, which being agreed to by all - His Majesty, ordered the matter, to the Privy Council, to be called Thursday next the 10th inst.

The Minister of Finance reported balance in the Treasury, of $ 39.127-
In view of the large expenditures, just now necessary the Minister recommended that a loan should be put upon the market immediately.
In discussing this matter the Minister of Foreign Relations, read a statement which he had made up, of the probable expenditure and receipts for the current year, showing that we are likely to have a considerable deficit at the close of the biennial period. He also recommended

that the Minister of Finance address a circular letter to the various Departments, impressing the necessity of carefulness and economy in the expenditures
His Majesty expressing his assent to these views it was ordered that the Minister of Finance, prepare and send, the circular letter, above alluded to. and further that the Minister, cause to be advertised, for a Loan of Forty Thousand Dollars - the details to be arranged by him.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs - informed His Majesty - that the Chamber of Commerce, had procured, a piece of Silver, which they designed to present to him, and asked His Majesty, to permit him to accept the same. ~~[illegible]~~
The permission desired, was accorded.

The Minister also - informed the Council, of the application of Mr Berger, to be appointed Consul in Stockholm - and that he advised no appointment to be made at present.

The Minister also - brought up - the war of Russia with Turkey, and the possibility that a Proclamation of Neutrality, might become necessary -
His Majesty asked, if we had received any official notification of a state of war, between these Nations - It appeared that no notification had as yet arrived, and the Minister recommended, as we are not in treaty relation with Turkey, that until other Powers are drawn into the list of combatants, we may delay issuing such a Proclamation
The subject was thereupon, dismissed until further occasion, shall arise for its discussion

The Minister also brought forward a dispatch of May 5. of the Br. M^s Commissioner

Mr Hodgkinson, whereupon he gave his Majesty formal notice, that Her Brittanic Majesty's Government cannot allow, any other or higher duties to be levied upon British goods, than upon are levied upon American goods

As this matter was one of grave importance, the Minister said he did not propose to reply, until he had had a personal interview with Mr Hodgkinson and had received from him, an exact understanding of the meaning of certain words, of the dispatch. That he proposed to insist, the claim made by the Commissioner, and that after conversation with him, a reply would be prepared, to lay before His Majesty

There being no further business, His Majesty adjourned the Council

Mott Smith
Minister of Interior.

Kinau Hale May 14th 1877

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding
Present Their Excellencies

Mott Smith
W. L. P. Carter
John Kapena
A S Hartwell

The Minutes of the previous Council were read and approved.

The Minister of Interior, remarked that he was inclined to employ Mr de le Ney, to survey the Manoa Valley Streams; with reference to the Water Supply of Honolulu. The Council approved of the idea, and recommended the survey to be made –

The Minister of Finance reported

Balance in the Treasury at $42.789 66

The Minister of Foreign Relations brought up a draft of a dispatch, in reply to that of Mr Rodgers of May 5th. This draft was read through carefully by the Minister, and explained and commented upon by him. A long discussion took place upon the position taken up by the British Government on the ~~third~~ fourth - fifth and sixth Articles of their Treaty with us - and the Attorney General read his views of a suitable reply to be made.
It was thought advisable, perhaps, that Mr Rodgers should explain, in writing, whether or not "the formal notice" in his dispatch, was meant as a menace, or such a statement of purpose, as to preclude debate any further on our part. This point the Minister said had been cleared up to his mind, by a personal conference already had by him with Mr Rodgers - viz: that the British Government, were not in this matter seeking to intimidate us - but that the way was clear, for us to seek an accomodation of the difficulty - and we might assume in the opening sentences of our reply - that such was the mutual understanding of both parties.
The Minister also said, that from the records of his office it was clear that we had given no notice of denouncing the 4th 5th + 6th Articles, although notice had been given in our dispatch that of Feb 1867 that we must denounce them, if the British Govt held to their interpretation.
It was ~~agreed~~ suggested that immediate denouncement was one way of now meeting the difficulty. But both the Minister and the Attorney General, thought this method inadvisable, at the present.
The Attorney General thought it would be impossible to persuade the British Government, to recede from their interpretation, as it was their settled determinate attitude, towards Reciprocity Treaties - as related to other Treaties having articles like, or similar to the ones under discussion - That the utmost we could hope, would be to persuade them, on general

Considerations, as affecting British subjects and interests here, to waive any claims they might have, as long as the Reciprocity Treaty remains in force - or in other words, not set up any claims. The Minister thought that if by means of a protocol arranged either here, or in London ~~by~~ we could agree to tax our tariff on certain articles at 10% ad valorem, during the continuance of the Reciprocity Treaty - this arrangement would remove the difficulty, and would secure the withdrawal of the formal notice

Without deciding upon ~~outlining~~ the general policy to be followed ~~pursued~~ it was agreed, that the Minister should perfect his dispatch - and submit it again to the Council before sending it, he meantime making such changes in it, as might be suggested to his mind ~~after~~ by the free discussion had to day

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

M C Smith
Min. of Interior.

Honolulu May 21st 1877

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Hanai Hale, His Majesty presiding - present Their Excellencies

M C Smith
W. A. P. Carter
Jno M Kapena
A S Hartwell

The Minutes of the previous Council were read and approved

His Majesty, on the suggestion of the Minister of Foreign Relations, signified his intention of writing an autographic letter to Capt G B Smithers of the Whaling bark Pacific - thanking him for his services, in rescuing six persons, overwhelmed by the tidal wave in Hilo, on the 10th inst - and for

other services, rendered to the sufferers by that calamity

The Minister of Finance reported balance in the Treasury - to be $ 33,783 9/3

The Minister of Foreign Relations, read the draft of his Despatch to H.B.M's Commissioner being a reply to the despatch of May 5th of the Nicaraguan

After consideration - the text having been approved His Majesty ordered the despatch to be forwarded

The Minister explained his views of the policy which seemed advisable to him to be pursued in the further discussion of this matter with the Commissioner - which although not fully meeting the views of the Attorney General, or the Minister of Interior - were embodied in the following Resolutions which were unanimously assented to -

Resolved

That in the matter of the Note of the British Govt of May 5th it is the opinion of the Cabinet that this Govt cannot and ought not to admit that it has violated the letter or spirit of its Treaty with Great Britain, or that Great Britain can justly maintain any claim upon this Govt based upon any violation of Treaty engagements

Nevertheless

In view of the desirability of preserving the best possible relations with Great Britain and in view of the fact that that Govt places a different construction upon, or attaches a different meaning to the obligations of Arts IV - V & VI of the Treaty of 1857, it is advisable first to answer the Note of May 5th maintaining the correctness of the position of this Govt and to invite the representative of Great Britain to confer with the Minister of Foreign Relations upon the matters involved and to see if any basis of arrangement can be agreed upon

which will be satisfactory to both Governments - the results of such Conference to be reported to this Cabinet-Council.

It was further Resolved.

That in conferring with H. B. M's Commissioner - the Minister of Foreign Affairs will be justified in the opinion of this Cabinet in negotiating on the following basis If Great Britain gives up all claims against this Govt under the construction of Articles IV - V & VI of the Treaty of 1851 - this Government will undertake that the Tariff Act of Sept. 1876 shall be so amended that the following Articles the growth, produce or manufacture of Great Britain, shall pay no higher duty, than they were subjected to before that Act passed viz: 10 % -

Silk and all manufactures of ~~Silk~~ which Silk shall form the principal part.

Linens and all manufactures of which Flax shall form a principal part. and that these articles as well as plain Cottons, printed Cottons Hardware, Iron and Steel manufactures, Saddlery, Machinery, Refined Sugar, Soap Woollen Goods, and textile manufactures of mixed fabric, or any one of such articles being the growth, produce or manufacture of Great Britain, shall not be subjected to a higher rate of duty than 10 % ad valorem, so long as that article shall be exempt from duty, or subject to less duty from any foreign country other than Great Britain

Resolved

That in the opinion of this Cabinet no occasion exists for denouncing the IV - V & VIth articles of the Anglo Hawaiian Treaty of 1851 - but if the British Government deem their continuance inconsistent with this arrangement, the Minister of Foreign Relations is authorized to denounce, at once by mutual

agreement, or at the end of twelve months as provided in the Treaty.

Resolved

That the Minister of Foreign Relations be authorized to make any assurances, which he may deem necessary of the good will of this Majesty's Government, and to disclaim on its part any intention by Treaty Stipulations or Legislation to disparage or injure British Trade

Resolved That the Minister of Foreign Relations may give immediate notice of denouncement of Arts. IV – V and VI. (Said notice to be sent by Mail of the 24th inst.) qualified with the assurance that the said notice may be considered as tentative, and subject to withdrawal, if on further negotiation a satisfactory agreement can be reached

The Minister of Foreign Relations also presented some arguments, touching the advisability of getting the Great Powers, to agree to the permanent neutrality of this Kingdom. No action was taken on this subject

It was ordered that in view of the present probable general war in Europe. the Minister of Foreign Relations, is authorized to prepare and issue a Proclamation of Neutrality, so soon as he may judge it necessary to do so.

The Minister of Interior. brought up the subject, of the distress and destitution which had taken place in Hilo, by reason of the sudden rise of the ocean on the 10th inst. by which disaster 5 persons had been drowned. & badly injured and 163. made destitute by the destruction of

their dwellings. He said that the people of Hilo had already subscribed $300 - and that the Hui of the Poola and other residents of Honolulu were busy in collecting money, food and clothing to be sent off by the steamer of to day - and that in his opinion, it would be proper, and justifiable for the Cabinet, to forward $500 - to be devoted towards relieving the present sudden distress - That Her Royal Highness Lydia, was purposing to go to Hilo in the steamer, and she might be made the channel through which this money should be disbursed

It was agreed to, that His Excellency Gov. Dominis be authorized, on arriving in Hilo, to form a Commission of three persons - of whom Her Royal Highness should be the head - said Commission to inquire ~~into~~ for and relieve, such persons as they may deem to be in actual distress -
That the Commission, be authorized to draw upon the Minister of Finance, for a sum not exceeding Two Hundred dollars, for bills incurred by them in the distribution of food and clothing

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

M. Smith
Min. of Interior.

Honolulu May 29 1847.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale. His Majesty presiding - present Their Excellencies

Mr Booth
N. A. P. Carter
Jno. M Kapena
A. S Wadsworth

The Minutes of the Previous Council were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Relations, reported reception of a letter from the American Minister Resident enclosing one of Capt. Smithers - acknowledging receipt of His Majesty's letter, and his appreciation of the Honor, shown him.

The Minister of Interior reported that the funds of $600 voted by the last Council, had been placed in Hilo, by Gov. Dominis, at the disposal of a Commission, consisting of the Royal Highness - Gov. Kekii and L. Lowrance.

The Minister of Interior recommended that the following items of the Appropriation Bill, be now enforced - Market at Lahaina, Market at Wailuku Market at Hilo and new Fence for Punne Square He also recommended that a Petition from the residents of Kohala, asking that a boat landing be made at Honoiki, the same having also been recommended by the Commissioners of Public Resources, - be granted, and that the improvement be commenced.
He also brought forward a petition of the residents of Hilo, praying that a bridge be erected over the Stream at Waiolei - and recommended that the bridge be constructed The recommendations of the Minister were approved and ordered
He also, brought up the matter of the breakwater at Makee's Landing Maui - for which an Appropriation of $1000 had been made by the Legislative Assembly He remarked, that the cost of said breakwater, by Estimate had been placed at $2500 or $3000 - a sum much exceeding the Appropriation. but that Capt

was willing to undertake and complete the work, provided the Govt. would assist him, in getting reimbursement of actual cost from the next Assembly

It was agreed to, that the Minister should offer to Capt Walker - that the Govt will support in the next Assembly a Bill of Relief for an amount, say of $1500 - if that amount be expended by him in making said breakwater, over and above the $1000 already appropriated - and that on payment of the cost of the work the landing it shall become a Government landing or public landing -

The Minister of Finance reported balance in Treasury at $39.032 83

The Minister of Foreign Relations brought up and read the draft of a Proclamation of Neutrality, which was approved and ordered by his Majesty to be issued, and publication made of it in the Gazette of to morrow's issue -

The Minister also reported that he had had several Conferences with Her Brittanic Majesty's Commissioner the result of which had been a Protocol dated May 26th - which This Protocol, covered the ideas embraced in the Resolutions passed by the last Council as the basis, on which further negotiation should proceed, and was signed by himself and H.B.M's Commissioner

Considerable discussion arose upon the subject - and the Attorney General, ~~his hesitation~~ having explained his hesitation, in according to the method of negotiating proposed in the Protocol - it was agreed to accept and adopt the Protocol - as the basis of further prosecution of this matter

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

M. H. Smith
Minister of Interior.

Honolulu May 31st 1877

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kawaiahao Hale His Majesty presiding - present
Their Excellencies
Matt Smith
H. A. P. Carter
Jno M Kapena
A S. Hartwell

The Minutes of the previous Council were read and approved.

It was agreed that the Minister of Foreign Relations, ~~should~~ be sent to London, as Minister Plenipotentiary and Envoy Extraordinary, charged to negotiate with Her B. M's government, concerning the IV - V & VI Articles of the Anglo Hawaiian Treaty of 1851 - and matters pertaining to the future operation of the Treaty.

It was agreed that in view of the advisability of having Mr Wodehouse, proceed to London with our Minister - His Majesty is requested, to communicate to Mr Wodehouse, an invitation to that effect.

It was agreed, that the Minister of Foreign Relations, be authorized to defray the expenses of Mr Wodehouse, if he shall conclude to go on, provided said expense can be borne by the appropriations now in the Foreign Department.

The Minister stated - that - if the Salary item could be used, towards the expense of this mission to London - this item, together with the unexpended balances, would suffice he thought, to meet the whole cost - whereupon
It was agreed. that the expense of the Mission to Europe be defrayed from the appropriations in the Foreign Department, and be limited

to those appropriations.

It was agreed, that our Envoy be charged with negotiating with the British Government, for the same privileges being accorded to us, in the matter of getting Emigrants from the British Indies, and Hong Kong - as are now in force, when such Emigrants are destined for ~~the~~ British possessions; and for such other concessions and privileges, as may tend to facilitate our procuring laborers and families from India and China.

The Minister of Foreign Relations, having reported that the German Govt. had signified through their Consul Mr Glade, their desire to reopen negotiations, for a Treaty

It was agreed that the Minister of Foreign Relations be accredited our Minister Plenipotentiary and Envoy Extraordinary to the Court at Berlin, and be charged, with the matter of making a Treaty with Germany.

The Minister stated, that in his opinion, the parity, or favored nation clauses, of several of our Treaties, ought either to be denounced or by mutual agreement, be arranged, so as to remove, any danger to the full operation of our Reciprocity Treaty.

It was agreed that our Envoy while abroad if he should find it necessary to denounce any of the parity clauses, should have authority to do so, and that he may arrange by mutual agreement with the various powers interested, such an understanding, as shall make clear, our right to make Reciprocal Commercial Treaties.

The Minister was ~~desired~~ requested, to bring to the Council - the Treaties and the Special Clauses which in his opinion, required adjustment, and to submit his views thereon.

Mr Carter then withdrew, the foregoing being discussed by personal explanation

It was agreed, after an expression of his personal wish by His Majesty - that the Minister of Foreign Affairs, should go abroad as Minister Plenipotentiary and Envoy Extraordinary - and that to avoid questions of Etiquette, or complications that might arise, if he went as Minister of Foreign Relations, ~~it~~ is advisable that he resign his office as Minister, ~~to assume the power during his absence~~ so as to be clothed while abroad, with only the official character of a Minister Plen. & Envoy. Extraordinary

His Majesty stated that it was his wish that the Dept of Foreign Relations, should during the absence of Mr Carter, be administered by one of the present Cabinet officers, with the understanding that the resignation of Mr Carter, was to be regarded as temporary only

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Wm H Smith
Minister of ~~Finance~~ -

Honolulu June 18th 1877

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Nuuanu Hale His Majesty presiding - present Their Excellencies

Wm H Smith
W. A P. Carter
Jas M Kapena
A. S Hartwell

The Minutes of the previous council were read and approved

The Minister of Finance reported Treasury balance as being $ 30.834 50

The Minister of Interior asked that the Commission of Duncan McBryde as Circuit Judge might be renewed - whereupon His Majesty ordered.

That a commission, as of July 12, 1877 be issued to D. McBryde as Circuit Judge for the 4th Judicial District

The Minister of Foreign Affairs reported that Mr Rodgers had accepted the invitation of His Majesty, to accompany our Envoy to London and that $4000 had been allowed for the expenses of Mr Rodgers

He also reported that Commissions as Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary had been issued to him, to Her Majesty Queen Victoria to His Imperial Majesty the Emperor of Germany and to the President of the French Republic
Also that he had been clothed with powers, to treat, on the parity clauses in our existing Treaties - with the King of Denmark - the King of Sweden & Norway, the King of Belgium - the King of Netherlands - the King of Italy, the King of Spain, and the Swiss Confederation.

The Minister then brought forward his letter of instructions, which including those regarding his proceedings with France, was after discussion approved - and the further clause added, that all treaties, or amendments of treaties, made by him, must be referred here, for final ratification.

The Attorney General, made several important suggestions, of points which it would be desirable, to have embodied in any Treaties, which the Cabinet might arrange - the adhering to the parity clause of 12 mos notice of change of Tariff - the taking of testimony - the extradition of Criminals &c &c - all of which His Majesty requested, the Att. Genl to reduce to writing, and hand to our Envoy -

The Minister of Foreign Relations read a letter from Mr. Ballou - enclosing copy of an agreement as between the representatives of France, England and the United States, accredited here, as to the place which on public occasions, should be assigned to the French Chancellier - The Minister said he had replied, that the Govt, would bear in mind, the fact, communicated by the French Commissioner & Consul.

The Minister also read a letter from the U. S. Minister Resident, suggesting that the decoration which had been offered to Admiral Alney, should be again tendered to him.
No action was had upon this matter.

The Minister of Interior stated that the lease of the Hawaiian Hotel, which had been sold last Nov. at public auction, had been bid off by Allen Herbert. and that he had been unable to find security for the rent, and had declared himself unable to pay the rent. and that therefore either the House must be closed up - or another lease must be ~~disposed~~ of offered for sale.

After discussion of this subject the following resolution was unanimously agreed to -
Whereas: the lease of the Hawaiian Hotel has not been executed on the part of Allen Herbert and he is unable to obtain security for the payment of the agreed rent viz: $6050. and is unable in the future, to pay so large a rent - and whereas he has an equitable claim, in the good will of the Hotel, as well as to the protection for the furniture, purchased by him for the equipment of the House, upon any future sale of the lease,
Resolved that the Minister of Interior, is hereby authorized, upon the payments by the Herbert of $3025. being six mos rent from Jan 1st to July 1st - to cancel the existing lease - and that a lease of the premises for 5 years again be set up for sale.
That the furniture and other property belonging to the Herbert, shall be appraised by three suitable

persons, and shall be sold with the Lease, as a part thereof, at the value as appraised, to become thereafter the property of the purchaser of the Lease - and that the upset price of the Lease itself shall be $2000 per annum.

The Minister of Interior, having laid before the Council Survey of the extension of King Street, to Kapiolani Park, with Estimates of the cost thereof - It was agreed, that the Minister should commence and go on with this projected improvement

The Minister also laid before the Council, survey and Estimates for a New Reservoir in Nuuanu Valley - the same being designed to increase the Water Supply of Honolulu - He remarked that the balance of Appropriation in hand, would not be sufficient to meet the whole cost of the plans but that it would be wise to commence the work and do as much as possible with the funds in hand

. It was agreed that the Minister should go on with this improvement -

The Minister remarked, that the immediate need of laborers, in order to develope the industrial enterprises now in hand, or to be undertaken was so pressing, that steps ought to be taken by the Government, to assist in procuring persons of this class. That the Bd of Immigration at its last session, had drawn up a schedule of amounts which should be paid, towards the passages, of immigrants, men & women, and had advised the Minister of Interior, to treat with any parties, who would undertake, to bring in laborers, from China or any other parts of the world, on the basis, that the Government, would pay the amounts, for passages above mentioned, the same to be refunded, by the Employers of the laborers, whenever contracts were consummated It was agreed to advise the Minister, to prosecute this business in accordance

with the advice of the Bd. of Immigration.

Then Genry in further business, the Minister of Foreign Relations, handed to His Majesty his various Commissions, with the following letter -

Copy

Department of Foreign Affairs
Honolulu June 16. 1877

Sire:

Being informed by His Excellency the Minister of Interior, that it was decreed but by Your Majesty in Council, that I should resign my Commission as Minister of Foreign Affairs before accepting any appointment, on a Foreign mission I by herewith to resign my Commissions as follows

Minister of Foreign Affairs
Commissioner of Crown Lands
Member of Board of Immigration
Commissioner to Develope the Resources of the Kingdom -

I thank Your Majesty for the trust, you have hitherto reposed in me, and for Your gracious Consideration.

I am Sir
Your obedient, humble Servant
Henry A. P. Carter -

His Majesty - the King
Iolani Palace.

It pleased His Majesty to reply to Mr Carter, that He, accepted the resignation of the office of Foreign Affairs - and would reserve acceptance of the other Commissions, until His further pleasure.

His Majesty, then designated the Min. of Interior, to take charge of the Foreign Office - until further Notice - His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Wm Lowell Smith
Minister of Interior -

Honolulu August 22. 1877

A Cabinet Council was held at the Palace this day His Majesty presiding - Present His Excellencies
M. McBride
Jno M Kapena
A. S. Hartwell.

The Minutes of previous Council were approved.

The Minister of Interior reported, that new Steamer Likelike had arrived, and was ready to take her place upon our waters - Mr Snider owner receive her final accounts, by the next Steamer from San Francisco - and that her cost had been nearly $97.000.

The Minister brought up, the written proposition of Mr Snider, offering to buy the Likelike at her full cost - paying down $24.000 - and giving his notes for the balance $73.000, payable in one two three & four years, secured by first Mortgage on the boat, and assignment of her policy of insurance for $75.000 - That he would contract to run the boat, under the provisions of the law of 1876 - and carry the mails, free of any subsidy or cost to the Govt. Also that he would give for the Kilauea, her assets and accounts $15.000 -

It was agreed, to sell the Kilauea, at the aforesaid price of $15.000
It was also agreed that the Likelike should be offered for sale, at her cost of $97.000 - and that the sale should be for cash - and the Minister of Interior, is authorized, to contract with the purchaser, to run the boat as provided for in Chapt 28 of Session Laws of 1876 - at an annual payment not exceeding $3.000

The Minister of Finance, reported balance in the Treasury at $18.095 14 - His Majesty then adjourned the Council.

M McBride
Minister of Interior.

Honolulu Sept. 7. 1877

A Cabinet-Council was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding
Present Their Excellencies
J Mott Smith
Jno. M Kapena.

The Minutes of the previous Council were read and approved.

The Minister of Interior stated he had caused advertisement for Tenders for purchase of the Str. Likelike and Kilauea to be made. appointing 12 m. of the 6th as the time up to which such Tenders would be received. That only one bid that of Mr S. G. Wilder had been sent in. which not proving satisfactory. Mr Wilder had sent in another which he now placed before the Cabinet for discussion

Mr Wilder's new tender was as follows. To pay for the Str Likelike Cash $96.000. that is all the money paid out by the Govt. for her construction To pay for the Str Kilauea $5000 – for her assets and Accounts $10.000 – For this amount he would give his notes for $12.500. payable previous to 31st March 1878. and replank the Steamer wharf and erect thereon a commodious shed costing not less than $2.500. That he would enter into Contract to run the Likelike, between the island ports for six years. without any Cash subsidy. but having free wharfage, water &c as heretofore granted to the Kilauea. that His Majesty & the Queen. the RH Kamaikaha & Koo Domenis. with their Servants should be entitled to free passages. and the Steamer if taken by Govt. for Emergencies. should be paid for at the rate of her actual expenses and interest upon her cost.

After discussion the Minister of Interior was authorized to sell to Mr Wilder on the terms above stated. His Majesty then adjourned the Council

J Mott Smith
Minister of Interior.

Honolulu Oct 22d 1847

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding.
Present Their Excellencies
Wm L Smith
Jno H Kaahuma
A. S. Hartwell
The Minutes of the previous Council were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs ad interim, called attention to the dispatches recd from Mr Carter our Envoy in London, dated Sept 19. and recd by last mail He submitted draft of a reply stating that the negotiation with Great Britain might proceed on the basis, of abrogation of the 4th Article of the Anglo Hawaiian Treaty of 1837 - that Britain to waive all claims, arising under the interpretation of that article - with settlement of our tariff on certain specified articles, as arranged in the protocol with Mr Wodehouse
He also, submitted that a telegram be sent in advance to Mr Carter - "to wait" - that is, until this letter should reach him -
The letter and telegram were approved, and ordered by His Majesty to be sent.

The Minister also submitted letter received from Mr. F. Bunning Consul for Netherlands, in which that Power claimed for goods, the produce, or imported from that country into these Islands should not be subjected to any higher duty, than on goods of the United States, imported under the Reciprocity Treaty - by reason of the right acquired by the Netherlands under the 3d and 5th articles of their Treaty
The Minister was authorized to reply - that His Majesty was unaware of any violation of the Treaty with the Netherlands, resulting from the

operation of the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States.

The Minister also notified the Council - that he had rec.d from Mr Allen, our Minister at Washington a letter, stating that Mr Cyrus Field, might soon again apply, for privileges, for a Trans Pacific Cable and also he stated that - indirectly he had received messages from Dudley Coote of Hobart Town, and Capt Moreno in San Francisco, stating that - they had projects, for Ocean cables, which they wished land here - In view that no certain propositions had been made - the Council did not debate the subject, but the views expressed were unfavorable to granting exclusive privileges to any Company or person, for landing a Cable here.

The Minister of Finance presented a letter from Messrs Stackfield & Co - Agts for the P. M. S. S Co - stating that the Str. St. Paul of some 900 tons would be placed on the line - as an intermediate Steamer - under their Contract, if acceptable to the Govt. to commence her trips Dec 19th

The Minister was directed to reply - that the St Paul, from the description appeared to be a suitable boat, and that the Govt would make no objection on the score that her tonnage was less than the Contract specified

The Minister reported balance in Treasury to be $55.675 40

The Minister of Interior, reported that Col McDowell, had applied for the lease of the Govt. Prop. Type - Material, and Gazette Office at $600 per annum. It was advised to grant the lease

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

J. McB Smith
Minister of Interior -

Honolulu Feb. 7th 1878

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace this day His Majesty presiding present Their Excellencies

W. L. Smith
Jno. M. Kapena
A. S. Hartwell

The Minutes of previous Council were read and approved.

The Minister of Interior presented the following resolution passed in Privy Council Jan 12th

"Whereas the fire of the night of Dec 18th 1877 destroyed the Wharves upon the west face of the Esplanade, the Steamboat Shed and Govt Stone Warehouses - and

Whereas - no appropriation exists sufficient to cover the replacing of this public property and Whereas:

It is advisable and necessary that the replacing of the Wharves, and the erecting of a Shed upon the wharf to which the Ocean Steamers have been assigned shall be proceeded with without delay, said Shed being estimated to cost $5000 - and the replacing of the wharves to cost $10,000

Now therefore in view of the emergency created by this public disaster of fire this Council, advises and concurs in, the appropriation and expenditure of the sum of $15,000 for said purposes - all His Majesty's Cabinet concurring therein - and hereby authorizes the Minister of Interior to draw from the Public Treasury the sum of $15,000, or such part thereof as may be found necessary for the said purposes"

The Minister said, that in order to give this Resolution of the Privy Council effect it was necessary that an unanimous consent be given to it by this Council, and he offered

The following which was adopted
Whereas the Privy Council at its Session Jan 12 Consented to the Appropriation of $15.000 for the Erection of a Shed on the Steamboat Wharf and repair of Wharves upon the Esplanade front, Now Therefore this Cabinet Council do unanimously agree to authorize the Minister of Interior, to draw the said sum of $15.000 from the Public Treasury for the uses and purposes above mentioned

The Minister of Foreign Affairs act interim, presented the letters which had been received from Mr Carter His Majestys Envoy to Europe - the latest dates being of Dec 22nd In these Mr Carter reported that he had been unable to agree with, or obtain from the British Government any agreement on, the basis of the Protocol, prepared in this Council prior to his departure, or on the basis of a Protocol framed on that of the Roumanian Declaration or in any other way, modifying the ~~the~~ claim of the British Govt, in regards to the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States, founded on Art IV of the Anglo-Hawaiian Treaty of 1887.
He also reported that he intended immediately to withdraw from London, and proceed to Berlin -

The Minister submitted drafts of the several letters - with instructions - prepared for transmission to Mr Carter.
On the English question - Mr Carter was instructed to withdraw with the usual courtesies, and to leave unrooted - the denunciation of the IV - V & VI Art. of the Treaty of 1857.
Mr Carter was instructed that it was not necessary for him to proceed to Paris in his diplomatic capacity
He was instructed - that owing to the failure of getting a satisfactory declaration from the British Govt - he must not attempt to get declarations from the other Powers to which he had been accredited, and was instructed

not to denounce the Treaties, with Belgium Netherlands - Switzerland - Sweden & Norway
He was instructed to negotiate a Treaty with the German Govt - and to put in it an article, like that Secret Article of the Austria-Hungarian Treaty - or one having like effect, viz conceding our right to make special commercial Reciprocity Treaties
He was also instructed, to endeavour to modify the Treaty of Denmark - so as to strike out the Art - requiring twelve months notice of changes in our Tariff Laws.

The drafts of these several letters were approved and His Majesty ordered them to be sent to Mr Carter.

The Minister of Finance reported cash in the Treasury $155.603

The Minister of Interior, then referred to Mr Carters desire, not to return and resume the Foreign Office, and he called the attention of His Majesty, to the near approach of the Legislative Assembly, and the advisability of filling up the vacant seat in the Cabinet.
His Majesty said that Mr Carter might be recalled at once - and that he would prepare that the telegram should be sent on to that effect
The Minister replied that Mr Carter's work in Europe was not yet concluded, and moreover that Mr Carter, had so frequently written that he wished to remain in Europe - and to be relieved as soon as possible of all public service that he believed a message of recall would be of no avail -
His Majesty after consideration, expressed his desire to wait a little, before taking action on this matter and deferred it until another council -
His Majesty then adjourned the Council

D Mc N Smith — Min. of Interior -

Honolulu ~~April~~ 3d 1878

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty presiding - present Their Excellencies Thos Smith
N. A Pease
Jas M Hopkins
A. S. Hartwell

The Minutes of previous Council were read and approved.
His Majesty announced, that since the last Council He had been pleased to appoint to the Dept of Foreign Affairs, Henry A. Peirce under commission dated March 1st

The Minister of Foreign Affairs presented a letter and Enclosures &c. from the Rodehouse, announcing that the British Govt, adhered to their interpretation of the VI Art. of the Treaty of 1857 - that claims for duties, arising under that Article, would be held subject to adjustment - that denunciation of Arts V + VI were held as an unfriendly act - and that any differential duties imposed on British goods - after termination of Art VI would be deemed especially unfriendly -
The Council deemed it inadvisable to enter now into discussion with the Rodehouse - preferring to wait until the Carter, makes full report of his mission -
Draft of reply to the Rodehouse, was read, and approved, and was ordered by His Majesty to be forwarded.

The Minister of Interior, stated that the Council had been called, to discuss the Assess Bill - to be presented at the coming Assembly -
The Minister of Finance presented his Draft of the Bill - which was reviewed item by item His Majesty made several suggestions, and signified His opinion that the item of Salary

of the Ministers should be increased to $10.000.
He also, spoke of the propriety of making an appropriation for a new Palace.--
The Draft having been approved by His Majesty and Council, was returned to the Minister of Finance for footings and final adjustment

The Minister of Finance, presented Statement showing Balance in Treasury. $153.604 25
Of this amount $59.992 is in gold coin. The amount of Certificates of Deposit in circulation is $125.000. and to secure this the Deposit is in gold $100.000 balance Silver

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

J M Olivier
Minister of Interior.

Honolulu Apr 23d 1878

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty presiding – Present Their Excellencies
M McBride
Jno M Kapena
A S Hartwell
H. A Peirce

The Minutes of previous Council were read and approved

The Minister of Finance presented for consideration his Biennial Report to the Legislative Assembly. This Report including the Appropriation Bill was approved of, by His Majesty and Council –

The Attorney General presented Draft of the Speech from the Throne – to the Legislative Assembly After discussion, it pleased His Majesty to adopt the Draft – and order it to be prepared for his use

The Minister of Interior called the attention of the Council, to Mr Carter's letter dated Berlin in which he states his opinion that "the foreign policy of the Government had been reversed"
It was suggested that a reply be forwarded to Mr Carter, explaining the position of the Cabinet – and that no change had been made in our foreign policy. This suggestion was approved of, and a reply was ordered

No further business coming up His Majesty adjourned the Council

M McBride
Minister of Interior –

Honolulu Oahu 28th 1878

Cabinet Mtg.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty presiding Present their Excellencies

J Mott Smith
W. M Kapena
A S Hartwell
N. A Pierce

The Minutes of previous Council were read and approved

A general conversation, was held about laws and projects under consideration by the Assembly.
The law to repeal the Tariff Act of 1876 the Minister of Interior said had been placed before the Assembly - and that under the circumstances, he thought - the Cabinet had not argue against repeal, but argue not to vote for it. but that - if it should pass - the King should be advised to approve.

Several Acts of the Assembly, sent over for His Majesty's Signature, were brought up - but it was deemed best, to defer acting upon them.

There being no further business the King Adjourned the Council

J Mott Smith
Minister of Interior -

To His Majesty Kalakaua King of the Hawaiian Islands and the Ministry in Cabinet Council assembled.

The undersigned most respectfully petitions and asks, that, in consideration of the sum of Five Hundred Dollars ($500.±) to be annually paid in advance by the undersigned to the Hawaiian Government, and in consideration of the great and manifold advantages that will accrue to said government by the construction of a large and extensive system of Irrigation works on the Island of Maui, whereby a large district, now lying waste, will be brought to a high state of cultivation, and in further consideration of the stipulations and agreements hereinafter contained and set forth.

That the Minister of the Interior of the Hawaiian Kingdom be instructed to grant to the Undersigned petitioner his successors administrators and assigns for the term of Thirty (30) years, all the waters not heretofore utilized running from and on the northerly and northwesterly slopes of Mount Haleakala in Streams, creeks or other watercourses into the Pacific Ocean in the Hamakua, Koolau and Hana districts, and more definitely described as being located between the extreme eastern Cape of the Island of Maui in the Hana District, called Kauiki Head, and a deep gorge known as the Maliko Gulch in the Hamakua District, on the Island of Maui, Kingdom of Hawaii, also to grant the right to convey the said waters or such portion or proportion of the same, as the petitioner his successors, administrators or assigns may elect, in one or more Canals, ditches, flumes tunnels pipes or otherwise, over, through or above such lands in the above described districts, in any and all directions that the petitioner, his successors

administrators or assigns may deem proper and desirable. The aforesaid waters to be conducted and conveyed in and through such conduits or aquaducts to the tracts of land, commonly known as the Wailuku and Waikapu commons on the Island of Maui, and to be utilized and applied thereon for irrigation and other purposes, and on such tracts of land as the petitioner may acquire, or to be otherwise disposed of for the above purposes.

If, at the expiration of the thirty (30) years, for which term the above franchise and rights are asked to be granted, the Hawaiian Government should wish to acquire the above conduit or aquaducts, they shall then pay to the petitioner, his successors administrators or assigns the value of the aquaduct property at that time, said value to be determined by a Commission of three residents of the Hawaiian Islands, one to be selected by the Hawaiian Government, the second by the petitioner his successors, administrators or assigns, and the third by the two commissioners thus selected and appointed. Upon the payment of the sum of money so determined, to the petitioner his successors, administrators or assigns, he or they shall convey quit claim and surrender to the Hawaiian Government the aforesaid aquaduct property, provided that the Hawaiian Government at the same time enters into an agreement with the petitioner his successors, administrators or assigns, that it will furnish and deliver, for the term of an additional thirty (30) years, to the petitioner his successors administrators or assigns, at the outlet or westerly terminus of the said aquaduct or aquaducts and through and by means of the same and from the creeks and watercourses heretofore stipulated, all the water that the aquaduct or aquaducts are capable of delivering and conveying at the time of the

transfer or such portion or proportion of such quantity of water, as the petitioner his administrators or assigns may require.

For the water so required delivered and measured, the petitioner his successors administrators or assigns agrees to pay to the Hawaiian Government at the rate of one Dollar ($1.-) for every one hundred Thousand (100.000) cubic feet of Water; Provided, that the Hawaiian Government furthermore agrees to keep in repair during the aforesaid additional term of thirty (30) years at its own expense and without cost or charge to the petitioner his successors administrators or assigns, all dams, flumes, ditches, tunnels, aquaducts, pipes, or conducts, which constitute the aquaduct property conveyed; also to use all reasonable diligence, proper care, the best of materials and workmanship in repairing and reconstructing the broken or damaged portions of said Works.

If the Hawaiian Government shall neglect to keep the ditches aquaducts or conducts etc in repair, then the petitioner his agents successors administrators or assigns shall have the right to enter upon and repair said property the cost of which repairs to be deducted from the water rents due or coming due to the Government.

If at the end of the first term of thirty (30) years, the Hawaiian Government should not be desirous of purchasing the aforesaid aquaduct property it shall offer to the petitioner his successors administrators or assigns, an extension of the original franchise, grants and privileges, for an additional term of thirty (30) years, on the same terms as herein stipulated.

The petitioner his successor administrator or assigns agrees, to commence work on the above aquaduct line within one year from the granting of this franchise, and to construct

not less than five (5) miles or 26400 linear feet of aquaduct ditch flume or pipe line per annum thereafter until the Naehilihili streams has been tapped. The petitioner, his successors administrators or assigns to be at liberty to extend their aquaduct or aquaducts to or towards the streams located beyond or easterly from the Naehilihili stream at any time during the thirty (30) years, whenever in his or their judgement a larger supply of water is wanted to meet their growing requirements.

Honolulu
June 24th 1878

(Sig) Claus Spreckels
Petitioner.

Kinau Hale
July 3d 1878

At a Cabinet council held this day, there were present
His Majesty, presiding.
His Ex. Saml C. Wilder Mr Interior
" J. M. Kapena Mr Foreign Affs
" S. R. Maai Mr Finance
" E. Preston Atty Genl

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The foregoing petition was received from Claus Spreckels of San Francisco California United States of America asking for a franchise and right to build an aquaduct or water course for irrigation and other purposes in the Island of Maui in this Kingdom, and his petition having been carefully discussed and considered in all its bearings. is hereby granted

accepted

accepted and adopted and the Minister of the Interior is hereby authorized and directed to make out executed acknowledged and delivered, to the said Claus Spreckels the deed asked for in said Petition.

A petition was read from Messrs Hackfeld & Co. agents for the P. M. S. S. Co offering certain propositions regarding Steam Service between San Francisco and these Islands - for which they ask a monied subsidy with other privileges - reference to the Minister of the Interior for comparison with the present existing contract.

A dispatch from the United States Minister Resident was read and discussed. The Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to acknowledge the receipt of the same in a friendly spirit.

His Majesty was pleased to approve Hon E. G. Hitchcock and His Ex. C. Preston members of the Board of Health.

also the Hon J. Mott Smith to be a member of the Board of Immigration.

His Majesty assured the Council -

James G. Wilder
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
July 24 1878

A Cabinet Council was held this date, (Evening Session) His Majesty presiding present

His Ex. Saml G. Wilder
J. M. Kapena
S. K. Kaai
Ed Preston
Hon H. A. P. Carter

The Council was called to discuss the proposed Treaty with Germany.

Article 12 and 22, was discussed fully. Objection was made by the Atty General when it was decided to refer the said articles to the Supreme Court as to the construction that might be placed upon certain words in said articles No 12 and 22.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to prepare a letter to the Emperor of Austria and King of Italy, relating to the Orders sent previously.

His Majesty approved the Council.

Saml G. Wilder
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
Augt 5 1878

A Cabinet Council was held this day. His Majesty presiding.
Present
His Ex- Saml G. Wilder
" Jno M Kapena
" S. K. Kaai
" Ed Preston

The Council was called to discuss the amendments proposed in the German Protocol. The dispatch as prepared was accepted and the Minister of Foreign Affairs instructed to forward the same.
His Majesty dismissed the Council.

Saml G. Wilder
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
Sept 7th 1878

A Cabinet Council was held this day.
His Majesty presiding
Present
His Ex Saml G. Wilder
" S. K. Kaai
" E. Preston.
The Minister of the Interior presents a letter from the Attys of the Haiku Ditch Co. - praying that their Lease be made absolute for thirty years, - for which

grant they were willing to pay an increased rent of four hundred dollars per year. The matter was referred to the Atty Genl with the decision that there was no legal objection to shown that the Minister of the Interior should grant the prayer of the "Haikia Litch Co"

Application by Kaloa & Kaanaaka to purchase a small piece of land known as Kolowalu, near Kewalo was granted, the sum to be paid not less than one hundred & fifty dollars.

The Minister of the Interior read a letter from C J Lyons Govt Surveyor making a claim for the Govt of certain piece of Land.

Lot 1 Situated in the middle of the Block bounded by King Richard Queen and Alakea Sts, and included between the awards 1812 Nadal & 1003 Kaanai

Lot 2 Situated in the Makai side of King St bounded S E by the lane adj the Govt building premises and S W and N W by property of W L Moehonua

Lot 3 On Palace walk included in the premises known as Haimoeipo bounded S E by the Govt Barracks lot N W & N E by award to Lunalilo.

All of which was referred to Atty Genl

The Minister of the Interior stated fully his plans relating to new water tanks, stating his desire to push the work to a successful completion. All of which was

concurred in - and the Minister advised to carry out his views -

The following Resolution was presented by the Minister of Finance -

Resolved "That Authority be given to the Minister of Finance to issue Bonds under the Act approved September 27th 1876 for such periods and at such rates of interest under the limit contained in such Act as he may deem to be for the best interest of Her Majesties Govt"

The Resolution was adopted

A petition was read from Messrs Hastfler & Co and numerous other Merchants asking that a Third Pilot be appointed - Numerous communications pro and against was read - It was decided that the interests of the Port called for a Third Pilot and the Minister of Finance was instructed to so appoint -

A Letter was read from L C Carter Registrar of Public Accounts asking that a system of cancelling Stamps be adopted to the end of a check upon Stamps &c - The Minister of Finance was authorized to adopt such a plan as he saw fit

Letter from the Agt of P.N.S.S.Co stating that no proper or suitable intermediate steamer could be obtained - they would have gone to lands both ways with the Australian line and claim the proportionate subsidy to wit - 1,000 per month -

The Minister of Finance was authorized to carry out this plan
His Majesty approved the Council
Samuel Wilder King
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
Sept 23rd 1878

At a Cabinet Council held this day there were present
His Majesty, presiding
His Ex. Samuel Wilder King
" J M Kapena
" S K Kaai
" Ia Pueleu

The object of the Council was the discussion of the most proper way in which His Ex J O Dominis should be paid for services rendered in managing the Military Disbursements, and personal duty as Adjutant in Quartermaster Genl.

The subject was referred to the Minister of Finance Affairs and His Ex the Atty Genl with instructions to report at next Council.

The Minister of the Interior reported, leave of absence for one week on Govt business, connected with the Bd of Health.

His Majesty approved the Council
Samuel Wilder King
Minister of the Interior

Cash ballance
Sept 21st 99,054.70

Kinau Hale
Oct 14 1878

At a council held this day
His Majesty presiding
Present
The Ministers.
Minutes of the last meetings
read and approved.
The M of Foreign Af. and Atty Genl
reported that a careful examination of the expected expenses
showed that the sum of 1400
dollars could be used in
paying a Quartz Mashin Gent
and it was ordered that a
commission be given Hon Johnson
as said J M. Gent.
The Minister reported that
he desired to purchase for the
new water works at Makiki
from Rev H Parker a piece of
about 12 acres of land with
the water rights. price 2,500 $.
The Minister was instructed to
make the purchase.
The Minister of the Interior
nominated B F Bickerton as the
Binding commissioner for Oahu
Hix Jr. Esq Resigning
said position.
The Minister of the Interior
was instructed to request A Fornander
Esq. to resign as Binding commissioner for Maui. His position as judge
of the Court to whom parties must
appeal. making it inconsistent to
hold both commissions.
The Minister of the Interior
nominated L Aholo as Binding

Commissioner for Maui.

His Majesty accepted the nomination of both parties - and ordered commissions to be issued.

A petition was presented from Col McDowell lessee of the Gazette office asking for funds to purchase fresh stock. It was decided that no funds were available for such purpose and the Minister of the Interior was instructed to so answer -

A Clyham Esq. made application to purchase for Mrs Clyham 82/100 of an acre of kalo land in Waikiki - for which he offers one hundred dollars granted -

A discussion ensued as to the payment to the Lunalilo Estate for the loss on Beretania St purchases by the late Minister of the Interior. And it was left that not paid for - the matter was postponed until another council.

The Minister of Finance reported cash in the Treasury $6,764.55

His Majesty approved the council -

James Wilder
Minister of the Interior

The Alleged Grant of Island on Hawaii

Kinau Hall
June 13 1878

A Cabinet Council held this day His Majesty presiding - present the Ministry - Minutes of last meeting approved. The Minister of Foreign Affairs brought up the correspondence relating to the Postal Union - It was decided that we do not join - and the Minister instructed to so answer our Mr Martin -

The letter of Wm Gibson to the Minister of the Interior, asking that the sum of Ten thousand dollars be placed with Mess C Brewer & Co and J. W. Austin, to meet the first payment to the artist, who Mr Gibson had contracted with - to execute the "Kamehameha Statue" was read - and the Minister of the Interior, authorized - to make the necessary arrangements - for payment

Application of Geo Macfarlane & Co to have the lot on Queen Street next the Robinson building - known as lot No 3 - The Minister was authorized to publish the offer and sell to highest bidder.

Letter from Judge Coke of Illinois - offering the Govt a present of 10 Sets of Principal to pay the Freight say two dollars - There being no funds which could be applied except the appropriation under the Board of Immigration - the Mr of F was instructed to place the offer before said Board.

Letter from Mr Rush of Kauai - asking that the plan for a Lock up, for Kawaihau district be settled - Anahola - was decided

on the best point

Application of W R Clark Kahanu, Pau (W), Rebecca Smith, Kahumaiole - to purchase certain small pieces of land in Hana Maui now read, and the Minutes of the D. authorizing to grant all the same.-

It was decided, that for two years, from the date the Kilauea has been running - Capt Holmes should have free wharfage and water -

The Minutes of the Interior was authorized to make a road to the Park via "Moolili, known as the "Mauka road".-

The Minutes of the Interior was authorized, if he thought best, to lease the land, now occupied by the Hale Hoike office - for the erection of a fire proof town house -

The Minutes was authorized to erect the proper Quarantine buildings - at Kalihi-mano point - instead of attempting repairs upon the present buildings.

The Minutes was authorized should he deem it necessary, to protect Government interests to keep the water pipe now laid by Mr Emmes -

His Majesty Appoint the Executive Council in Waiwai 112,010,20

James Wilcox
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
Decr 18. 1878

A Cabinet Council held this day His Majesty presiding.

Present.

Samuel G. Wilder — Minister of the Interior
J. M. Kapena — Minister Foreign Affs.
J. K. Kaai — Minister Finance
L. Preston — Atty Genl.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affs. brought up certain letters and correspondence of C. W. Wilder of New York and a letter of W. L. Green on Minister in Assumption.

Letters from Hon. Allen were read lately rec.d by the Minister of the Interior urging some definite action on our part. Upon full discussion it was decided that the Minister of the Int.r should be authorized and instructed to notify the Minister Resident or Nothing the Hon. H. Allen that he will grant to C. W. Wilder and others with him the right to lay a "Cable" on these Islands, and all the privileges under the law of 1874 — and for the space of twenty five years from date of hereof he will not give the grant to any other party or parties — and should he Wilder — desire further legislation act. nor consider the present law as sufficient — the Government will use its influence to pass a legislative act giving the Minister full power to give an absolute Monopoly for the time asked by Mr Wilder — say twenty five years.

A letter from T. S. Pratt Esq was read asking if any subsidy

would be given to any Portion landing a Cable - The minutes of the Interior was instructed to answer. That no Subsidy would be paid - and that the Government had accepted an offer of Contract - by C. W. Field

A letter was read from H Schussler as Atty for Claus Spreckels asking the right to raise subterranean streams of water in and above the Halawela Crater by means of Bulls heads excavating or by tunnels - The Minutes of the Interior was instructed to answer That such privilege would be given - provided it in no way reduced the water supply of any Spring or water course discharging its waters above high water mark of the Sea -

Application was made by letter from C Brewer & Co agts for the Hawaiian Agricultural Co - asking the Government to pay for a portion of the heavy wharf and harbor expense incurred by them at Punaluu Hawaii - amounting to 4264.26 - The Minutes of the Interior was authorized to pay Mess Brewer & Co one half the expense provided they can open it shall be kept as a public wharf and landing, free to all

Letter from W M Gibson chairman of the Committee having in charge the punching a humuhumu statute of Kamehameha I - Stating that he had made a conditional contract

with L R Cuela of Boston to assign and finish the Statute, and had arranged with J V Austin Esq and E M Brown Esq of Boston to superintend and fully carry out the proposed contract, provided His Majesty Government authorize the same.

The Minister of Finance Office was instructed to accept the report and make the necessary order to keep Austin & Brown. The Minister of the Interior was authorized to pay the sum appropriated $10,000.

A letter was rec'd from J H Wans asking a decision from the Government as to its eventual action, in the matter of title to his homestead.

The Minister of Interior was instructed to look up all the documents relating to this land and report.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Samuel G Wilder
Minister of Interior

Kinau Hale
Jany 8. 1879

A Cabinet meeting was held this day. His Majesty presiding. Present, the Ministry.

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

Dispatches accepted to Hon. S. Foster on Minister re. regarding the Protocol of a Treaty with Germany were read. in answer to our dispatch asking certain amendments in Article 12 and 22. The German Officials politely declining to admit any reasons of ours as making the amendments necessary. proving fully their Treaty with the U.S. of America on the proposed amendments in Article 12 and 21. as being more for hard as in the Protocol.

Being fully accepted the amendments asked were made and the protocol adopted with this amendment asked in Article 12. making the Treaty read the same as the German Treaty with the U.S. of America.

To settle out the mess with regard to such property and buildings, and insult. Property holders and Merchants

The Minister of For Affairs was instructed to notify the Cortes of our action. and in event of the amendment being declined, to accept the present form of Protocol

A letter from the U.S. Minister was read acknowledging the contribution to the "Yellow Fever Sufferers" made by Hawaiian citizens and others.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs to notify an item for the press.

A petition was rec'd and read from A. S. Clapham - asking a compromise with the government on the matter of unpaid licenses - stating that he admits his error, in not having the proper licenses in all his stores, but claiming it was also a government error that he was not called upon to pay - that Postmen of his at the time had left the country - that to collect it criminal prosecution must be taken - and in consideration of his errors and circumstances, he offered to pay One Thousand dollars as a compromise settlement -

The Minister of the Interior was authorized to settle upon said terms.

Cash in Treasury - 2,8 11 4,48

His Majesty opened the Council -

James Hilary
Minister of Interior

Kinau Hale
July 21st 1879

A Cabinet Council held this day.

His Majesty presiding

Present

Minister of Interior
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Act'g Atty Genl

Application of Kalepi to lease 3 acres of land near Hilo, at 20 dollars per annum - Ap- Granted.

The minutes of the Interior presented the report of the Doctor upon the preliminary survey for the Hilo Rail Road. The minutes stated that he had stopped the work when half finished - the specific funds for this work being nearly expended - the survey should, by its one half the work, show the probable expense of the road as a whole would be. Not all the figures could be made up and permission to complete figures to estimate upon such report. The action of the Minister was approved.

Application of Col Spalding to lease the land of Kamalamolan Kauai, he holding a lease of same for 4 years, but wishing to place large improvements on the land, he deserves a longer lease. The Minister was instructed to put the lease up at Auction - Col Spalding concurring. The former lease

The Minister of the Interior was authorized to change the road matter of Hastings & the forty feet mauka — and then by 2am the expense of buying from H A Wiedemann a portion of his lot for a road.

The Minister was authorized to exchange land with Pilali to enable the opening of Alakea street makai from Queen Street.

The following Resolution was offered by the Minister of the Interior, Hawaiian.

That the Minister of the Interior is by unanimous vote of the King and Cabinet in Cabinet Council assembled authorized to order all documents of whatever nature relating to Govt Lands now in the hands of Foreman or Land Agents of the different Islands to be sent to Honolulu, and that for the future, all leases, or sales of Public Lands must be made in Honolulu and all moneys for rents and sales, paid at the Office of the Interior Department.

Cash in Treasury
July 1879 290.670.58

His Majesty approves the Council.

Lucius Peck
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale,
April 17. 1849

A Cabinet Council held this day His Majesty presiding -
Present
The Minister of the Interior
The Minister of Finance
The Atty Genl -
Minutes read and approved -

A memorial from the Hon J Rhodes and others regarding labor from the East Indies was read and discussed -

The Minister of the Interior offered the following Resolution:
That a reply be made and submitted to His Majesty upon being sent -

Application was made by Cunaha to purchase the ground now leased by him on Queen Street at 150 - per year and having 16 years to run - offering an upset price of 700 - dollars. The Minister was instructed to advertise -

Bishop Mills made application for a small piece of land in Hanchua for a church site - The Minister of the Interior was instructed to grant the same free - Application of Mr J Smith to purchase a piece of land near Lechi Land to be advertised - for sale at Auction - upset price 250 dollars

The following Resolution was ordered to be entered on the Records - being unanimously agreed to.

It is agreed that the Minister of Finance cause the Monies paid into the Treasury as receipts of the Hospital Tax, to be paid to the Trustees of the Queens Hospital notwithstanding they amount to more than the sum mentioned in the Appn bill, and that this resolution shall be entered on the records of the next meeting of the Council.

His Majesty agreed to the Council -

James H Wilcox
Minister of the Interior

Kenan Hale
May 20th 1879

A Cabinet Council was held this day. His Majesty presiding. Present

The Minister of the Interior
The Minister of Finance
The Atty Genl.

The Minister of Army Office being sick.-

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.-

Application of S Stain was read asking for an extention of a certain lease of land in Kohala making the lease read 'thirty years' instead of ten - agreeing to pay the same rental (a very high figure) for the extended ten years - and to make full experiment to procure water by boring an Artisian well to finish in the lands & to plant trees.-

The Minister of the Interior was authorized to make the extention of time - under the above conditions.-

Plans for the new Palace were submitted by L.J. Barber and Mr Page.-

His Majesty stated that Mr Barbers plans were not the new plans that He had expected from Mr Barber and the Minister of the Interior was instructed to request Mr Barber to submit other plans, testing the sign of Mr Page's draft - and to request from Mr Barber estimates of the expense in detail, making

his figures for all material to be furnished by Govt at the lowest wholesale figures - per Cent.

The Minister of Finance submitted a letter from the Collector of Customs stating that the appropriation for Custom House Guards, &c - had been for one year 3198 dollars leaving only 902 dollars of the appropriation for another year. No action was taken on this letter -

The Minister of Finance submitted a letter from the Collector of Customs as to the proper construction of the Am. Reciprocity Treaty - regarding an article of cotton whether made up or in the piece - "if of the growth & manufacture or product of the United States" should be admitted free of duty under the III Article of the Treaty.

"2 Then decided that nothing but pieces goods could be admitted free Any article made up must pay duty."

When discussing the Collector's full decision, was considered correct -

His Majesty gave notice that He would order his Secretary to make the proper application for the lease of certain lands in Hana -

A letter was read from C.O. Berger, regarding a safe for the Treasury Vault and a safe for the Custom House; no action was taken -

His Majesty against the Council -

Kinau Hale
July 31st 1879

A Cabinet council held this day -
His Majesty presiding -
Prayer The Minutes -
Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.
The Minister of the Interior asked permission to advertise for applications to purchase lots on the Plains. and proposed the sale of the same upon terms of 1/4 cash 1/4 in one two and three years with interest at 9% per annum, with mortgage =
Lots to be sold only to parties agreeing to improve =
Application of J. Moanauli for purchase of piece of land on the Waikiki side of his house on the Iwa Road - about nearly an acre - permission given the Minister of the Interior to sell at Auction -
Plans of the proposed new Palace were submitted =
His Majesty stated his preference was for the Boston plans - and upon vote the said plans were accepted = and Mr Boston appointed Architect - at a commission of 2½% upon the cost, Mr Boston to do all the work done by Architects in little cases.
The Minister of the Interior to make all purchases of every kind - to advertise for tenders for all work that can be so done, to superintend

formally in by some competent party. The estimate work and to carry out the plans of the Architect

The estimated cost of the building - of the Architect - being $65,000 = Sixty five thousand dollars.

His Majesty agreed the Council -

James Hilder
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
Aug 27th 1879

A Cabinet Council held this day, at 10 a.m.

His Majesty presiding

Present

The Ministers

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved -

The German Treaty was taken up - being been returned from Germany for ratification

Article II II regarding marriages and their validity in each Country - have been changed from the text of the Protocol =

Article 12 regarding Consuls in Europe was not as clearly expressed as was desirable -

Upon discussion the following Resolution passed -

Resolved

that the Treaty be ratified by His Majesty, and placed in her Majesty's hands for a final exchange. The meeting an effort to have the Validity of Marriages claimed in Article XIII based a clear uncertainty of the claims in Article 12 specially bearing strong bearings. Much satisfactory by an explanatory Note - and the Earl, in the event of its being necessary that he should go to Germany, to have his travelling expenses paid.

Cash in Treasury £70,879.12

His Majesty opened the Council -

James Gillan
Minister of the Interior

Kinan Hale
Aug 27 1879

A Cabinet Council held this day P.M. -

His Majesty presiding

Present
The Ministry.

The Minister of the Interior reported that the appropriation for the Encouragement of Immigration was so far expended that more funds was needed to meet drafts drawn to meet the expense of the Portuguese Immigrants.

It was -

Resolved
That the Minister

of Finance advance to the Board of Immigration in excess of the Appropriation such sums as may be necessary to honor the drafts drawn on the Funds of the Board and such other Expenses in respect of the Immigrants by the Barundaing not exceeding the sum of Twenty Thousand dollars. to be reduced by receipts from the Board as far as possible.

Signed E. Rushin
Atty Genl

J M Kapena
Minister of Foreign Affs

Lot H. Wilcox
Minister of the Interior

Approved S. N. Haai
Minister of Finance

His Majesty approves
Lot H. Wilcox
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
Oct 2nd 1879

A Cabinet Council held this day. His Majesty presiding
Present
All the Ministry
Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.-

Letter of Hon L H Allen with subscription paper signed by C W Wilcox was read Mr Allen asking that the Govt make a liberal subscription - The Minister of the Interior stated that he had in a private letter to Mr Allen stated that no action could be taken except through the Legislature - The Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to generally, write the Hon Mr Allen to the same effect.-

Notice of the present lessee of the Royalty Office to give up his lease July 1st 1880 was read and the application of R Greene to lease or purchase - offering same terms of lease - or $1000 dollars for purchase

The Minister of Interior was authorized to sell upon the best terms obtainable - and the purchasers to remove from the present building -

Application of the trustees of the Lunalilo Estate to purchase about 18 acres of land mauka of the Hawaiian Cemetery - offering $50 dollars per acre - for the good land about 12 acres -

It was proposed by the

the Minister of the Interior to exchange with the Justices - the land applied for for the Presbyterian lot purchased by the late Ministry, and unpaid for - The Minister of the Interior was authorized to make the lot exchange possible -

Memorial of G Rhodes and others, asking East Indian lands -
The Minister of the Interior was instructed to draw up a reply - and submit it to the Cabinet for approval -

Application of A. F. Cockle to have the land now occupied by the old Ice House - and halves lots offered - offering to build a fine frame house - within one year from July 1st 1880 - of a size 50 by 74 - to pay a rental of 250 dollars per year - from July 1st 1880 - and the building to revert to the Govt in twenty five years -
The Minister of the Interior was authorized to advertise upon the above terms -

H. A. Hideman applied to purchase the strip of land adjoining Simon Maclean's of the Lunenburg Property -
The Minister of the Interior was authorized to advertise for sale -

Tenders for building the brick work of the Palace were read - Mr Thomas being 27½ % lower than any other party -
The Minister of

the Interior stated, that he had made a contract with Mr Thomas and he thinks had given bonds to fulfill the said contract -

Cash in Treasury
71,111,94

His Majesty ajourned the Council -

Lorrin A Thurston
Minister of Interior

Kiman Hale
Octr 17 1879

A Cabinet Council held this day His Majesty presiding -

Present
The Minister of the Interior
" Minister of Foreign Affairs
" Minister of Finance
" Atty Genl

Minutes of last meeting read and approved -

The Minister of Finance presented the following Resolution -

Whereas - it is apparent that at the close of this fiscal period a large balance of cash will be held in the Hawaiian Treasury, and Whereas the withdrawal of so large a proportion of the working capital of the Kingdom will seriously affect the business of the Kingdom and whereas bonds of this Government amounting to Two hundred and Thirty Thousand dollars, will be

due and payable between the years 1884 and 1888 and whereas the purchase of these bonds before maturity will tend largely to relieve the stringency in the money market and work a great saving to the Treasury.

Therefore be it

Resolved, That the Minister of Finance be authorized and is hereby authorized to use the money now in the Treasury or hereafter to be paid into the Treasury in redeeming the bonds of this Government upon such terms as shall appear to him to be for the best interests of the Treasury - Carried by a unanimous vote.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs presented the instructions of His Excellency H A Bertin ~~[illegible]~~ Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to Germany - His Majesty signified that he would be present - Mr Bertin was sent for, and came -

The instructions as drawn by the Minister of Foreign Affairs were accepted - A full discussion ensued, Mr Bertin corresponding with Sir Minister Rescript as washing his hole place. It was decided that Mr Bertin should offer his assistance and if accepted by Inspr Allen, Mr Bertin should use his letter of credence otherwise not -

Mr Bertin was instructed to endeavour to have the Danish Treaty amended - by striking

out the clause requiring one year notice to change the Tariff. In case of not being able to make the amendment - to take steps to negotiate a new Treaty - This last step in case it seemed necessary and expedient -

It was considered and deemed proper that Her Majesty be fully authorized and instructed as to the Exchange of Orders -

His Majesty was pleased to sign the Ratification of the German Treaty. -

Cash in the Treasury
182,000.96

His Majesty approved the Council

Sam Hy Wilcocks
Minister of the Interior

"Kinau Hale"
Nov 1st 1879

A cabinet council held this day.
His Majesty presiding.

Present -
Minister of Interior
Minister of For Affairs
Minister of Finance
His Ex- Atty Genl being absent on Hawaii =

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Application of Bishop & Co for a loan of a sum not exceeding two thousand and fifty thousand dollars, offering 7% interest and satisfactory securities =

Upon a full discussion the following Resolution was passed unanimously,

Resolution. - That the Minister of Finance is hereby authorized to loan from the funds of the Government - in his discretion such sums of money as may be applied for by the Banking firm of Bishop & Co of Honolulu, not exceeding two hundred and fifty thousand dollars, at a rate of interest not less than 7% per annum, taking such collateral securities as shall be satisfactory to himself and the Atty General -

— it being understood "that the securities will be 1st Bishop & Co. personal obligation. Mortgage notes for Bonds by the securities received by Bishop & Co. from their Creditors"

It is understood that the loans will be repaid by Bishop & Co in the following manner — (or sooner if they Bishop & Co so desire)

June 1st 1880	25,000	Aug 1st	50,000
October 1st	50,000	May 1st 1881	25,000
July 1st	50,000	Oct 1st	50,000

His Majesty agreed to the Council —

Lambert Hilliard
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
Nov 13th 1879

A Cabinet Council held this day.
His Majesty presiding.

Present
Minister of the Interior
Minister of For Affairs
Minister of Finance

Minutes of last Meeting read & approved.

The Minister of For Affairs presented a dispatch from Genl Comly, the United States Minister — relating to the Reciprocity Treaty and the duty on Cotton Clothing — after discussion — the subject was postponed until the return of His Ex — the Atty Genl.

The action of the Minister of the Interior — in the exchange of a piece of land, member of the Hawaiian Society — with the Lunalilo Institution — for a lot on Beretania St — a small

bar on Sunday April 4th and a bar upon which is part of the pretty posts of the Kalauao Hawaiians on Palace walls were exclaimed by Vote -

His Majesty opened the Council -

cash in hand
185,295.57

James H. Wilder
Minister of the Interior.

Kinau Hall
May 19 1879

A Cabinet Council held this day, His Majesty presiding. -

Present
All the Ministry.

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved also the minutes of the previous meeting for the information of the Atty Genl.

The Minister of Finance opened upon the Council a dispatch from Lord Carey - H.B.M. Minister Resident opening the duties levied on Cotton Cotting. The same being the product or manufacture of Cotton and claimed they were free under the Reciprocity Treaty - also copies of dispatches from H.S. Messrs John Sherman -- making the same claim.

Upon a full discussion the following Resolution passed unanimously -

Resolution

Resolved:— That the Collector of Customs shall be instructed that from and after this date, no duty shall be levied upon Cotton goods when manufactured with Cotton the same the same being the growth manufacture or produce of the United States.

His Majesty agreed the Council,

Sam'l H. Allen

Minister of Interior

Kinau Hale
Decr 13th 1879

A Cabinet Council held this day, His Majesty presiding

Present
Minister of the Interior
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Minister of Finance
His Ex Atty Genl

Minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

His Majesty laid before the Cabinet plans and specifications of a propeller steamer said being made and sent in by Mr W R Castle.

His Majesty said that he wished the opinion of His Ministers under they insert in the coming Appropriation bill

a sum sufficient to pay for the same. Upon discussion the Minister of the Interior was instructed to thank Mr Watson for kindness in giving His Majesty the plans and figures, and to say that the Govt. were not prepared to give an order or present but would refer the same for future action.

The matter of the duties of the Minister of the Interior and Mr Batley as Architect of the new Palace was taken up and after a full discussion was settled by the following Resolution unanimously passed.

Resolution.

That Mr Batley be informed that the Cabinet are of opinion that he should furnish the Minister of the Interior with working plans and specifications of the Palace as early as possible so as to avoid delay in the work, and that he has the right at all times to be present during the progress of the work, and that should he think his plans are not being properly carried out by the Contractor he should communicate with the Minister or the Superintendent in charge and the original or the duplicate of the plans should be deposited in the office of the Minister of the Interior.

I hereby certify the above to be correct.

Lauriers Wilson
Minister of the Interior

Ohinau Hale
Jany 8, 1881

A Cabinet Council held this day -
His Majesty presiding.

Present
All the Ministry.

A memorial was presented and read from Kinimaka asking a subsidy for a China line of Steamers -
Upon discussion
It was resolved,
That the Minister of the Interior assure Mr Mikaka that the Govt would be pleased to have a line of Steamers established between China and Hawaii and will give to said line all the Port advantages now given the Australian line and in all ways possible advance their interests but cannot entertain a money subsidy -- at present -
The Minister of the Interior offered the following
Resolution
That the Minister of Finance is ~~instructed~~ authorized to instruct the Collector General to remit all charges upon the Govt Vessels Stern Bird and Hawaii and the Hospital Tax upon all Immigrants introduced by the Board of Immigration when notified

by the President of the Board of the ministry of Immigrants Dana by what vessel.

A long discussion took place as to the rights of the Crown Commissioner and the Government to lands not properly awarded.

No decision was arrived at.

The Atty Genl offered the following Resolution.

That the Minister of the Interior have prepared a correct copy from the Mahele books of all Lands reserved by Kauikeaouli III for Himself — or the Government. The object being a comparison of the printed lists with the records.

The Minister of the Interior was instructed to assist in learn the land Kaunolu on Lanai.

His Majesty opened the Council

Lorrin A. Thurston
Minister of the Interior

His Majesty accepted the offer of the Minister of the Interior to entertain Genl Grant as his the Minister's guest — or the guest of the Nation. and in His Majesty's name.

His Majesty opened the Council.

Lorrin A. Thurston
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
Feby 14 1880

A Cabinet Council held this day -

His Majesty presiding

Present

All the Ministers.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Petition from Mr Ka'Ahiapu was received and read asking a title to a lot on the Mauka Corner opposite Dr Judd -

Referred to the Atty Genl -

The following resolution, was offered by the Minister of the Interior

That the Cabinet advise and authorize the President of the Board of Immigration - to order a ship load of Portugese like the Highflyers Immigrants, the cost to the Govt not to exceed 125$ each for men women and children - the expense to be paid from an appropriation to be asked for the coming session of the Legislature - "for encouragement of Immigration" -

Passed unanimously -

The subject of Govt Chants visit was discussed and decided, that the detailed arrangements should be decided after the arrival of the steamer - It was decided that the Ministers of the Interior should advise with the citizens as to the part they would take in burning the fresh Cane in Honolulu 1880 & 90

See appendix pp. Lowell & Wilcox Minister Interior

Kinau Hale
March 5th 1880

A Cabinet Council held this day -

His Majesty presiding.

Present

Minister of the Interior
Minister of Foreign Affairs
Minister of Finance
Hon Jx. the Atty Genl.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The Minister of the Interior states that during the illness of the Minister of For-Affairs He has received a number of visits from the French Commissioner - who has requested that this Government would as a friendly act assure him that in case of a French vessel being shipwrecked in these Hawaiian waters that although the 24th Article of the French Treaty had been denounced still - this Government would allow the French Consul at this court to act as if it the 24th Article, was in force -

After some discussion the Atty Genl and Minister of the Interior advising that the request be granted it was referred to the Minister of Foreign Affairs -

The Atty Genl reported back the application of Mr Hitchcock regarding the letter to his Lot cor of Hunnam and Queen Sts - that the letter was sent as Mr Hitchcock's application of Mr

Burning, among land - to him he replied that the letter was sent

Minister Kaai agreed to settle the same as upon the land of Mr Davies - a fair settlement, with the Minister of the Interior =

Application of the Board of Education, for a Royal Patent to a Reserved School Site, which they propose to sell, was referred to the Atty Genl=

Application of Carter & Hatch, as Attys for Mr Ewing at Waikane, for a title to a Kuleana the original parties not having made their claim good - was referred to the Atty Genl=

His Majesty agreed the Council,

Lowell Ashford
Minister of the Interior

Kewalo Hale
March 29. 1889

A Cabinet Council held this day -

His Majesty presiding.

Present,

The Ministers -

Minutes of last meeting read and approved -

The Minister of Foreign Affairs reported, that the requests made by the French Commissioner regarding Article 24 of the French treaty - had been satisfactorily arranged -

The Minister of the Interior reported, that, it was necessary that insurance facilities should be given the Post Office Dept.

and increase business made another Clerk a necessity - and asked the concurrence of the Cabinet in additional expense.

The request of the Minister was cheerfully granted =

The Minister finished on the necessity of the office of Superintendent of Public Works, Road Inspector and Superintendent of Water Works being held by different Parties - and requested the concurrence of his colleagues - which was granted.

His Majesty stated that it was his pleasure that the Ministry request for Dominos to meet them the Ministers - and explain the state of the Appropriation for Military and discuss the wants of the next period. His Excellency the M of Foreign Affairs was requested to confer with Prin Dominos as to when the meeting should take place,

Cabinet in Mesny
March 27 -
105,433,71

Special deposit 283,000
of which 216,000 was gold -

His Majesty opened the Council -

James G. Wilson
Minister of the Interior

Simon Hale
Apl 24/1880

A Cabinet Council held this day -

His Majesty presiding

Present The Ministers.

Last meeting read and approved minutes of

The Minister of Finance presented proposals for Confirmation the Budget - and upon most of the estimates requirements of the several departments, unanimous concurrence of the Cabinet given - It was concurred but that the appropriation for Military should be asked for as Pay of Kings forces and the Pay of Band and aid to Volunteers - to make a separate item both sums being placed under the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Pensions - the amount to be appropriated His Majesty opened the Council to Monday 10 Aug

Certified in Secy - 1880.416.

Lambert Wilder
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hall
Apl 26 1880

A Cabinet meeting held this day.

His Majesty presiding

Present the Ministers,

Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The Budget being under discussion it was resolved that the following items be inserted in the estimates of the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kings Guard 31,847.35

Band Hogs Schools and Incidentals 31,152.65

Aid to Volunteer Military Companys 12,000.00

and to be placed in Civil list.

His Majesty's Household expenses 16,000

It was resolved that the Atty Genl introduce ~~such~~ a bill, ~~to~~ repealing the law passed in 1874 abolishing the office of Secretary of War and providing that the ~~sum~~ Estimates for Kings Guard, Band and Volunteers be included in the estimates of the Department of Foreign Affairs and expended under the Supervision of the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

It is unnecessary

that the foregoing resolution is not intended to interfere with or abrogate the duties of His Excellency J. O. Commines, in respect to the Rank and Volunteers under his appointment of Quartermaster General and leaving His Majesty to regulate the pay accounts and discipline of His own Guards.-

His Majesty approves the Council

Paul Tillard
Minister of the Interior

Kirwan Hall
June 22 1881

A Cabinet Council held this day His Majesty presiding Present The Ministry.- Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

The Minister of For Affairs presented a despatch from Hon B. M. Commines and Colonel Lemoal as also from the Minister Commines each requesting to be informed "If the views expressed in the Legislative Assembly" by the Minister of Finance "That His Majesty had the right to dispose of the Kingdom" were the views held by the other Members of the Cabinet"--

The Minister of Finance explains that the

words used by him in Hawaiian had not been literally translated and could not be. That his meaning was not as stated.

Upon discussion it was decided that a very careful answer should be made and each Minister should submit his views at an other Council.

His Majesty authorized the Minister of Foreign Affairs to lay upon the Legislative Assembly the Foreman Matter.

A petition from Kekio Ho was read asking that a particular wharf should be assigned for the use of his steamers, he paying regular rates of wharfage.

It was decided best to grant the request.

A Petition was read from John S Walker asking certain pre rights for the steamer "Elfair"

The Minister of Finance was authorized to say - In the event of a steam line becoming a fact - the request might be entertained.

His Majesty approved the Council.

Lorrin A Thurston

Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
July 13. 1880

A Cabinet meeting called this day -

The Minister of Finance not appearing, His Majesty adjourned the Council until tomorrow July 14/80 -

July 14 1880

A Council this day -
Present His Majesty
The Ministry -

Minutes of last meeting read and approved -

The Minutes of the Interior gives the following resolution -
Resolved,

That under the circumstances of the shipment of Rice consigned to J H Davies Honolulu It being shown by the statement of the Hawaiian at Liverpool that the Saice rice had been shipped from British Burmah prior to the receipt of the order of the Minister of the Finance in regard to Consular Certificates on shipments of Rice and dated Nov 22. 1879 - It is considered best to allow this shipment to be admitted under the usual duty as British grown Rice -

Passed unanimously -

The Minister of the Interior offered the following Resolution

Resolved

That it is in the interest of this Government to place a duty of 2½ cents per pound on all Rice 1½ cents per pound on all Paddy and 2½ cents per pound on all raw Sugar imported into this Kingdom.

And the Minister of Finance is hereby instructed to bring forward a bill to carry out the purposes of this Resolution.

Cash in Treasury
156,416.
Bishop & Co 175
331,416

S. G. Wilder
Minister of the Interior

Kinau Hale
July 24 - 1880

A Cabinet Council held this day -

His Majesty presiding.

Present

His Ex - Samuel G. Wilder
Minister of the Interior

" John M. Kapena
Minister of Foreign Affairs

" S. K. Kaai
Minister of Finance

" Edward Preston
Attorney General

Minutes of last meeting read and approved -

His Majesty was pleased to refer to His Ministers,

A Memorial from the Chamber of Commerce,

praying His Majesty to withhold His Approval from the Liquor and Opium Bill - which has passed the Legislature,

and should His Majesty consider that a change in the present law should be made placing all citizens on an equal footing - then they ask a strict prohibitory law against importation, sale, gift or manufacture, to take effect in not less than eighteen months after passage -

His Majesty granted the Council -

Sam'l G. Wilder

Minister of the Interior

Minutes of Cabinet Council

Kinau Hale,
7½ P.M. Aug 16th 1880

His Majesty the King, presiding.
Present their Excellencies J.E. Bush, Minis of Interior
C.C. Moreno " For. Affairs
W. Kinaea " Finance
W.C. Jones Atty General

Minutes of preceding meeting read and approved.
The following subjects were brought up for consideration and unanimously agreed upon, viz

"That an effort should be made with the Italian Government to amend the 9th Article of the Treaty now existing between the two countries, concluded at Paris, July 22nd 1863, so as when modified to have the same significance as Art 8 of the German Treaty with Hawaii, concluded at Berlin March 25th and at Honolulu, Sept 19th 1879, and also if possible to obtain a Special Declaration and guarantee of the Perpetual Neutrality and Independence of the Hawaiian Kingdom from the Sovereign and Kingdom of Italy. Also to confer with Cyrus W. Field on matters pertaining to ocean telegraphy.

It was agreed that C.C. Moreno, Minister of Foreign Affairs should proceed on the above Mission to Italy, and to confer with Mr. Field, His Majesty being pleased to delegate him Mr. Moreno for the Mission.

It was further agreed that the expenses of said Mission shall not exceed the rate ~~at~~ of a Minister's Salary, and the time not to extend beyond the period of six months, and that His Ex the Minister be authorized to pay and furnish drafts from the funds in the Hawaiian Treasury at the above rate and for the above period.

It was also agreed that His Ex. C.C. Moreno make a brief tour in the United States to obtain information for the purpose of sending Hawaiian Youths abroad to be ed=

ucated, Also in England, France, Germany and Italy. That he shall take R. Wilcox, C. Boyd and J. Booth to be educated in Civil, Military and Diplomatic Knowledge, and the expenses of educating the young gentlemen be paid from the sum appropriated for the education of Hawaiian Youths abroad.

The discussion of other matter then came up, when it was agreed, That

Owing to the disturbed condition of the public mind through seditious agitators and inflamatory circulars calling for mass meetings (one of which was taking place at the present hour) the Government had deemed it prudent for the public weal to call out the volunteer corps — as a precautionary measure — against impending public disaster, believing the call to be necessary for the preservation of the public peace and protection of life and property within the city limits, That

Whereas, the call for the Volunteer Corps by the Government to do duty is deemed proper and that its continuance under arms until quiet is restored as necessary, therefore

Be it resolved, That the Minister of Finance is hereby authorized to pay to the Minister of Foreign Affairs the sum of $1250 from any unexpended sum in the Hawaiian Treasury for the maintenance and support of the Volunteer Corps called out to do duty on this occasion.

Be it further resolved That the Attorney General is hereby authorized to employ extra police force for the preservation of law and order within the City limits.

The following preamble and resolution was also agreed upon,

Whereas, by the report of Capt Kinimaka, Comd'g Royal Guards, the arms and ammunition of the regular and volunteer forces of the Kingdom are inadequate for its defence and for the preservation of public peace and order, therefore

Be it resolved. That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorised when on his mission in Europe and the United States to purchase arms and ammunition, the cost of which shall not exceed the sum of $20,000, and the authorization of said expenditure to be finally carried out after the submission of this resolution shall have been made and approved by His Majesty in Privy Council.

His Majesty was pleased to appoint Her Highness Kekaulike, Governess of Hawaii vice H. R. H. Likelike resigned. And J. M. Beckley Esq for Governor of Kauai vice Hon J. E. Bush resigned.

Council adjourned.

J. E. Bush
Minis of Interior and Secretary of Council.

Minutes of Council
August 18th 1880

His Majesty the King, presiding

Present - Their Ex. J. E. Bush, Minis Interior
C. C. Moreno For Affairs
M. Kuaea Finance
W. C. Jones, Atty General

Minutes read and approved

The advisability of the Mission to Italy was again brought up for consideration It was agreed that His Ex C. C. Moreno, should resign his office of Minister of Foreign Affairs and so as an accredited Envoy & Minister Plenipoten-

tiary ~~to~~ of His Majesty the King to the Court of His Majesty the King of Italy.

The attitude of the Diplomatic Representatives was brought before the Council. It was deemed advisable and agreed upon that in consequence of the agitated condition of the public mind, greatly encouraged by the unwarrantable hoisting of the Diplomatic and Consular flags, and the disposition of antagonism shown by the said Representatives, and that in order to avoid further cause of apprehension of disorder consequent upon the action of said Representatives and Consular Agents, and of foreigners resident in the country, His Ex C.C. Moreno, Minister of Foreign Affairs should resign. His Ex. J. E. Bush, was appointed by His Majesty the King as His Minister for Foreign Affairs ad interim.

His Majesty the King was pleased to announce His ~~In~~ intention of appointing Mr. C.C. Moreno ~~Envoy~~ Extra. and Minister Plenipotentiary to Italy.

It was further agreed that His Excellency the Minister of Foreign Affairs inform the Minister Resident of Hawaii in the United and His Majesty's Charges in England & France of the true state of Affairs in the Kingdom.

The Council adjourned.

J. E. Bush
Scribe of Council.

Minutes of Council

Sept 3rd 1880

His Majesty the King presiding

Present - Their Ex J E Bush, M. Kaaea and W C Jones

Minutes read and approved.

It was agreed that, for the purpose of submitting to His Majesty the King in Privy Council nominations of vacancies in the several Bureaus and resolutions, &c, charters, pardons and various petitions, a Privy Council meeting should be held on the 4th inst. at 12 m.

Council adjourned.

J E Bush Scribe

Thursday Sept 4th 1880

The Cabinet Council met

Present His Majesty The King

J E Bush Minister of Interior and of Foreign Affairs ad interim

M Kaaea Minister of Finance

W C Jones Attorney General

The minutes of the last Council were read & approved

It was proposed by His Majesty that the Hon W C Werner Cornwell be appointed to fill the vacancy in the office of Minister of Foreign Affairs.

The proposition was unanimously concurred in by His Majesty's Cabinet Ministers

The following propositions were submitted:

Whereas it has been represented to His Majesty's Government that numbers of

Chinese labourers, after the terms of their contracts have expired, have failed to reship, and are now wandering about the different Islands, without any visible means of support, but are engaged in pursuits demoralizing to the native people of this Kingdom, and having a tendency to impair their health and to degrade them.

Therefore,

Resolved that the following propositions be submitted to His Majesty in his Privy Council of State.

That all Chinese contract labourers, within ten days from the time their contracts shall have expired, upon their refusal to reship to their former employers, or others who may desire contract labourers in this Kingdom, shall be reshipped to their own country as soon as transportation can be found.

That the Minister of Interior should be careful in issuing naturalization papers to natives of China, and that he should restrict said issues to persons of good repute, who have some legitimate means of support and who are married and have children in this Kingdom.

An original of this resolution was in the possession of Mr. Jones. W. L. Green

208

5

Kinau Hale Thursday
Sept. 28th. 1880.

The Cabinet Council met this day
Present His Majesty the King
Wm. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
J. E. Bush Minister of Interior
M Kuaea Minister of Finance
W. C. Jones Attorney General
The minutes of the last Council were read & approved

The object of the meeting of the Cabinet was to decide upon the course to be pursued with respect to the despatches which had been written to our diplomatic agents in Washington London & Paris urging them to demand the recall of the Representatives here of the United States England & France, as it was pointed out by the Minister of Foreign Affairs, that he could not consistently receive them with apparent cordiality, knowing that their recall had been asked for, and that if that course was to be persisted in it would be necessary to notify the Foreign Representatives which would be equivalent to a simultaneous suspension of diplomatic relations with the the United States, Great Britain & France. On the other hand as it must soon become known from Washington that the recall of these Gentlemen had been asked for by this Government, it becomes necessary to decide upon the course to be pursued and to inform them of it.

It was unanimously decided after some discussion to recede from the position the Government had taken with regard to the recall of the Representatives of the United States Great Britain & France, and that the Minister of Foreign Affairs should as soon as they called upon him inform them fully of what had been done, and explain to them that the request for their

recall would be countermanded, and that the Minister of Foreign Affairs should take the matter in hand and endeavour to arrange our unfortunate business in the best manner he could.

W. L. Green.

Cabinet Council held at Kinau Hale September 27th. 1880.

His Majesty the King presiding

Present W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
A. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior.
J. S. Walker Minister of Finance & Attorney Genl. ex int.

Minutes of the 3 preceding meetings read & approved.

His Excellency A. A. P. Carter resigned his position of Minister Plenipotentiary and Envoy Extraordinary to Germany and His Majesty accepted the same.

The communications which the Minister of Foreign Affairs had prepared to send to the Representatives of the United States, Great Britain & France attacking the charges made against them in the despatches from the late Minister of Foreign Affairs to the Hawaiian Representatives at Washington London & Paris dated August 27th. were read, when His Majesty and the Cabinet approved of them, and the Minister of Foreign Affairs was requested to forward them, as well as the correspondence he had prepared with regard to the cancellation of all diplomatic powers to C. C. Moreno.

W. L. Green

Cabinet Council held at Kinau Hale
Monday October 11th, 1880.
His Majesty the King presiding
Present their Excellencies
W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
H. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior
C. C. Walker Minister of Finance
and Attorney General ad interim

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Interior stated that it was necessary to obtain possession of the piece of land next the Barracks which belonged to the Government but was wrongfully held by parties claiming to have a lease from Kaiana. The Cabinet recommended the Minister of Interior to proceed to eject the occupants by legal process.

The Minister of Interior stated that there was a piece of land in the middle of the Waikiki Plantation called Kaw which had been made over to the Hawaiian Government by Kaiana and Lunalilo but for which their Trustees were still collecting the rents. The Cabinet authorized and recommended the Minister to collect the back rents from the Trustees and to demand possession of the land.

The Minister of Interior asked if it was the wish of the Cabinet that Mr. Bush should go on with the codifying of the laws. His Majesty said that Mr. Bush had resigned.

The Minister asked what course he should pursue with regard to our application for a charter by the Kahului Railroad Company, as there seemed to him to be some reasons why the charter should not be granted or at least not without certain stipulations. The Cabinet recommended that the application for a charter be submitted to the King

Council, with such remarks as the Minister of Interior might consider it proper to make on the subject.

The Minister of Interior stated that the appropriation for Government printing had all been exhausted during the incumbency of his predecessor, but that certain payments were still necessary. It was Resolved That the Minister of Interior be authorized to expend what may be necessary for Government printing, and transfer from other unused appropriations, or ask for an indemnity.

The Minister of Interior asked for advice from the Cabinet with regard to the contract with Mr Gibson for printing & binding the laws &c and stated that the acting Attorney General had given his opinion in writing that the payment to Gibson of the $3000 was illegal. It was Resolved

That the Minister of Interior should get back from Gibson the $3000 in advance which had been paid to him out of the appropriation for "Codifying printing and binding the laws of the Kingdom" and arrange for the other $2000 which had been paid to him on a/c of Government printing to be worked out on a new contract.

His Majesty appointed their Excellencies W. A. P. Coke Minister of Interior and J. S. Walker Minister of Finance to be Commissioners of Crown lands.

The Minister of Interior brought up the question of the salary of Her Highness the late Queen of Hawaii. It was recommended that this should be paid up to the date of her resignation, but the Cabinet were not sure from what date her Civil List (appropriation) allowance should be paid, and postponed the subject for further consideration.

The Minister of Finance asked the advice of the Cabinet as to whether English wire for telephonic purposes should be admitted duty free under the Act of allowing materials used in the transmission of intelligence by electricity to be admitted duty free. It was

Resolved that the said English wire should be admitted duty free under the said Act.

The Minister of Finance said that the Her Excellency the Queenness of Hawaii had declined to sign the commission of the person who had been nominated as tax collector for the District of Kohala, and that as the delay might cause inconvenience asked His Majesty to be good enough to intimate to Her Excellency that inconvenience to the public service would ensue if his commission was not signed.

W. L. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Minutes of
Cabinet Council held at Kinau Hale
November 30th 1880.

His Majesty presiding.

Present W. L. Green Minister for Foreign Affairs
H. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior
J. S. Walker Minister of Finance
Wm. Nevins Armstrong Attorney General

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs called attention to the position of the Hawaiian Youths who were in Paris in charge of Moreno on the 17th November. The Minister stated that he wanted the Cabinet to get the views of His Majesty and the Cabinet as to the definite arrangements which were to be made concerning the youths. His Majesty stated that he had requested Mr. Bush

to send to the Foreign Office a copy of the instructions which had been given to Mr Moreno and it was the opinion of the Cabinet that definite action should be deferred until the copy of those instructions was before the Cabinet.

The Minister of Interior brought forward the matter of the petition from the holders of the lot in Honolulu leased for 999 years by Kalaimoku to Charlton, in which they ask, in consideration of their paying in future the taxes on said land, that they might receive a Royal Patent or titles fee simple. It was resolved that the Attorney General look into the matter and report at next meeting.

The Minister of ~~the~~ Finance brought up the case of the Hawaiian bark "Kalakaua" when the following resolution was adopted

Whereas the Hawaiian Bark "Kalakaua" has been condemned by the Supreme Court of the Hawaiian Islands to be confiscated for the offense of opium smuggling and the owners have given bonds to the Government in the sum of $2500 before leaving this port and whereas application has been made to the Minister of Finance by the Agents of the owners to commute this forfeiture by a small or nominal fine and whereas the present Minister of Finance is the nominal owner of said bark and agent for the real owners and the person who made the application therefore the question of the amount of the fine which shall be imposed upon said bark has been put before the King in Cabinet Council ~~[illegible]~~ and it has been therefore unanimously Resolved in said Cabinet Council (Mr Walker not voting)

That the Minister of Finance be recommended to commute the forfeiture

of said bank into a fine of $1500 and costs.

The Minister of Interior brought up the question of the small piece of land at the back of the Palace in Palace Walk, and which would be required to move the Palace Stables on to, if the barracks are to be enlarged, when it was unanimously Resolved

That the Minister of Interior be authorized to purchase the said piece of land

His Majesty adjourned the Council

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale December 20th 1880

A Cabinet Council was held this day His Majesty presiding

Present

W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
H. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior
J. S. Walker Minister of Finance
Wm Rennie Armstrong Attorney General

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

With reference to the petition of the holders of the Thornton lot the Attorney General said that he had not had time to draw up a lengthened report, and it was his impression that there were many matters in connection with this question which it would be as well not to disturb. He would however look the matter up more definitely.

The Minister of Interior reported the purchase of the lot in Palace walk by the Government for $5000, with the object of enlarging the ground for the barracks and building the Palace Stables.

The Minister of Interior read the petition of merchants and others praying

for the enactment of an ordinance by the Board of Immigration appointing 2 or 3 shipping Masters or Agents for the hire of immigrants in Honolulu, and prohibiting any others from acting as such, and also asking for the same arrangement in other places on the Group. A draft of an ordinance with this object was read by the Minister and after some discussion it was handed to the Attorney General for examination and amendment, so as to be presented to His Majesty in Privy Council on the next day for adoption. His Majesty then adjourned the Council

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Aholoi Hale
December 27th 1880

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Alioloin Hale, His Majesty presiding
Present
W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
H. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior
J. S. Walker Minister of Finance
Wm. Owens Armstrong Attorney General

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a despatch from the Revd Shirley W. Baker Premier and Minister of Foreign Affairs to King George of Tonga intimating that King George would be glad to enter into Treaty relations with His Majesty, and asking whether, if Plenipotentiaries were appointed and sent to negotiate a Treaty between Hawaii & Tonga, His Majesty would reciprocate them by appointing Plenipotentiaries on his side to confer with them.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs asked for instructions from His Majesty as to the reply to be given to this communication when it was unanimously Resolved – That instruct the Minister of Foreign Affairs to reply to Mr Baker stating that His Majesty would be glad to recognize such Plenipotentiaries and on their arrival would appoint others on his side to negotiate a treaty between Hawaii & Tonga.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Hinau Hale, Jany 11th 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Hinau Hale. His Majesty presiding.

Present.

W L Green	Minister of Foreign Affairs
H A P Carter	" the Interior
J S Walker	" Finance
W A Armstrong	Attorney General

His Majesty informed the Council that in accordance with the views that he had often expressed to His Ministers, he had decided to make a trip round the world and that he proposed to go by the Steamer to leave for San Francisco on the 17th inst, and from thence he would proceed to Japan and China, and on to Singapore and Calcutta, overland from thence to Bombay so as to be in the Red Sea about April next. He would then visit the different countries of Europe cross over to the United States and hope to be back in Hawaii about October next, and that he

he wished to consult the Cabinet with reference to the different measures which would be necessary in carrying out these views.

After some discussion it was resolved that while His Majesty Ministers regret that His Majesty proposes to be away so long, and to undertake so arduous a journey, they will do all in their power to aid His Majesty in facilitating his plans, and making his proposed trip an agreeable one.

It was further resolved that in order to meet the expenses of the trip, which are estimated to be about $2000. a month, that His Majesty be advised to pledge the Crown Revenues, towards meeting the expenses, and in which Her Royal Highness the Princess Liliuokalani should join. In addition to which H.M's Chamberlain or the proper Officer should draw a Check on the Finance Department for $10 000. against appropriations in the Civil List, for His Majesty's Privy Purse and Royal State, and H.M's Household Expenses, which check should be deposited against the expenses of the trip with the Minister of Finance. This being done the Minister of Finance for His Majesty's Government would arrange a credit with Bishop & Co, payable in the different cities through which His Majesty proposes to pass; the whole expense of the trip for eight months being estimated to be about $16 000

It was further resolved that the Cabinet recommend that His Excellency W. N. Armstrong, and Col C. H. Judd H.M's Chamberlain, should accompany His Majesty, the former as Royal Commissioner under the Board of Immigration to inquire into, study and report upon the feasibility of obtaining population and laborers for this Kingdom, in the different countries through which His Majesty proposes to pass and make a full report on the same, as he goes along; his particular attention to be directed to our urgent necessities with respect to introducing a large proportion of a suitable class of women with the men.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted to the Cabinet a proposal which had been sent through His Excellency J. H. Comly from the Japanese Government

suggesting

suggesting a revision of the Treaty between Japan and Hawaii". The Minister stated that the request was accompanied by written observations explanatory of the proposed Treaty of Friendship, and observed that it was mainly with the object of altering some clauses referring to the jurisdiction, and that as similar revision would probably be made between all the Foreign Powers and Japan. he recommended that the request of the Japanese Government for this Kingdom to appoint duly authorized Plenipotentiaries at Tokio to revise said Treaty. It was resolved that this Cabinet recommend the Minister of Foreign Affairs to address the Japanese Minister of Foreign Affairs, and inform him that this Government would appoint Plenipotentiaries for the above purpose.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs asked for instructions from the Cabinet about Mr Moreno. and it was resolved that the Minister request Mr Moreno to render an account of his expenditure showing particulars of the amount from him or due him from the Government, and have the same settled In the meantime the Hawaiian Youths that have been placed at school, Mr Moreno will be relieved from all further duties in connection with the Government. His Majesty explained that no salary was to be paid to Mr Moreno and that his duties ended on his placing the youths at school.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs recommended that the funeral expenses of the late W Jarrett, for many years Secretary of the Foreign Department should be paid by the Government. Unanimously agreed to.

The Minister of the Interior stated that in consequence of the death of His Excellency J W Dickey, a new Governor of Kauai will have to be appointed.
His Majesty nominated, one, a native named Paleakalaki the other the widow of the late J W Dickey.
The Minister of the Interior suggested the name of Paul Puhiula Kanoa, son of the late Governor, and stated that the people of Kauai would prefer him. After some discussion it was resolved that this Cabinet advise His

Majesty

Majesty to appoint P. P. Kanoa

The Minister of the Interior presented a proposed ordinance emanating from the Board of Immigration, which would be presented to His Majesty in Privy Council. It was unanimously approved

The Attorney Genl said that he had looked into the petition from the occupiers of the Charlton lot, and thought that it would not be right to disturb the title of the present occupants, and after some discussion it was resolved that the present holders be granted a Royal Patent or fee simple title in lieu of the present 299 years lease, on the payment of $1200

His Majesty stated that he proposed to appoint his Sister Her Royal Highness the Princess Liliuokalani as Regent of the Kingdom during his absence

His Majesty adjourned the Council

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Aliiolani Hale Jany 17th 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Aliiolani Hale His Majesty presiding
Present W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
H. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior
J. S. Walker Minister of Finance
W. R. Armstrong Attorney General

His Majesty stated that Col Zulick had suggested reorganizing the volunteers, but that as the money for them had been expended in other ways, he did not see how it could be done. The Minister of Foreign Affairs suggested that this matter had better stand in abeyance until His Majesty's return.

At His Majesty's suggestion it was resolved that Col Lunn should draw at once $6000. from the appropriation for His Majesty's Coronation for the purpose of purchasing the Crown leaving $4000. — underneath for the other expenses of the ceremony.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read an extract from a draft he proposed to send to the Foreign Representatives and Consuls on the subject of Mr Armstrong's appointment and East Indian Coolie Immigration, which was approved.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

W L Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale Jany 31st. 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent presiding

Present. W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
N A S Carter " " Interior and Attorney Genl ad interim.
J S Walker Minister of Finance.

The Minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that the Representatives of the United States Great Britain and France, had called upon him jointly to protest against the language used against the Foreign Representatives, in letters written by Wilcox, and published in Hawaiian Newspapers. Mr Ratard had also written a despatch to the same effect The Minister stated that as there was no reasonable doubt that these letters had been dictated by Moreno, and that it was an outrage that boys supported at School by the Hawaiian Government should write and have published language

derogatory

derogatory to the Representatives of foreign powers here. The Minister suggested that the youths in Europe should be formally taken out of Moreno's charge and placed in the care of some other person, and that all connection between this Government and Moreno should be finally settled. This was agreed to and it was resolved that the Minister of Foreign Affairs should write to Mr Moreno and to the boys that they would be placed in charge of Mr Hackfeld in Bremen.

It was further recommended that the Minister inform foreign Representatives and Hawaiian representatives abroad that Mr Moreno has no more connection with this Government in any capacity.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that he had received a letter from Mr Martin Charge d'Affaires at Paris by which it appears that Mr Moreno had ordered through him decorations for the order of "Mapiolani" which would amount to about a $1000. That Mr Martin had been requested by Moreno to advance the money for the same, which he declined to do, and he asks the Minister of Foreign Affairs to remit it. The Minister stated that he had no official knowledge of any such order as that of "Mapiolani" and asked H.R.H. the Princess Regent and the Cabinet if they knew anything about it to which they replied they did not. Under these circumstances it was resolved that the Minister of Foreign Affairs be advised to write Mr Martin to stop all work on the decorations, until Mr Martin sees His Majesty in Paris, and to remit Mr Martin $1000 by the first mail to be applied to the payment for these decorations if His Majesty confirmed the order.

His Excy. the Minister of Interior stated that he would like Her Royal Highness to call a Privy Council at as early a day as convenient mainly for the consideration of the Hakalau Railway Charter, the Olowalu Sugar Company's Charter, and the Union Mill Company's Charter.

The Minister of Finance stated that he would like to have the opinion of the Cabinet on a claim of Mr T. N. Davies for the return of certain duties on rice paid under protest. The question was

deferred

for further consideration by the members of the Cabinet

Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent stated that Mr Richardson had made application for the appointment of Notary Public Maui, but was suggested that he should make application through the Minister of Interior when the question would be brought up in Privy Council.

The question of the expenses of Her Royal Highness in maintaining the Royal State was considered, and the Ministers promised to consult together and with Governor Dominis and endeavor to arrive at some definite conclusion with regard to this matter

It was intimated that Saturday the 13th of Feby. now the anniversary of the accession of His Majesty Kalakaua, and that the usual steps be taken for the observance of the day as a holiday. Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent intimated Her intention to hold a Reception on that day at Iliolani Hale

Her Royal Highness then adjourned the Council

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

At an informal Cabinet Council held at the office of the Department of Foreign Affairs on the 22nd Feby. A.D. 1881 – His Excellency C. C. Harris, the Chancellor of the Kingdom presiding by request for Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent being present their Excellencies, W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, H. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior, J. S. Walker Minister of Finance

It was Resolved – That in view of the fact that Her Royal Highness the Princess Liliuokalani has undertaken the responsible duty of Regent of this Kingdom, and no provision has been made to enable her to maintain the Royal State and dignity of the

position, this Council recommends that the Minister of Finance pay monthly out of any unappropriated money in the Treasury a sum at the rate of Ten thousand dollars a year, to the order of Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent, in addition to the sum appropriated for the use of Her Royal Highness by the Legislature, in order to enable her to properly maintain the said Royal State and dignity.

W L Green

Premier and Minister of Fr. Affairs

H A P Carter
Min of Interior

J S Walker
Minister Finance

A Cabinet meeting was held March 19th 1881 Nukuʻalofa Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent presiding Present C C Harris Chancellor of the Kingdom W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, H A P Carter Minister of Interior, J S Walker Minister of Finance.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs brought up the question of the Universal Postal Union and the propriety of this Government joining it, and after some conversation it was resolved "That the Minister of the Interior be requested to report upon the advisability of this country joining the Postal Union either by a Commission to be appointed by him or otherwise

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that he had received a telegraphic message which Mr Martin our Consul General and Chargé d'Affaires at Paris, and sent to Mr Severance, stating that for private reasons he would be obliged to resign. It was resolved that the Minister of Foreign Affairs should send to Mr Martin letters of recall by an early opportunity, but at the same time expressing a hope that Mr Martin may not find it necessary to use them.

The Minister of Interior stated that the expenses connected with the small pox were larger than the appropriation for the Board of Health provided for, and that it would be necessary to call a meeting of the Privy Council to authorize a extraordinary expenditure on account of small pox, to the extent of $50,000. In accordance therewith the following resolution was passed unanimously.

"Resolved, that the Minister of Interior be authorized to "draw from the Public Treasury whatever sum or sums of "money may be necessary to defray the expenses incurred "by the Hawaiian Government on account of the pestilence "of small pox which is now visiting this nation said "amount not to exceed the sum of $50,000, and that the "Minister of Finance be authorized to pay such drafts "from any moneys in the Public Treasury not specially "appropriated."

Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent reminded the Minister of Foreign Affairs that she had suggested the advisability of appointing an Attorney General. His Excellency W A P Carter said that the subject had been under serious consideration and that there were some difficulties in the way as His Majesty wished to reappoint Mr Armstrong to this Office on his return. Mr Carter proposed to employ some one in the mean time to do the Attorney General's work, and some one who would be always on hand to advise with. Her Royal Highness said that under these circumstances, she would like to defer the consideration of the subject for the present.

Her Royal Highness then adjourned the Council.

W L Green

Member and Minister of Foreign Affairs

Hinau Hale . April 13th 1881

A Cabinet Council was held at Hinau Hale this day Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent presiding.

Present. W L Green . Minister of Foreign Affairs
H A P Carter " Interior
J S Walker " Finance

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. The Minister of Interior stated that in accordance with the resolution passed at the last Cabinet Council he had appointed Mr Atkinson Dr Hyde and Mr Thum as Commissioners to enquire into the propriety of this Kingdom joining the Universal Postal Union and that the Commission had returned a favorable report which he read. There were some points however in which he did not quite agree with the report, and he had addressed our Minister at Washington asking for information more particularly with reference to the manner in which we should pay the surcharges, and to the rates of postage we should have to charge. In the meantime he would propose the following Resolution.

"Whereas

The Cabinet Council having considered the question of the entry of this Kingdom into the Universal Postal Union and believing such a step to be for the advantage of the Country therefore,

Be it Resolved, That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be advised to enter into correspondence with the proper authorities with the view of procuring the admission of the Kingdom into the Universal Postal Union"

The resolution was put and carried unanimously.

The Minister of Interior then stated that in pursuance of the Appropriation of the last Legislature of $150 000. to build a marine railway for Honolulu, the Government had obtained the services of Mr Crandall to examine the harbor, and find whether a favorable site

erected

existed for its erection, and that after careful examination he had found a favorable site and has made detailed plans and estimates of the cost. And he now offered the following Resolution.

"Whereas,

The Cabinet Council deem it advisable in the matter of providing a Marine Railway for Honolulu as provided for by the Legislative Assembly, to have it built by contract and the Minister of the Interior having advertized for proposals and having received from J. O. Wilder the lowest and only tender to contract and build such Marine Railway in accordance with the advertisement as follows:

"Notice to Contractors.

Tenders are wanted by the Minister of the Interior for the construction of a Marine Railway in the Harbor of Honolulu, according to plans prepared by Mr. N. L. Crandall; and for leasing and working the same for a term of 15 years from the date of its completion.

Plans and specifications may be seen at the office of the Superintendant of Public Works, on and after Friday the 18th inst; where all information as to conditions of contract &c. will be given; and, Sealed Tenders, marked "Tenders for Marine Railway" may be lodged at the Interior Office on or before Thursday the 7th prox.

The Minister of the Interior does not bind himself to accept the lowest or any tender."

Interior Office. March 15th 1881.

Therefore, Be it Resolved that the Minister of Interior be advised to enter into a contract with Mr Wilder to build such a Railway for the sum of $90.000.00 on the terms stated in his tender."

The resolution was put and carried unanimously. Her Royal Highness then adjourned the Council.

W. L. Green

Premier & Minister of Foreign Affairs

Ninau Hale April 18th 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Ninau Hale Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent, presiding.

Present

W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
N A P Carter Minister of Interior
J S Walker Minister of Finance

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

His Excellency the Minister of Interior said that the last Legislature passed an Act "To provide for the Codification and Revision of the Laws of the Kingdom and also appropriated $5000 for Codifying, printing and binding the laws of the Kingdom in English and Hawaiian

There was evidently some conflict between the wording of the act and of the appropriation, as by the 2nd Section of the act the sum of $5000 is appropriated "for the expense of preparing such Code, which sum the Minister of Finance is hereby authorized to pay to such Commissioners in such sums as may be deemed proper"; whilst the Appropriation Bill includes the expense of Printing and Binding the laws as codified in the $5000.

Again if the laws as codified are to be printed and bound before the next Session of the Legislature, it would seem that a compilation of the laws was meant by the Legislature rather than a codification or revision. Under these circumstances the Minister proposed to write a letter to the Judges asking their opinion upon this point

It was therefore Resolved,

That the Minister of Interior address a letter to the Supreme Court asking their advice on this question, and on receiving the answer the Minister will report the same to Her Royal Highness in Cabinet.

Her Royal Highness then adjourned the Council.

W L Green

Premier and Minister of Foreign Affairs

Vienna Hale, May 6th 1881.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Vienna Hale Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent, presiding. Present Their Excellencies C C Harris Chancellor of the Kingdom; W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs; H. A P Carter, Minister of Interior; J S Walter, Minister of Finance; and J C Dominis.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that the Treaty which had been sent from Japan for signature by Her Royal Highness with the approval of His Majesty had been carefully considered by the Chancellor and Members of the Cabinet and they were prepared to recommend to Her Royal Highness to ratify the same just as it was sent, but with the addition of a separate article explanatory of articles 7 and 9 and their effect on Reciprocity Treaties, and which additional article reads as follows:

Separate Article.

It is hereby agreed and understood by the two High Contracting Parties hereto, that the 9th Article of the foregoing Treaty shall be interpreted in the light of the 7th Article of the same, and that although it has been mutually agreed in the said Article 9 that no other or higher duties shall be imposed by either country on the importation of goods, the growth produce or manufacture of the other than are or shall be payable on the like article being the growth, produce or manufacture of any other foreign country, it is understood that neither of the High Contracting Parties shall claim any remission or diminution of duties made to any other country by virtue of special Treaties of Reciprocity and for equivalent advantages.

The present separate Article shall have the same force and value, as if it were inserted word for word, in the Treaty signed this day, and shall be ratified at the same time.

In witness whereof the respective Plenipotentiaries have signed the same and affixed thereto their respective Seals

Done at the day of in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty one.

It was resolved, that Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent be recommended to ratify the Treaty with the Empire of Japan as it was submitted with the addition of the separate Article above quoted and that the Minister of Foreign Affairs is instructed to transmit the Treaty thus ratified by Her Royal Highness to R W Irwin Esq H M Ms Chargé d'Affaires and Consul General at Tokio, Japan with full powers from Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent to said R W Irwin to sign the same and exchange the ratifications thereof.

The Minister of Interior stated that according to the Resolution passed at the last Cabinet Council he had written a letter to the judges of the Supreme Court, asking their opinion as to the interpretation to be placed upon the Act passed by the Legislature "To provide for the codification and revision of the laws of the Kingdom". The Minister stated that he had written that letter and received an answer which he read, and by which it was evident that the word "codify" in the said law merely meant to rearrange in a convenient form for reference. It was therefor Resolved,

That, Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent should appoint the Honorable A F Judd, Honorable L McCully and the Honorable J M Kaulia to be the three Commissioners to rearrange the laws in pursuance of the Act approved 13th day of August 1880 and of the appropriation for "Codifying, Printing and Binding the Laws of the Kingdom in English and Hawaiian" and to prepare them in the way recommended by the Judges' letter.

Having no other business, Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent adjourned the Council.

W. L. Green

President & Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Iolani Hale June 2nd 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Hale Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent presiding.

Present Their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs A. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior. J. S. Walker Minister of Finance

There were also present the Chancellor of the Kingdom C. C. Harris and His Excellency Governor Cornwell

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read the correspondence which had been received from Mayor James H. Wodehouse, the British Representative dated May 12th 19th and 27th, also of the acknowledgements of the first two named despatches by the Minister of Foreign Affairs. The Minister of Foreign Affairs then read a draft of a despatch which he proposed to send to Mr Wodehouse explaining why this Government sustained the Minister of Finance in refusing to admit the claims of Mr Theo H Davies for return of duties. The letter of the Minister of Foreign Affairs to Mr Wodehouse of this date was approved by Her Royal Highness and the Cabinet.

The Minister of Interior stated that Mr Meanauli wished to have the amount of his remuneration as assistant to the Board of Health to be decided upon. He had worked 54 days. The Minister said he had been very useful and that he thought $5 a day would not be too much. It was unanimously agreed to recommend that he be paid at that rate.

The Minister of Interior presented an application from C C Harris for a Royal Patent for the lot known as Kaimi in the city of Honolulu awarded to Queen Makalelehoni Kalama by land commission award 4452 and afterwards conveyed to him. It was resolved that said Royal Patent should be granted

Her Royal Highness then adjourned the Council

W. L. Green Premier

Hanaiakamalama July 2nd 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Hanaiakamalama, Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent presiding present Their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, J M Kaulia Minister of Interior and J S Walker Minister of Finance His Excellency the Governor of Oahu was also present The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter dated this day which he proposed to send to H B M's Commissioner Jas H Wodehouse in reply to his despatch respecting the ceremonials to be observed on the arrival of a British ship of war The said reply of the Minister of Foreign Affairs was approved by Her Royal Highness and the Cabinet.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a note which he had received from E Wise respecting the proposed formation of a military company to be called the Royal Volunteer Rifle Corps and asking for Her Royal Highness' sanction for the organization of the same Her Royal Highness and the Cabinet considered that for a variety of reasons the consideration of this matter had better be deferred for the present and the Minister was instructed to reply to Mr Wise to this effect.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read an extract from Mr Martin's despatch dated Paris May 14th in which he stated that he had appointed ad interim Felix Collin de Paradis as Consul at Paris for this Kingdom Her Royal Highness and the Cabinet approved of the nomination and recommended that His Commission as Consul be forwarded.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read the translation of a letter from Mr W H Wilcox at Rome dated May 22 1881, by which it would appear that Mr Moreno had informed Mr Wilcox that the $500 which had been paid to Moreno and charged to the Education of Hawaiian youths was not on that account at all, but on account of Diplomatic Business for His Majesty, that he, Moreno, should consult with some of the large manufacturers and make necessary arrangements etc in regard to the manufacture of a gun of his own invention

There being no further business Her Royal Highness adjourned the meeting

W L Green A Rhemer

Kinau Hale July 4th 81

A Cabinet Council was held this day, at Kinau Hale Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent presiding.
Present Their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W A P Carter Minister of Interior, and J S Walker Minister of Finance. His Excellency the Governor of Oahu was also present.

Her Royal Highness stated that she had called the Cabinet together to consider what steps should be taken in consequence of the great loss which this Country has sustained in the death of the Chief Justice and Chancellor of the Kingdom, & with regard to the appointment of his successor. Her Royal Highness stated that as this was perhaps the most important appointment that could be made, she preferred to defer it until the King could be heard from

The Minister of Interior thought that this would be very advisable if practicable, but there seemed to be some question whether the judicial business of the country would be properly carried on in the mean time with only two judges.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a written opinion of Mr. Preston who is advising the Attorney General in which he gave it as his opinion that the law provided for a temporary vacancy in the office of Chief Justice, but admitted that a strong argument might be made the other way and that if three properly constituted Judges so decided all trials and convictions had would prove abortive

After some further discussion it was Resolved That in accordance with the 70th Article of the Constitution the opinion of the Justices of the Supreme Court should be asked upon the following question

Whether in view of the wording of the 505th Section of the Civil Code and the 65th Article of the Constitution, or in view of any other law, there would arise any legal difficulties in case no successor to the late Chief Justice be appointed for some months.

Her Royal Highness then adjourned the Council

W L Green
Premier & Minister of Foreign Affairs

Hawaii Nate July 9th 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Hawaii Nate Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent presiding.

Present Their Excellencies W. L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs. A. A. P. Carter Minister of Interior, and J. S. Walker Minister of Finance.

His Excellency the Governor of Oahu was also present.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that in accordance with the Resolution passed at the last Council He had written a note to the Judges of the Supreme Court asking whether in their opinion there would arise any legal difficulties in case no successor to the late Chief Justice be appointed for some months. The Judges had replied fully to this note under date July 6th and to the effect that there probably would arise difficulties particularly in Banco cases. Judge McCully gave also a further and more full statement of his views on this subject and concluded by saying "that there is legal difficulty in case no successor to the late Chief Justice be appointed for some months." The Minister of Interior read both documents.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs and the Minister of Interior in view of the opinion of the Judges recommended the appointment of a Chief Justice at once. The Minister of Finance thought that it would be as well to wait until His Majesty could be communicated with and if any pressing need arose in the meantime the appointment might be made. Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent favored this view.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read the application of Mr Ching Fong to be appointed Consul for the Chinese Empire for the Hawaiian Kingdom. All the papers seem to be in order, but as it was a new and important step to grant the necessary Exequatur to a Chinese Consul the Minister of Foreign Affairs was anxious to have the views of the Cabinet on the matter

The Minister of the Interior stated that he considered it a serious matter to acknowledge a Chinese Consul and recommended that as news had been received from the King's party that the Chinese Government were going to propose the negotiation of a treaty between the two countries it will be well to defer granting the Exequatur to Mr Chun Fong until we ascertain the nature of the proposed treaty, particularly with regard to the powers and duties of Consuls.

After some discussion it was Resolved That the Minister of Foreign Affairs should reply to Mr Chun Fong's application to the above effect.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that he had received an application from Charles A Anderson of Ottawa Canada to be appointed Consul or Consul General there for this Kingdom. Her Royal Highness and the Cabinet had no objection to this appointment, the party was found suitable for the position.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated also that he had received the following applications. From H E Cooke as Consul for Aspinwall, from G S Malechani as Consul for Leghorn, from Francesco Aquadenio Consul for Naples from Rafael de Luchi that he be promoted from Consul to Consul General at Genoa, and from Ferd. de Cunsart d'Hanvale that he be appointed Consul General for Holland as well as Belgium. Her Royal Highness and the Cabinet considered that it would be better to defer all these appointments until after His Majesty had been through Europe.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that our Consul General at Brussels had suggested an exchange of decorations with His Belgian Majesty King Leopold II. Her Royal Highness and the Cabinet considered that this matter had better be left until the arrival of His Majesty.

Her Royal Highness referred to the Lava flow at Hilo and thought that the Government ought to take steps to relieve the natives in case their

dwellings should be destroyed. His Excellency the Governor stated that he proposed to go up to Hilo by the next Likelike and as she would be in on Monday with later news from the flow, the Cabinet could be called together again if the danger to outer habitations should diminish.

There being no further business, Her Royal Highness adjourned the meeting.

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Hale July 19th 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Hale Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent presiding. Present Their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs. A A P Carter Minister of Interior and J S Walker Minister of Finance. His Excellency the Governor of Oahu was also present.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Interior stated that the expenses of the Board of Health in relation to Smallpox amounted to over $30.000 & and that the Minister proposed to ask the Privy Council to sanction the drawing of an amount not to exceed $50.000 in addition to the $50.000 already drawn and approved. It was therefore resolved — That the Minister of Interior be authorized to draw from the Public Treasury whatever sum or sums of money may be necessary to defray the expenses incurred by the Hawaiian Government on account of the pestilence of Smallpox, said amount not to exceed $50.000, and that the Minister of Finance be authorized to pay such drafts from any monies in the Public Treasury not specially appropriated.

The Minister of Interior referred to the case of the Post Office Clerk Pelaio who had been tried

for embezzling public funds, but he had been unanimously acquitted. As there is no doubt that a large amount of Post Office stamps or the money for them has disappeared this acquittal throws the responsibility of the loss on the Postmaster General, and in consequence the Ministers intended to request his resignation on the next day the 20th inst, and as the appointment of a successor rests with Her Royal Highness the Princess Regent the Ministers suggested that a successor be named. Her Royal Highness after some discussion stated that she would appoint the Honorable J M Kapena to the office of Post Master General and requested the Premier to have his Commission made out dated the 20th July.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs referred to the various orders and decorations which His Majesty proposed to confer in China, Siam and elsewhere and recommended that His Excellency the Governor as Secretary of the Order of Kamehameha I and Chancellor of the Order of Malakauia should decide definitely on the different orders and decorations to be granted and advise the Minister of Foreign Affairs thereof as the decorations will have to be ordered and the money to pay for them would have to come from the Department of Foreign Affairs. The appropriation for purchase of decorations was about exhausted but as these decorations must be forwarded the Minister of Foreign Affrs saw no other plan but to send the money for them and draw the excess from some other appropriation in his department.

There being no further business Her Royal Highness adjourned the Council.

W. L. Green
Minister of Forign Affairs.

S A R Carter
Min of Interior.

J S Mott
Minister Finance

Kinau Hale. November 5th 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding—
Present Their Excellencies
W L Green, Minister of Foreign Affairs
H A P Carter Minister of Interior
J S Walker Minister of Finance
W A Armstrong Attorney General.
The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

His Majesty stated that the most important matter for consideration was the appointment of the Chief Justice and of the First Associate Justice

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that he had read to his Colleagues His Majesty's note addressed to him that morning, by which it appeared that His Majesty had fully made up his mind as to whom he should appoint to fill the Bench.

His Majesty replied however that he should be glad to hear the views of the different members of the Cabinet on the appointments he had proposed.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that with regard to the first two names the Hon. A F Judd and the Hon. L. McCully the Cabinet had already expressed themselves both verbally and by cable, that if His Majesty desired to nominate them, the Cabinet would make no objection. With regard to the third person named for Second Associate Justice the Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that he had no knowledge of him whatever, but that he had heard this morning that there were some reasons for hesitating before approving of the appointment, and that other members of the Cabinet would explain more fully. After some discussion His Majesty decided to leave the appointment of Second Associate Justice open for the present, but wished the Cabinet to express an opinion upon his nomination of the Hon. A. F. Judd for Chief Justice and the Hon. L McCully for First Associate Justice.

His Excellency H. A. Armstrong therefore moved that this Cabinet approve of the appointment of the Hon A. F. Judd for Chief Justice and Chancellor of the Kingdom and of the Hon L. A. Cully for First Associate Justice.

His Majesty then asked each of the members of the Cabinet whether they approved of this motion. The Minister of Foreign Affairs said that he had no objection to offer and the rest of the Cabinet replied to the same effect.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs then laid before His Majesty and the Cabinet three notes which he had received from Monsr. Fier the Consul and Commissioner for France relating to an invitation to the Ministers and other Government officers to the celebration of a "Te Deum" for His Majesty at the Catholic Cathedral on Sunday, and stated that Monsr. Fier and Monsr Ratard had called upon him in relation to the same and wished the ceremony to be made "as official as possible". Also that the Circular addressed to the Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that "Evening dress or Uniform" was required.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs wished to have the commands of His Majesty on these points, and asked His Majesty whether he desired His Ministers to attend and to appear in official dress.

His Majesty stated that it was quite optional with them as to what they should do, and that he intended to be present at the services at the English pro-Cathedral at 11 A.M. on Sunday in ordinary dress and would be glad to see His Ministers there as well as at the "Te Deum" at 4 o'clock in the afternoon at the Catholic Cathedral, but that their presence at either was a matter left optional with each Minister.

His Majesty also stated that with regard to Monsr Fier's enquiry as to what members of His Majesty's family and Household would be present at the Ceremony at the Catholic Cathedral, he would request his Chamberlain to send Mr Fier the names in the morning.

There being no further business that

was pressing at that moment His Majesty then adjourned the Council.

W. L. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale Nov 15th 1881

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding,

Present Their Excellencies

W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
N A P Carter Minister of Interior
J S Walker Minister of Finance
W A Armstrong Attorney General

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that there were several applications for Consulates and that he would like to have the approval of His Majesty and the Cabinet regarding them His Majesty and the Cabinet approved of the following appointments.

R W Jameson Consul for Liverpool
J A Sumner Consul for Tahiti
Michael Cerulli Consul for Naples
J J Keswick Consul for Shanghae
F B Johnson Consul at Hongkong
Hermann Grosser Commercial Agent at Jaluit
Richard Semmame Consul at Ponape

It was decided to decline the application of Mr Francesco Anacleto as Consul at Naples and of G L Malenchini as Consul at Leghorn, also of R de Luchi as Consul General at Genoa, instead of Consul. Also to decline N E Cooke's application to be Consul at Aspinwall With regard to T F Serpa's application to be honorary Consul at Lisbon (being about to leave Fayal) it was decided to wait for the present and in the meantime to inquire from Mr Semmame about suitable persons for the Consulate at Fayal

The Minister of Foreign Affairs was recommended to accept Mr Alex Brown's resignation of the Consulate at Newcastle, as that gentleman declined to be under the jurisdiction of the Consul General at Sydney

The Minister of Foreign Affairs referred to the application of Mr Afong for his Exequatur as Consul for China and which had been deferred till the arrival of His Majesty. Since Mr Afong's first application further evidence had been brought before the Government that Mr Afong had written to the Authorities in China, that Chinese citizens could not expect to get an impartial judgement from the Courts of this Kingdom. Under these circumstances the Minister of Foreign Affairs recommended that Afong's Exequatur should be withheld until this matter was cleared up; which was approved of by His Majesty and the Cabinet Under any circumstances it was considered advisable to wait and see what would be done by the Chinese Government about negotiating a Treaty with this Country before granting an Exequatur to a Chinese Consul.

His Majesty adjourned the Council to the 17th inst the same Ministers being present

Nov. 17

The Minister of Interior called attention to the pressing need of action in the matter of immigration. His Majesty's tour and the observations of Mr Armstrong would lead the country to look for prompt action. The appropriation of £100.000 made by the last Legislative Assembly had been reduced to £46.000 before the present Cabinet came into Office, and the South Sea Immigration had been costly. There was at the present time about £17000 left of the appropriation but it was all promised towards Portuguese immigration. To carry the scheme of immigration commensurate with the needs of the country a large sum of money would be required. The Minister stated that he thought he should have a margin of £80.000 in his Department that could be transferred from other appropriations, and that in view of the importance of the matter said transfers should be made. If however the Cabinet approve of this policy some provision outside the Interior Department would have to be made for the new Palace. This he understood the Minister of Finance could be done, especially as the income of the country had exceeded the estimates to such an extent as would

justify the Cabinet in doing so.

The Minister of the Interior therefore moved the following resolution,

Resolved That in view of the pressing need of the Country for an increase of laboring immigrants His Majesty and the Cabinet approve of arranging for the introduction of 600 to 1000 families of Portuguese immigrants on such terms as the Board of Immigration may approve, and to meet such expense that transfers be made from unexpended balances in the Interior Department.

The Resolution was carried unanimously.

The Minister of the Interior stated that he wished to refer to His Majesty and the Cabinet a question which had come before his Department as to claims for Government lands granted under erroneous surveys made by Government surveyors. For instance, the notes of the survey would state that the land extended from such a point to such a point, the landmarks of which were clear and unmistakable, the distance from point to point being also mentioned and the total number of acres also included within those boundaries, but when the tracts of land come to be remeasured it was found that although the boundaries were right by the landmarks the distances mentioned in the surveys and the area of the pieces were a great deal short of the true distances and areas. Now the grantees claim their pieces by notes and bounds and in accordance with the landmarks mentioned in the Government surveys. Now the question which arose was what was the proper boundary to allow to the claimants. The Attorney General stated that he had had these cases brought to his notice and he considered that legally the purchasers were entitled to claim the quantity of land as defined by the landmarks notwithstanding that they had paid for less area, but it was only just that if the Government consented to rectify their surveyors mistake and give them a larger area of land than they had paid for that they should now pay for the extra quantity of land at the original rate. The Minister of the Interior was therefore recommended to settle with the purchasers on this principle.

The Minister of Interior stated that he wished to put on the records of the Council his conviction that some radical reforms were necessary in the Police Department of the Kingdom During his incumbency of the office of Attorney General, many things have come to his notice proving this In his opinion the laws relating to police needed amendment with a view to centralizing the authority which was now divided between the Attorney General, Marshal and Governor. The new classes of people coming in our midst and the large numbers of men gathered on Plantations needed something more than the old system. The extravagance of the expenditures needed checking, in his experience anything done through the police cost much more than it should, still the appropriations were inadequate for a proper force especially on the other islands. He suggested that men be trained in Honolulu and taught the laws that they might be qualified as Deputy Sheriffs and Head Constables on the other islands, and that a mounted police be organized on each island who should ride over regular beats having time books which should be signed by proper persons to prove that they had fairly ridden over their appointed beats. The planters and laborers on the other islands were entitled to more protection.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council to the 22nd inst. the same Ministers being present

Nov. 22

The Minister of Interior stated that he had sent to Hoffnung & Co orders by mail and cable for 700 more families of Portuguese, but that there seemed to be some doubt judging from recent advices whether they would be able to get as many people as were wanted, and that other countries and the Portuguese Colonies in Africa were offering increased inducements to the Azoreans to emigrate. The terms had been modified on which we would bring the Portuguese, but further concessions might be necessary

The Attorney General coincided with these remarks, and stated that when in Portugal he came to the conclusion, that we should take some active steps at once to secure an early supply of Portuguese families, as a very little matter might at any time cut us off from the Azores as a source of population, and therefore would recommend that the Cabinet advise

His Majesty to send some competent person at once to Portugal, with the view of removing any obstacles which might exist in the way of the people of the Azores engaging freely, as well as to make a Treaty with Portugal The resolution was carried unanimously His Majesty proposed His Excellency H A P. Carter as the best person to go The Minister of Foreign Affairs, said the only objection he saw to that was that Mr Carter would be so much required in the Interior Department as well as to meet the next Legislature and explain the large amounts over the appropriations which it has been found necessary to expend for the small pox epidemic, the new Palace and other matters. His Majesty however observed that immigration was so much more important than any of our local affairs, that he thought Mr Carter had better go

With respect to the expenditure on the New Palace His Ex the Minister of Finance stated that the Government would have to spend more money and go to the Legislature for indemnity and that in view of the fact that the appropriation for the New Palace is already largely overdrawn, and that it will still require a large sum say £50000 or more to complete and furnish the same, the Cabinet are of the opinion that it would serve no good purpose to stop the work now going on, but would rather increase the cost to do so, Therefore

Resolved that the Cabinet approve of completing and furnishing the New Palace and using funds that are not specially appropriated for other purposes.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

W. L. Green

Kinaiu Hale Nov 26th 1881

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinaiu Hale His Majesty presiding
Present Their Excellencies A S Green Minister of Foreign Affairs A A P Carter Minister of Interior. J S Walker Minister of Finance. and A A Armstrong Attorney General

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

His Majesty instructed the Minister of Foreign Affairs to make out a Commission for His Excellency A A P Carter as Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to His Majesty the King of Portugal for the purpose of negotiating a Treaty between the two countries. Also to make out a Commission for His Excellency A A Armstrong as Minister of the Interior ad interim enabling him to act while Mr Carter was away. His Majesty also instructed the Minister of Foreign Affairs to give Mr Carter a letter to Hon E. H. Allen at Washington with reference to the matter of this Government withholding the Exequatur from Mr Afong as Consul for China and to request Mr Carter to explain the matter to Mr Allen and the Chinese Minister at Washington.

His Majesty also instructed the Minister of Foreign Affairs to address Mr Carter a letter with instructions to him to call upon the Minister of Foreign Affairs at Paris as he passed through and to take the opportunity of expressing the friendly feeling which this Government entertains towards France

His Majesty also instructed the Minister of Foreign Affairs to furnish Mr Carter with blank Commissions for a Hawaiian Consul at Lisbon and at Fayal so that Mr Carter might fill them up when he found suitable persons for the positions His Majesty also wished to appoint Mr Hoffnung as Hawaiian Consul at some British port and to give Mr Carter his Commission leaving the name of the port blank.

In answer to an inquiry from the Minister of Foreign Affairs His Majesty suggested

that if it was necessary to write to Afong with regard to the withholding of his Exequatur as Consul, to express to him the ideas on the subject which had been alluded to in Cabinet Council

There being no more business His Majesty then adjourned the Council

W. L. Green

Nuku'alofa Nov 29th 81

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Nuku'alofa His Majesty presiding.
Present Their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs H.M. Carter Minister of Interior J.S. Walker Minister of Finance. and H A Armstrong Attorney General.

His Majesty stated to the Minister of Finance that the expenses of his tour round the world had amounted to over $20 000 but that he intended to ask the next Legislature to appropriate $16.000 towards repaying that expenditure, and wished to know whether in the meantime the Minister of Finance would pass $16 000 to his credit against which he could draw to meet certain liabilities which he had incurred.
The Minister of Finance stated that he had no doubt something could be done to meet the case, he was'nt quite sure that the method suggested by His Majesty was the proper one and he would like to have a little time to consider the matter over and report to His Majesty and the Cabinet

The Minister of Interior stated that the money necessary for furnishing the New Palace would soon be required. and he moved the following resolution.

Resolved, That the Cabinet approve of the Minister of Finance advancing the sum of $35.000

for furnishing the New Palace out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated and that the Cabinet would ask the next Legislature for an indemnity for this expenditure. This resolution was carried unanimously

The Minister of Interior stated that it was evident that large sums would be required during the next year or two for the introduction of a suitable population for this Kingdom. it was therefore advisable that His Majesty and the Cabinet should at once record the policy they intended to pursue in this matter. He therefore moved the following resolution

Resolved, That this Cabinet will recommend the next Legislature to borrow the sum of $400.000 for the purposes of Immigration and to carry on the work of immigration which this Government has commenced. This Resolution was carried unanimously.

There being no further business His Majesty then adjourned the Council

W. L. Green

Kinau Hale Jany. 11th 1882.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding.

Present Their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs
J S Walker Minister of Finance
W A Armstrong Attorney General.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter from Chun Fong who subscribed himself as H.I.M's Chinese Consul, in reply to a communication addressed to him by the Minister of Foreign Affairs informing him that there had been placed in the hands of the Government a translation of extracts from a Chinese newspaper which purported to give copy of a letter from the Commercial

Agent Chun to Secretary Chun in Canton, and in which communication Chun Fong was asked whether he had written such a letter and if so whether the translation is a correct one

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that Chun Fong's letter neither acknowledged nor disclaimed the responsibility of the contents of the letter in the Chinese newspaper, and he was so far right that he was not called upon to report his correspondence with his Government. The object of the Minister of Foreign Affairs was however accomplished, inasmuch as he thought it right that Mr Chun Fong should be made aware that the contents of said newspaper purporting to give extracts from his letters to the Chinese authorities reflecting on the conduct of the Hawaiian Government, was in the possession of the Government, and giving him an opportunity of disclaiming it if he felt disposed

The Minister also called attention to the last paragraph of Chun Fong's letter in which he stated that he had no authority at present as Chinese Commercial Agent but that he held a commission as Chinese Consul awaiting the action of this Government as to granting an exequatur therefor

The Minister of Foreign Affairs wished to obtain the views of His Majesty and the Cabinet as to still further withholding the exequatur from Mr Chun Fong, and it was the unanimous opinion that it would be withheld until we heard from Mr Carter on the subject who intended to have an interview with the Chinese Minister in Washington.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter from H Mis Consul General at Brussells in which he proposed a treaty of commerce between this country and the African Republic of Liberia and suggested that cheap and good labor might be obtained from there. He also suggested that when he got the necessary powers to make the treaty an exchange of decorations would take place between the Chiefs of the two Governments and their highest officers His Excellency the Attorney General said that with regard to the question of labor from Liberia it was hopeless to expect it, for when labor was wanted in Liberia itself a system of paying the neighboring chiefs was adopted for the people they wanted, and he believed

that it was as near a system of slavery as anything could be.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to write to the Consul General of Brussels deferring for the present any action with regard to this treaty, and informing him that Mr Carter would probably call upon him and explain matters in more detail.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read another despatch from the Consul Genl at Brussels conveying requests from two gentlemen for the position of Hawaiian Consuls at Ostend and Bruges. The Minister was instructed to defer making these appointments for the present, as there was absolutely no commerce between Hawaii and Belgium, and we might appoint people who were not agreeable to the Belgian Government

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read a letter from Mr Irwin, our Consul General and Charge d'Affaires at Tokio informing this Government that the Emperor of Japan had promulgated a decree promising to form a Constitutional Government and to call a Parliament in 1890.

Mr Irwin also stated that in consequence of the Emperors absence and the illness of the Minister of Foreign Affairs the consideration of the proposed new treaty between Japan and this Kingdom had been delayed.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read extracts of letters from our Consul in San Francisco in which he stated that the representations of the Chronicle had injured the prospects for the continuance of the Reciprocity Treaty, and suggested that our planters would do well to send some person of ability with means to represent their interests in the lobby at Washington and to cooperate with our Minister there

In this connection the Minister of Foreign Affairs referred to the paragraph in the Presidents message which seemed to object to the means we were adopting for repopulating the country. The Minister had asked Mr Comly if he could give him any definite information as to what the President alluded to, but he said he could not but that no doubt they objected to seeing large numbers of Chinese introduced here or in fact any people who would be likely to take a control out of the hands of the natives or upset the present state of affairs.

His Excellency the Attorney General said that he thought that the paragraph was rather connected with a general foreign policy which the American Government had seen fit to inaugurate. The Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to endeavor to obtain from Mr Allen at Washington some information as to what the paragraph in the Presidents message really meant

His Majesty said that he had received a letter from Mr Allen proposing that his son should be appointed Hawaiian Secretary of Legation. The members of the Cabinet thought that a good Secretary of Legation at Washington would be very valuable at this time, and Mr. A.A.P Carter had been requested to consider the matter over with Hon E. H. Allen. The Minister of Foreign Affairs was instructed to say to Mr Allen that the matter was under the serious consideration of His Majesty and the Cabinet.

His Excellency the Attorney General stated that he had received a communication from the Attorneys of the heirs of the partners of the old firm of Ladd & Co who were in existence about 40 years ago giving notice that the said heirs had a claim on the Hawaiian Government for some $250.000 and interest and which now amounted to over a million on account of the abrogation of a contract between Ladd & Co and the Hawaiian Government in which the latter leased to the former certain Government lands and granted other privileges His Excellency stated that he had written a reply to this notification to the effect that Ladd & Co. and the citizens of the United States were well represented at the time of this occurrence and had not during all these years brought forward any claim. That the Statute of limitations would bar their claim anyway; that Ladd & Co had made an assignment of all their property, so that if anybody had a claim it would be the assignees or creditors in this country. Further that the case had gone to arbitration by mutual agreement and after getting all their case before the arbitrators they withdrew from the arbitration of their own motion. The Attorney General stated that he had purposely avoided going into the merits of the case as there could be nothing gained by opening up a discussion in this form. He considered however that if the Attorneys for the heirs of Ladd & Co show this letter to their clients they would be apt to

hesitate before proceeding farther in the matter. In answer to a question from His Majesty as to what the Attorney General thought the merits of the case were he stated that he did not think that they had a good case at all, at the same time he thought it advisable to reply to them politely

The Attorney General stated that he held in his hand a petition for the pardon for a boy of 14 who was convicted of having stolen an order at Honokaa, the petition stating that there were extenuating circumstances and that the boy had been made a tool of by others. He would make further inquiries before bringing the matter up in Privy Council.

His Excellency the Minister of Finance stated with regard to the $600 which His Majesty's Chamberlain wished to draw on His Majesty's account against the expense of His Majesty's tour, and which it was expected would be granted by the next Legislature, he did not see how the money could be drawn from the Treasury but he had had a conversation with Mr Judd on the subject who thought that the money could not be taken from the Treasury, but that probably a Loan might be arranged.

The subject of purchasing furniture for the new Palace was brought up and after some discussion the Cabinet agreed to recommend that the sum of $5000 should be furnished to Col Judd H.M. Chamberlain, who is to proceed to Europe to purchase it

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

W. R. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Aliiolani Hale Feby 4th 1882

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Aliiolani Hale His Majesty presiding.
Present Their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs W. A Armstrong, Minister of Interior (ad interim) and Attorney General, and J Walker Minister of Finance

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

His Majesty referred to the action which has been taken in Washington with reference to the Reciprocity Treaty and wished to know from the members of the Cabinet whether any steps could be taken to counteract the hostile measures which had been proposed. After some conversation it seemed to be the opinion of the Cabinet that no immediate steps could be taken by the Government which would likely to be of any use.

His Majesty referred to Mr E H Allen's desire to appoint his son as Hawaiian Secretary of Legation and suggested that a Commission might be sent to him by the next mail leaving the question of his Salary to be settled when the Legislature meets. His Excellency W A Armstrong suggested that it might be well to delay action in the matter until further information was received from H. A. P Carter on this subject and in which His Majesty concurred.

His Majesty referred the Cabinet to an Act passed at the last Legislature "To Perpetuate the Genealogy of the Chiefs of Hawaii" and stated that he now wished to appoint the Board of Genealogy of Hawaiian Chiefs as contemplated by the First Section of said Act. His Majesty then appointed as Members of said Board, His Highness Kapoolokie, Mamu Kahumaaiole and J. A. Nahaku, who were duly approved of.

A conversation then took place respecting the advisability of taking some steps for the erection of small sugar mills so that small patches of land owned by natives or others might be made available for the cultivation of cane; also as to the erection of central sugar mills in certain districts by which small tracts of land belonging to different owners might also be made available for the growth of cane.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

W. L. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale 29th March 1882

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding.
Present, Their Excellencies W L Green, Minister of Foreign Affairs, W A Armstrong Minister of Interior and J. S. Walker Minister of Finance.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

His Majesty stated that he had called the Cabinet together principally with the object of approving of the rules of the Board for collecting ancient Hawaiian History and Meles, and the Genealogy of Hawaiian Chiefs. His Majesty placed in the hands of each of the Members of the Cabinet a printed copy of the said Rules and after reading them over it was resolved that they be approved.

His Excellency W A Armstrong stated that he wished to call the attention of the Members of the Cabinet to the fact that on the 31st inst. all payments on account of Government works etc. must cease, in fact all payments of all kinds except for Salaries, the Leper Hospital and other matters specially designated by law. Amongst other expenditures that for the Palace will have to cease as well as that for the Branch Hospitals. His Excellency stated that wherever it was advisable to carry on the work he would endeavor to arrange with the Contractors to go on on credit and to look to the next Legislature for payment.

After some conversation respecting Chinese Immigration His Majesty adjourned the Council.

W. L. Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs

His Majesty announced to the Cabinet at this Council that His Coronation would take place on the 12th of February 1883.

W. P. Green

Kinau Hale April 14th 1882

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding — Present Their Excellencies W. P. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W. R. Armstrong Minister of Interior and J. S. Walker Minister of Finance.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved. The object of the meeting was mainly to enable the Ministers to read to His Majesty the estimates for the proposed expenditures in the different Departments during the next biennial period, which was done, several alterations being suggested and approved by His Majesty and the Cabinet.

It was suggested by the Minister of Finance and approved by His Majesty and all the members of the Cabinet, that a Bill be introduced in the next Session of the Legislature to abolish the tax on horses. —

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

W. P. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale. April 26th 1882.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. Present Their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W N. Armstrong, Minister of Interior, and J S Walker Minister of Finance

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved. The object of the meeting was mainly to consider the principle points which His Majesty desired to allude in his speech to the Legislature.

His Majesty desired to refer to the small pox and to recognize the exertions of the Government Officers during that epidemic. The proposed treaty with Japan and the visit of the Special Envoy, should be referred to. Also His Majesty's trip around the world. The Minister of Interior thought the matter of immigration should be referred to and the mission of Mr Carter to Lisbon. He also recommended that His Majesty should suggest a Loan for immigration and for each public improvement as approved by the Legislature.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

W L Green
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale May 7th 1882

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale His Majesty presiding. Present Their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Foreign Affairs. W. N Armstrong Minister of Interior and J. S. Walker. Minister of Finance.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs said that as the mail for San Francisco would leave to-morrow, it was necessary for the Cabinet to make up their minds as to the Instructions that should be sent to His Excellency N A P Carter. From the tenor of his last letters which His Majesty and the Cabinet had read it appeared that Mr Carter did not expect to return before the June or July steamer He also in the said correspondence suggested that full powers should be sent him to arrange a Treaty with France if that Government desired it. Mr Green also read a private letter to him from our late Chargé in Paris Mr Martin in which that gentleman urged that something ought to be done in this respect to satisfy the French Government and suggested that as Mr Carter was in Europe that it would be very advisable to send him full powers for this purpose.

His Majesty approved of doing so as well as all the members of the Cabinet and it was resolved that the Minister of Foreign Affairs should send to Mr Carter through our Consul in San Francisco the following telegram "Power sent you to make Treaty. We understand you do not return. Green." The Minister of Foreign Affairs was also instructed to prepare the necessary powers for His Majesty's signature to send to Mr Carter by the first mail.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

W. L. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale May 16th 82

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. Present. Their Excellencies A L. Green Minister of Foreign Affairs, W H. Armstrong Minister of Interior and J S Walker Minister of Finance

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read to His Majesty a telegram which he had received from Mr. A A P. Carter which was as follows.

" Green. Honolulu New Articles required to
" Protocol expect arrange satisfactory Must
" remain. Better appoint successor Immigration
" prospects good Send larger proportion men
" if desired. Carter. "

The Minister said that it was clear to him from this telegram that Mr Carter found that he could not come back in time to meet the Legislature as originally intended. and that he thought that the Cabinet ought to be filled up. As His Majesty had received the verbal resignation of his Ministers it gave His Majesty an opportunity to reconstruct the Cabinet.

His Majesty said that Col Judd appeared to have a different impression about Mr Carter's movements and rather expected him back by the next steamer. His Majesty then sent for Col Judd who expressed that idea from letters that he had received from Mr Carter dated April 13th But after reading the telegram carefully which was dated May 5th he felt satisfied that Mr Carter would not return. His Majesty then said that he would like the Cabinet to be filled up, the other members of the Cabinet keeping their places, and left the matter for further consideration

The Minister of Foreign Affairs then read to His Majesty and the Cabinet an extract from a private letter from Mr. Carter dated Apr. 13th which he had just received by the mail. and which he considered was important that His Majesty and the Cabinet should hear.

"I am convinced that in view of the protest of the United States Government which has been formally communicated to Great Britain that East Indian immigration will not be allowed, especially as two powerful societies in England will probably oppose it also. For us to attempt it would only be to incur the anger of America and a refusal of England."

The Minister of Foreign Affairs quite agreed with Mr Carter in this view of the East Indian leasie question and after some discussion, there being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

W. F. Green

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale. May 25th 1892

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale. His Majesty presiding. Present Their Excellencies W.M. Gibson Premier and Minister of Foreign Affairs J.K. Kaai Minister of Interior. J. Ebush Minister of Finance and E Preston Attorney General.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Comments were made on extract from Mr Carter's private letter to late Minister W.L Green about Hindoo Coolies. It was decided that the Government await assurance from Mr Woodhouse of the authenticity of this matter as regards the British Government.

The matter of Auditor of Public Accounts, and general reformation in the keeping of Public Accounts was discussed and approved.

An Inspector or Protector General of contract laborers, discussed and approved.

Agreed that a meeting of the Privy Council should be held on Saturday the 27th inst. at 12 noon.

The Appropriation Bill, after consideration and revision by the Ministry, to be submitted to His Majesty.

Council adjourned

Walter Murray Gibson

Premier and Minister
of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale June 2nd 1892

An informal meeting of the Cabinet was held at Kinau Hale 2 o'clock P M
His Majesty the King presiding
Present – His Excellency Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs and Premier
His Ex J K Kaae Minister of Interior.
His Ex J E Bush Minister of Finance
His Ex E Preston Attorney General
His Majesty's Chamberlain Col C H Judd was also present

The matter under consideration was the Accounts of His Majesty's Chamberlain in respect to the purchase of furniture for the Palace showing that a balance of $8500 due on furniture, was not provided for The unanimous decision of the Cabinet was that drafts for the amount could not be authorized, until the Assembly now in session, had made the necessary appropriation

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the meeting

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs and Premier

Kinau Hale. June 21st. 1882.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale.
His Majesty the King presiding
Present Their Excellencies

Walter Murray Gibson — Minister For Affrs & Premier
Simon K Kaai — Minister of Interior
J E Bush — Minister of Finance
E Preston — Attorney General

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

His Ex the Premier submitted for the consideration of His Majesty and the Cabinet a proposition of Col Claus Spreckels that he be authorized as Special Agent of the Government, to examine into the supply ~~for the use of the city~~ and distribution of water for the use of the city, as a gratuitous service.

The Cabinet agreed that the Minister of Interior be authorized to accept the proposition of Col Spreckels in response to his written application.

No other business being presented His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter Murray Gibson

Minister of Foreign Affairs & Premier.

Kinau Hale July 1st 1882

A Cabinet Council was held at Kinau Hale 9 AM His Majesty the King presiding

Present. Their Excellencies W. R. Gibson Min. For. Affs.
S. K. Kaai Minister of Interior
J. E. Bush Minister of Finance
E. Preston Attorney General

Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

His Ex the Minister of Foreign Affairs read before the Cabinet a Provisional Convention with Portugal dated 5th May 1882 and signed by H. A. P. Carter H.B.M. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary and Mr Antonio de Serpa Pimentel. His Portuguese Majesty's Minister of Foreign Affairs The English text of the Convention was pointed out as very imperfect, evidently not conveying the meaning intended In this view the whole Cabinet concurred. His Ex the Minister of Foreign Affairs was requested to have prepared a correct translation into English of the document from the Portuguese text. And it was agreed that no action be taken in respect to this provisional Convention till after further information and consideration in Cabinet.

His Ex the Minister of Foreign Affairs then read a letter from Mr H. A. P. Carter in relation to the Brussels Consulate, that Mr. Camart d'Manale. H.H.M's Consul General at that place was unworthy the position and should be dismissed His Majesty stated to the Cabinet that he expected to receive especial information on the subject, and it was agreed by the Council that action should be deferred till such information had been received

His Ex the Minister of Foreign Affairs laid before the Cabinet representations made by the British Commissioner Mr Hodgkinson in respect to an International Fisheries Exhibition to be held in London in 1883. Also representation made by the Consul of the Netherlands Mr J. H. Paty in respect to

an Exhibition of Products of the Malay Archipelago and of Malayo Polynesia, to be held in Amsterdam in 1883 The Cabinet agreed that it would be well that the Government should be represented at those Exhibitions

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Hale July 21st 1882

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Hale 9 o'clock AM His Majesty the King presiding.
Present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Min For Affrs.
S K Kaai Minister of Interior
~~J Bush Minister of Finance~~
Edward Preston Attorney General

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

His Majesty reminded the Minister of Foreign Affairs about writing to the Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Government of Belgium in respect to Mr Fred de Cannart d'Hamale Hawaiian Consul General at Brussels

His Majesty signed commissions for Crown Land Commissioners His Ex W M Gibson & His Ex E Preston.

Certain Bills passed by the Assembly were considered, and the Cabinet unanimously advised His Majesty to approve the following

1 Crown Lands Bill
2 Passport Law
3 Respecting Dance Houses
4 Slaughter of Beef
5 Permanent Settlement on Kuhelani
6 To provide for an additional term of Court at
7 Permanent Settlement on J P Kahalaiahi
8 Permanent Settlement on Aihoa widow of S Kepe

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale Aug. 4, 1882

A Cabinet Council was held at Kinau Hale at 12 o'clock noon, His Majesty the King presiding —

Present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Min. For. Affairs; S. K. Kaai, Min. Interior; J. E. Bush, Min. of Finance; Ed. Preston, Attorney General.

The following bills, passed by the Legislative Assembly were considered, and the Cabinet unanimously advised their approval by His Majesty.

1 An act relating to the erection of fire proof buildings within certain limits —

2 - An act to provide for the audit of public accounts —

The subject of an "act to perpetuate the genealogy of the chiefs of Hawaii", being under discussion, His Excellency the Attorney General gave as an opinion, that this was a specific act authorising an expenditure of public funds, and that money could be drawn from the public treasury for the objects set forth in the bill.

His Majesty appointed His Excellency the Minister of Foreign Affairs to draft the speech from the Throne on the occasion of the prorogation of the Legislative Assembly on the 7th inst.

There being no further business, His Majesty adjourned the Council —

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister for For. Affairs

Kinau Hale. Aug 6th 1882

An informal meeting of the Cabinet was held at Kinau Hale 7 o'clock P.M. His Majesty presiding~

Present Their Excellencies Walter Murray Gibson, Minister of For: Affrs: J. E. Bush, Min of Finance, and E Preston Attorney Genl.

The following Bills passed by the Legislative Assembly were considered, and the Cabinet unanimously advised their approval by His Majesty.

The Taking Acknowledgements Act.
The Commercial Travelers Licencing Act.
The Minors Inmates of Reformatory School Act.
Act to admit Fertilizers Free of Duty.
Act to Provide Postal Money Orders.
Act to Increase the Pay of Jurors.
The Appropriation Act.
Act to Regulate the sale of Spirituous Liquors
The consolidated Tax Act.
Appointment of Dist. Justices by Governors Act.
Joint Resolution.
Act to Regulate Express Driving.
Act to Indemnify Minister of Finance
Suppression of Disease among Animals Act.
Act to Amend Section 1419 Civil Code.
Act making Settlement on Mrs Nahaolelua.
Act to Protect Female Boarding Schools.
Act relating to Postal Laws of the Kingdom.
Act for the Incorporation of Companies
Act to Define Obligation of Contracts.
Public Auctioneer Act.
Dairy Licensing Act.
Two Million Loan Act.

His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister for For. Affairs.

Kinau Hale Aug 8th 1882

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale 12 M. His Majesty presiding, Present. Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, S. H. Kaai, Min. of Interior, J. E. Bush Minister of Finance, and E. Preston Attorney General.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read and approved.

His Majesty laid before the Cabinet the proposition that Col. C. H. Judd go abroad as purchasing Agent to purchase arms, to carry out His Majesty's orders in respect to coronation, and to procure insignia for decorations, which was approved by the Cabinet.

His Majesty also proposed that His Ex. H. A. P. Carter H.M. Envoy in Europe be ordered by cable to proceed to St Petersburgh to be present at the coronation of the Emperor of Russia, to present congratulations of His Haw. Majesty to His Imp. Majesty. To take with him Decoration Grand Cross Order of Kamehameha to present to the Emperor. Approved by the Cabinet.

His Majesty laid before the Cabinet a list of youths to go abroad in company with Col. C. H. Judd. In the discussion on this subject it was urged by the Cabinet that none but native Hawaiians were entitled to share in the advantages of the appropriation for "Education of Hawaiian Youths abroad".

The appointment of Auditor General was considered, and J. S. Walker Esq was named by His Majesty and Members of the Cabinet as a competent and trustworthy person to be submitted to the Privy Council.

On this occasion His Majesty signed Commissions for His Ex J. E. Bush as Min. of Interior and His Ex S. H. Kaai Min. of Finance.

His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Forgn Affairs

Kinau Hale. Aug. 15th 1882.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale 12 A.M. His Majesty presiding. Present. Their Excellencies Walter Murray Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, J. E. Bush Minister of Interior, S. N. Kaai Minister of Finance, and C. Preston Attorney General.

Minutes of the last meeting read and approved.

His Ex the Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted for the consideration of His Majesty and the Cabinet the Provisional Convention with Portugal, with amended translation of same. It was agreed that the Convention should be ratified and signed, and that copy of amended translation should accompany signed Treaty as an explanatory note.

His Ex. the Minister of Foreign Affairs next submitted appointment of Hon J. M. Smith, as Commissioner or Charge in connection with the Legation at Washington. His appointment as Commissioner was approved by the Cabinet, and his compensation fixed at the rate of $5000. per annum.

His Ex. the Minister of Foreign Affairs then submitted the consideration of a credit on account of Col C. N. Judd, about to go abroad as Agent of the Government to purchase arms, decorations, uniforms, and the expenses of Hawaiian youths to be sent abroad for education. The consideration of this matter was deferred till His Excellency should submit at a subsequent meeting of the Cabinet an estimate of expenses of the youths going abroad.

His Ex. the Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted the following statement of Cash in the Treasury this day. Silver Coin $42.000 Gold $11500 Certificates of Deposit $32350. Total $83850. National Debt falling due 21st inst. $20.000.

His Ex. the Minister of Finance asked that he be authorized to raise money in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Act. and His Ex the Attorney General drafted the following resolution;

"Resolved that the Minister of Finance take steps to negotiate the loan of Two Million Dollars in such proportions as he in conjunction with his colleagues may deem advisable in accordance with the Loan Act of 1912" which was approved by the Cabinet

In respect to general line of policy to promote immigration, submitted by His Ex the Minister of Interior, it was agreed by the Cabinet, that Portuguese immigration should be farther carried out by the Board of Immigration to an extent that might be covered by an outlay of £150.000, in addition to cost of Shipments per "Monarch" and "Nansa".

His Majesty was pleased to appoint His Ex Walter Murray Gibson and His Ex S K Kaai, Commissioners of Immigration, and signed their commissions.

His Majesty proposed the appointment of Captain A D Hayley as Instructor of a Mounted Force, at a Salary of $2000 per annum It was agreed that the Captain should confer with His Ex the Attorney General, who would submit an arrangement for the consideration of the Cabinet.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council.

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Hinau Hale. August 17th 1882

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Hinau Hale, His Majesty presiding

Present Their Excellencies Walter Murray Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs. J. E Bush Minister of Interior S. H. Kaai. Minister of Finance and E Preston Attorney General.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

His Ex. the Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted a statement in respect to expenses of Haw. youths now in Italy. showing an average annual expenditure for each youth of $750. The following seven youths were submitted by His Majesty as candidates to go abroad,

Hugo, Kapena, Lowell, } To be apprenticed at Mirlees, Watt and Watson's. Glasgow.

Kamanoha, Matthew, } To be entered at Woolwich.

Tom Spencer, To be sent to school at San Francisco.

Geo. Wilcox, To go to Yale College.

His Ex. the Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted the consideration of the purchasing commissions of Col Judd abroad, and the following were agreed to as commissions on the part of the Government, for which the purchasing Agent should render an account to the Department having charge of appropriations to meet said purchase.

Arms and Ammunition	12.500
Drill Shed	3.800
Coronation Insignia	7.000
× Staff. Official & Household uniforms	5.000
Decorations	3.000
Education of Haw. Youths	5.000

His Ex. the Attorney General submitted statement that Capt Hapley agreed to serve as an Instructor of mounted armed force for a compensation at the rate of $2000 per annum. Agreed to by the Cabinet.

His Ex the Attorney General submitted proposition of a Royal Commission to enquire into the police administration of the Kingdom, which was approved of, and His Majesty was pleased to appoint the following commissioners.

His Ex. Walter Murray Gibson
His Ex Edward Preston
His Ex J O Dominis
Hon H C Parke and
Capt A B Hayley

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Kinau Hale Sept 20th 1882

A cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. —

Present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Lodw Ea Bush, Minister of the Interior, S. K. Kaai, Minister of Finance —

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted for the consideration of the Council that it was important to provide for a diplomatic mission to Japan. The Cabinet unanimously concurred in the appointment of Hon. Noble John M. Kapena, to receive a Royal Commission as Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to Japan, and to be allowed the sum of $5000 for the round mission. The Council furthermore agreed that Hon J. Kaulukou should accompany the Envoy as Secretary, and to receive for outfit

and expenses on the mission the sum of $1500 — It was agreed that the instructions of Minister of Foreign Affairs to the Envoy should be submitted to the Council at a subsequent meeting.

The Council agreed that the Minister of the Interior should appoint an immigration agent to proceed to Europe to further Portuguese immigration.

His Majesty proposed that ~~three~~ Hawaiian youths be sent abroad with the Envoy, one to be ~~remain~~ placed in China, and the other two in Japan for instruction in the arts and languages of those Countries - Agreed to by the Council.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs -

The following resolution was submitted by the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

"Resolved, that the Minister of Finance be authorized to enter into an agreement with Claus Spreckels or other parties for the coinage of a sum of gold and silver not to exceed $150.000". Agreed to by the Council -

W. M. G.

Kinau Hale. Friday Sept. 22nd 82

The adjourned meeting of the Council was held this day at Kinau Hale 1 P.M. His Majesty presiding Present were Their Excellencies Wm Gibson. J E Bush S. K. Kaai and E. Preston.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted the instructions for the Japanese Envoy to the Council which was unanimously approved. Council adjourned

Kinau Hale. Nov 3rd 1882.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Kinau Hale, His Majesty the King presiding.
Present Their Excellencies Walter Murray Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, J. E. Bush Minister of Interior and E. Preston, Attorney General.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that the object of the present meeting was in reference to the new Palace Building. The appropriation had all been expended and a certain amount of essential work remained to be done. This Ministry had bound themselves by law not to transfer from one appropriation to another — and under the circumstances, some important Palace work would remain unfinished. The Minister said he was informed that a contractor and builder Geo. Lucas was willing to undertake the work of finishing, and wait for his compensation to be provided for at the next regular session of the Legislature. In view of this the Minister recommended that the Council agree to accept the proposition of Mr. Lucas, and that the Minister of Interior confer with the contractor to ascertain the necessary sum for finishing the work, and submit the same to the Council for approval at next meeting. Agreed to by Council.

His Majesty appointed next Monday at 11 A.M. for next meeting of Council.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council.

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister Foreign Affairs.

Adjourned Meeting of Council.

Pursuant to adjournment till Monday the 6th inst. and subsequently till Tuesday the 7th inst. at 11 A.M., a Cabinet Council was held

at Kinau Hale, His Majesty presiding. Present, Their Excellencies Walter Murray Gibson Minister Foreign Affairs, J E Bush Minister of Interior, Simon K Kaai, Minister of Finance and E. Preston, Attorney General.

His Majesty laid before the Council a statement of Mr Geo Lucas for completion of new Palace, and new building in Palace grounds. The estimate for the two buildings was $

On motion of His Ex the Minister of Foreign Affairs the Council agreed that the Minister of Interior be authorized to enter into Contract with Mr Lucas to complete Palace works for a sum not to exceed the amount of Mr Lucas' estimate.

There being no other business, His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

An informal Cabinet Council was called at Kinau Hale - Tuesday Dec. 12 at 12 noon, His Majesty the King presiding. Present Their Excellencies W.M Gibson, J. E Bush and S. K. Kaai -

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted an extract of a letter from Sheriff Severance of Hilo, setting forth that great discontent existed in that district on account of excessive assessment of taxes - there being over 150 cases of appeal to the Tax Appeal Board - And the Minister recommended that the Minister of Finance send an Agent authorized by him to represent his authority in order to harmonize matters before the Tax Appeal Board -

The Council recommended such action to be taken by the Minister of Finance, and Mr. F. H Hayselden was recommended as Agent of the Minister.

His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Kinau Hale. Jany. 5th 1883.

A meeting of the Cabinet Council was held at Kinau Hale, Friday January 5th at 12 noon. His Majesty the King, presiding. Present, Their Excellencies,

Walter Murray Gibson Premier
J. E. Bush Minister of Interior
J. K. Kaai Minister of Finance
Ed. Preston. Attorney General.

The Minutes of an informal meeting held the 12th 1882 were read and approved

The Premier submitted for the consideration of the Council, a draft of the Form and Order of the Coronation of Their Majesties at 11 A.M. on the 12th February 1883, at Iolani Palace.

The draft was approved by the following resolution—

"Resolved, that the Council approve the draft of the form and Order of the Ceremony of the Coronation, submitted by the Premier, subject to revision and emendation in respect to points of precedence—"

The Premier submitted the following names as recipients of titles by letters patent from His Majesty—

Her Royal Highness Princess Liliuokalani,
" " Princess Likelike
" " Princess Pomaikelani
" " Princess Kekauilike
" " Prince Kawananakoa
" " Prince Keliiahonui
" " Prince Kuhio.

The Council advised His Majesty to grant the titles, by letters patent, which should set forth the order of precedence of the recipients.

The following resolution was submitted and approved by the Council –

"Resolved that the Ministers of the King, the Judges of the Supreme Court, the Privy Councillors of State, and Foreign Representatives, ~~should~~ each be privileged to appoint a lady to a seat as representative of his family and official position on the occasion of the celebration of the ceremony of the Coronation of Their Majesties to take place Feby. 12 next. and shall notify the Chamberlain of His Majesty, of such appointment –"

The following resolution was also submitted and approved by the Council.

"Resolved that a copy of the draft of the Form and Order of the celebration of the Coronation of Their Majesties, and also of the preceding Resolution in respect to seat of Ladies, be handed to His Majesty's Chamberlain."

The Premier submitted to the Council the Constitution and organization of a Military Company named the King's Own Guard. The organization was approved of by the Council; but it was resolved that the Constitution in Articles 2 + 3 should limit the number of rank and file of the Company to sixty five

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson

Min Def. & Foreign.

Kinau Hale. Jany. 12th 1883.

A Cabinet Council was held at Kinau Hale January 12. 1883, His Majesty presiding

Present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Min. Forgn. Affairs J E Bush, Minister Interior and E Preston Attorney General.

The draft of the form and order of the Coronation, which had been presented to the Council at a meeting on the 5th January, and had according to resolution been subject to farther revision and amendment was again submitted to the Council by the Minister of Foreign Affairs It was agreed that the form and order of the Coronation should be issued in the name of His Majesty's Chamberlain.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted for the consideration of the Council the organization and Statutes of the Royal Orders of the Crown of Hawaii and of Kapiolani. After some discussion the drafts of the Statutes of these orders were referred to the Attorney General for revision

There being no farther business before the Council. His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister Foreign Affairs.

An informal meeting was held at Kinau Hale Jany 1883 His Majesty presiding.
Present Their Excellencies W M Gibson J. E. Bush and Edward Preston.

On motion of the Minister Foreign Affairs, a Resolution of the Council of Jany 5, was reconsidered, and the following amendments were offered, that after the words "Representative ~~of of~~ his family" it should read "being a member thereof", and that the "Nobles

Nobles of the Kingdom" should be inserted, so that the resolution as amended should read as follows;

"Resolved, that the Ministers of the King, the Judges of the Supreme Court, the Nobles of the Kingdom, Privy Councillors of State and Foreign Representatives, each be privileged to appoint a lady to a seat as representative of his family, being a member thereof, on the occasion of the Coronation of Their Majesties to take place Feby. 12 next, and shall notify the Chamberlain of His Majesty of such appointment."

An order of precedence in this Kingdom prepared by the Attorney General, was submitted to the Council and after some debate it was decided to defer action on this matter for the present.

No further business – His Majesty adjourned the meeting –

Walter M. Gibson
Minister Forgn. Affairs.

An informal meeting of the Cabinet was held at Iolani Palace His Majesty presiding. Present Their Excellencies Wm Gibson. S. E. Bush and E. Preston.

The subject brought before the Council was the dereliction of ministerial duty of Minister Kaai. After some discussion it was the unanimous opinion of the Council that Minister Kaai should resign, and the Premier was instructed to request his resignation.

His Majesty then adjourned the meeting.

February 15. 1883.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister Forgn. Affairs

An informal meeting of Cabinet was held at Iolani Palace Feby. 17th 1883. His Majesty presiding.
Present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson, J E Bush. J M Kapena and E Preston.

The subject of the reorganization of the Board of Education was submitted by the Minister Foreign Affairs. After some discussion it was unanimously decided, that the members of the Board, Messrs C R. Bishop E. O. Hall, and J. U. Kawainui should be requested to resign, and that the following gentlemen be appointed in their stead. Messrs. W M Gibson, E. Preston and W L. Ninmiaka. Mr. G. Rhodes of the old Board to be reappointed.

Appointment of Kapena.

His Majesty adjourned the meeting —

Walter M Gibson
Minister For Affrs.

Iolani Palace. Feby 26 /83.

An informal meeting of the Council was held this day at Iolani Palace. His Majesty presiding.
Present Their Excellencies W M Gibson J. E. Bush J M Kapena and E. Preston.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted a statement in respect to the Treasury showing a balance of about $3.000 on hand, and that there would be a deficiency, and that steps be taken as on the occasion of a like deficiency in March 5th 1874, when a temporary loan was authorized.

No action was taken in Council, it being understood, that this matter could

be arranged by Ministers outside.

The Minister of Interior proposed the naturalization of Marcellus E Newton which was agreed to by the Council.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the meeting

Walter M Gibson
Minister Forgn Affs.

At the above meeting, the Attorney General submitted the claim of one Mactavish for a house lost, wrongfully sold by Government to a Chinaman Wong Quy, and the Cabinet unanimously agreed to reimburse Mactavish to the amount of $2000

Walter M Gibson, M.F.A.

Iolani Palace March 5 1883

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace at 11 AM His Majesty presiding.

Present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson, Minister Foreign Affairs, J E Bush Minister of Interior, J M Kapena Minister of Finance, and E Preston Attorney General.

The minutes of the previous meetings were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted to the Council, that R W Irwin Esqre. H B M's Consul General at Tokio, should receive an appointment as Special Commissioner of His Majesty. This was urged in the interest of Japanese emigration to this Kingdom. Unanimously agreed to.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated to the Council the great interest expressed by the British Government through its Foreign Office that the Hawaiian Government should be represented at the "Great International Fisheries Exhibition" to take place at London in the month of May next. His Majesty had commissioned Manley Hopkins Esqre H B M's. Chargé d'Affaires and Consul General in London, to act as Special Commissioner on this occasion.

The Minister had procured some edible mosses, Specimens of fish, fish-traps, sponges, ancient fish hooks, and other articles on Museum account, but as extra expenses would be incurred that could not be charged to Museum account, the Minister asked that he be allowed to incur these extra expenses on account of Fisheries Exhibition to an amount not to exceed One Thousand dollars. Agreed to

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted the following resolution

"Resolved that the claim of Messrs J R Foster & Co for one third Charter of Steamer "C R Bishop" $3357.94 Sent for the relief of the Str Suez be submitted to the Privy Council for approval" Agreed to

The subject of the loan being brought forward, the Council was adjourned by His Majesty until the following day

Iolani Palace Mar 6th

Adjourned Council met at 11 A.M His Majesty presiding

Present Their Excellencies W M Gibson I E Bush J M Kapena and E Preston

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted statements in respect to correspondence with Mr Claus Spreckels about Hawaiian coinage, and the taking of an amount of Government Bonds; and also particulars of a conversation held with him and his Colleagues I E Bush and J M Kapena in respect to placing bonds in the San Francisco Market, and the Minister offered the following resolution

"Resolved that the Minister of Finance in concurrence with the Premier, be authorized to conclude a negotiation

Copy. "To accompany minutes of March 5. 1883

281

Whereas it was made to appear to His Majesty's Cabinet that the steamship Suez with many residents of Honolulu on board was long over due and fears were entertained that she had broken down and that her passengers and crew were in danger. And it appearing to the whole of the members of the Cabinet that this was a disaster within the meaning of the Constitution and they having been requested to join with the British Government and other parties in sending the steamer C. R. Bishop in search of the missing vessel, the Cabinet unanimously resolved and agreed to do so and Messrs. T. R. Foster & Co. the agents of the C. R. Bishop having sent in their claim for such services it was at a meeting of the Cabinet, Resolved that the claim of Messrs. T. R. Foster & Co. for one third charter of Steamer C. R. Bishop amount (Three thousand three hundred and fifty one 94/100 Dollars $3351.94) sent for relief of the steamer Suez, be submitted to the Privy Council for Approval.

Resolution of the Cabinet of March 5, 1883, as amended in Privy Council, March 10, 1883

Walter M. Gibson
Premier

Iolani Palace April 9th 1883

282

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

Present; Their Excellencies, Walter M Gibson, John E Bush, John M. Kapena, and Edward Preston. The minutes of the last previous meeting were read and confirmed.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that the Steamships "Glenely" and "Oceanic" had arrived with over one thousand Chinese men on board, and that he was assured by the firm of Hackfeld & Co, agents of the "Coptic", "City of Tokio", "J.C. Hook", "Madras", and other vessels expected, that, by these and other vessels, six or seven thousand more Chinese were expected within three months. This influx of men alone, in so small a country, was, if not strictly guarded, tantamount to an invasion and he offered the following resolution for the consideration of the Council, viz:- "Whereas, there is now in the population of the Kingdom an injurious disproportion of the sexes, amounting to about 20,000 more males than females in a population of 70,000: And Whereas, by the arrival of the Steamers "Oceanic" and "Glenely" over one thousand more Chinese males have been brought here: And Whereas the Government have assurances that about six thousand more Chinese males are about to emigrate from the British Colony of Hongkong to this Kingdom: Resolved That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorised to notify the Authorities of Hongkong, through our Consul General at that port, that His Majesty's Government protests against this excessive immigration of men alone, and will take steps to prevent its introduction."

The Resolution was unanimously adopted.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

with Mr Claus Spreckels for the coinage of Hawaiian money to be exchanged for Government six per cent bonds, as initiated by the Premier; and also to perfect an arrangement with A W Severance Esquire U.S.A. Consul at San Francisco for placing the six per cent Bonds of the Government on the San Francisco Money Market to an amount not to exceed Five Hundred Thousand Dollars." Agreed to.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister Forgn. Affrs

Iolani Palace April 15th/83

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

Present their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, John E Bush, John M. Kapena & Ed. Preston. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved; also the letter of Instructions to Hon. C.P. Iaukea dated April 9th and a letter from His Excellency Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs to the Rt. Hon. Earl Granville dated April 7th.

His Majesty expressed his intention to visit Kohala, Hawaii during the month of May next, in order to assist at the unveiling of the original statue of Kamehameha. The Council deemed it proper that His Majesty should be attended by an honorary Guard; and it was unanimously agreed that a sum of money, not to exceed One thousand dollars, should be drawn by the Minister of Foreign Affairs on the appropriation for

for the King's Guards to defray expenses of honor=
=ary Guard to and from Kohala

His Excellency the Minister of the In=
=terior submitted a proposition that a certain
new liquor license should be granted to
Mr Sam. Nowlien for a house on King
Street. He explained that whilst it was
in the purview of his department to take
action in this case yet he agreed to submit
the matter of this particular license to
his colleagues in Council. After some dis=
=cussion, in the course of which the Attorney
General said he had no objection to granting
a license to the party in question but he
objected to the locality, No action was taken,
and the matter was referred back to the
Minister

There being no further business His
Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace April 20th 1883

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at
Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King pres=
=iding:—

Present, Their Excellencies Walter M.
Gibson, John E. Bush, Geo M. Lapena and
Edward Preston

The Minutes of the previous meeting
were read and approved

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read
letters from W Carter, Envoy at Washington
dated 21st & 22nd March ult. in relation to
the Reciprocity Treaty, proposing an ex=
=planatory protocol in lieu of amend=
=ments or Modifications. The opinion
of the Council was that no explanation

or

or interpretation of the Treaty should be admitted which would render His Majes=ty's Government liable to reclamations.

The Attorney General requested of His Majesty a leave of absence to visit San Francisco, which was granted.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs made reference to public accounts, and the work of departments in order to promote harmony in the Administration. Without taking action His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace June 9th 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

Present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, John E. Bush, and John M. Kapena.

His Excellency the Minister of Foreign Affairs introduced the subject of Chinese Immigration and suggested the desi=rability of arranging with the established lines of steamers for the introduction from time to time of a limited num=ber of laborers. He also read a letter from His Excellency H. A. P. Carter, His Majesty's Envoy to the United States, and an enclosure therein, being a draft of a proposed Convention between China and this country on the subject of immigration, which Mr Carter had under his instructions submitted to His Excellency Ching Tsao Ju, Imperial Chinese Ambassador at Washington for transmission to the Chinese Government

Government; also the several instructions given by him on this subject to Mr Carter

It was unanimously resolved:- That the instructions given by the Minister of Foreign Affairs to Mr Carter on the subject of a Convention with China regulating the immigration of Chinese subjects into these Islands, and the draft of a Convention founded thereon be approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs then introduced the subject of the state of the finances of the Kingdom, and the public accounts; and offered the following resolution

"Resolved that a Committee of the Cabinet be appointed by His Majesty to investigate public accounts, and the work of the several departments, and report thereon at a future meeting of the Council"

The resolution was unanimously adopted, and His Majesty appointed the members of the Ministry as a Committee of the Council to carry out the investigation thus ordered.

The Minutes of the Meeting of 20th April were read and approved.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs
& Atty Genl ad int

Iolani Palace July 13/83

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. Present also Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson and John E Bush

The minutes of the meetings held on April 9th and June 9th were read and approved:

The Minister of Foreign Affairs introduced for consideration the following Preamble and Resolution, viz:-

"Wheras, owing to a large influx of Chinese Males into the Kingdom, and the receipt of information that still larger numbers were preparing to come, the Council deemed it necessary to take action in the matter for the welfare of the country, and passed a resolution on the 9th of April last, that the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorized to notify the Authorities of Hongkong through our Consul General at that port, and to notify other Authorities, that His Majesty's Government protested against this excessive immigration of men alone, and would take steps to prevent its introduction;

"And whereas, the Minister of Foreign Affairs did take such steps which have effectually ~~checked~~ checked this excessive immigration of Chinese men;

"And Whereas planters and other employers of labor have represented to His Majesty's Government, that it is desirable, and conducive to the interests of the Kingdom, that Chinese people be admitted to the Kingdom under certain restrictions

"Therefore be it resolved, That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorised to notify ~~&~~ the Government of China

of China, and the Authorities of the British Colony of Hongkong; that a limited Chinese immigration will be permitted to enter this Kingdom under regulations issued from the Foreign Office."

It was also resolved unanimously That the resolution of April 9th be rescinded.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs
& Actg Genl ad int

Iolani Palace Aug 1. 1883

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding:— present their Excellencies Walter M Gibson and John M. Kapena — Minutes of previous meeting of Council were read and approved.

The Minister of For Affairs mentioned to Council letter he had received from Mr Graves Secretary of the Grand Commandery of Templars of the State of California, about to meet Grand Conclave of Templars in San Francisco, and he made a proposition to engage the Royal Hawaiian Band for the occasion — The Minister thought it would be good policy to send the Band, as an action of the Government, and offered the following resolution — Resolved that the Minister of For Affairs be authorized by His Majesty in Council to make necessary arrangements and provide funds out of any moneys at the disposal of the Government for the visit of the Royal Hawaiian Band to San Francisco and adjacent cities of California for a period not to exceed six weeks. Unanimously adopted — No other business — His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Min For Affairs

Iolani Palace Aug 9. '83

A cabinet council was held this day in the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. Present their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Charles T. Gulick, and John M. Kapena.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs made a statement that when the Imperial Japanese War Ship Rinjio was in port, a portion of the crew, twenty six in number were sent to the Queen's Hospital. The Government offered to take charge of these invalid sailors of the Japanese navy. When the sick men were convalescent, a bill to the amount of $1250 for lodging and medical treatment of the men was presented by the Steward of the Hospital to Captain Ito of the Rinjio who paid the amount. His Excellency the Minister urged that in accordance with the offer of assistance, and as an act of courtesy to the Japanese Government, this amount be refunded, and he offered the following resolution.

Resolved that the President of the Board of Health be and is hereby authorized to remit to the Commander of His Imperial Japanese Majesty's ship Rinjio the amount of charges $1250 - due to the Queen's Hospital, on account of care and medical treatment of certain Japanese sailors a portion of the crew of the Rinjio.

Unanimously approved

The Minister of the Interior offered the following resolution -

Whereas His Majesty's Government appreciate the importance of the protection of the fisheries

belonging to the Government reefs beds, & Kais, and particularly those of "Keehi", and "Kakaaua" on the island of Oahu —

Therefore be it resolved that the Minister of the Interior be authorised in accordance with section 384 of the Civil Code to lease the fisheries of the Government Kais of Keehi, and "Kakaaua", and other fishing rights belonging to the Government that shall hereafter be publicly made known; and that His Majesty the King appoint such person or persons, as he may deem proper, to take charge of and protect said fisheries during the months of November, December, January, February, March, April and May, for the preservation of the shrimps and ~~fryes~~ small fry therein abounding.

Unanimously approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs called the attention of the Council to information at hand in respect to the annexation of New Guinea, New Hebrides, Tonga, Samoa, and other groups and islands in the Pacific by foreign powers, and submitted the following resolution

Whereas the Legislative Assembly of 1880 did by unanimous resolution declare that the Government should take action to proffer a moral support in behalf of the independence of archipelagoes and islands in the Pacific Ocean —

And whereas the Chiefs of several islands of Polynesia have made appeals to His Majesty the King for his Royal advice and guidance in the Government of their several communities —

And whereas the question of political interference of European powers in the affairs of Petty Polynesian Peoples and States is mooted at this time.

Therefore Resolved — that it is the sense of His Majesty's Government that Hawaii should extend all the relations of international good will to the several insular states of Polynesia, that are seeking opportunity to improve their political condition; and that the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorized to convey to the Governments of the several treaty powers interested in the Pacific, the full expression of Hawaiian National sentiment, and of the views of the Government in support of the native independence of the several communities and states of Polynesia.

Resolution unanimously approved

The Minister of the Interior called attention to a project of Street Tramways proposed by Mr Wm Flowerdew, who claims that he has a grant or concession from the late Minister of the Interior, Mr Bush, and in reference to which he offered the following resolution.

Whereas the late Minister of the Interior, Hon John E. Bush did upon his own responsibility authorize Mr Wm Flowerdew to lay down street railways throughout the city of Honolulu —

And whereas, the Minister of the Interior in accordance with the law as laid down in the Civil Code, and in the act of 1878 for the construction of railways is authorized to grant such privileges and franchises only by and with the consent of His Majesty in Cabinet or in Privy Council

And whereas it is desirable

to promote facilities of conveyance by street railways, therefore

Resolved that the Minister of the Interior be authorized to grant a privilege to lay street railways to the Honolulu so far as such privilege may be sanctioned and warranted by the laws of the Kingdom. unanimously approved.

There being no other business brought forward His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister for Affairs
& Atty Genl ad int.

Iolani Palace Aug. 13. 1883

A Cabinet Council was held at the Palace, on the above day, His Majesty presiding. Present their Excellencies W M Gibson, C. Bishop, and S. M. Kapena.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs presented for consideration to the Council the subject of international coinage. He read at the time a letter from His Majesty's Envoy at Washington in which the matter was spoken of approvingly, and offered the following resolution

Whereas an international exchange of coinage is calculated to promote friendly intercourse, and facilitate business between different foreign states —

And Whereas it is most desirable for this Kingdom that such an interchange should be established between Hawaii and the Republic of the United States of America —

Therefore resolved, — that

the Minister of Foreign Affairs is hereby authorized by His Majesty the King in Council to propose the negotiation of a Coinage Convention with the Government of the United States through His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at Washington.—

Unanimously approved

There being no other business brought forward His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Min. for Affairs &
Attorney General
ad int.

Iolani Palace Aug. 23 1883

A cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding — Present their Excellencies W M Gibson, Charles T. Gulick and John M. Kapena.

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs referring to a resolution adopted at a meeting of the Council on the 9th inst by which he was authorized, "to convey to the Governments of the several treaty powers interested in the Pacific, the full expression of Hawaiian National sentiment, and of the views of the Government in support of the native independence of the several communities and states of Polynesia." — submitted the following Protest to the Council.

Protest

Whereas His Hawaiian Majesty's Government being informed that Certain Sovereign and Colonial

States proposed annex various Islands and Archipelagoes of Polynesia does hereby solemnly protest against such projects of annexation as unjust to a simple and ignorant people, and subversive in their case of those conditions for favorable national development so happily accorded to the Hawaiian Nation.

The Hawaiian People enjoying the blessings of national Independence confirmed by the joint action of great and magnanimous states ever ready to afford favorable opportunities for self government cannot be silent about or indifferent to acts of intervention in contiguous and kindred groups which menace their own situation.

The Hawaiian People, thus encouraged by favorable political conditions have cultivated and entertain a strong national sentiment, which leads them not only to cherish their own political state, but also inspires them with a desire to have extended to kindred yet less favored communities of Polynesia like favorable opportunities for national development.

And whereas a Hawaiian Legislative Assembly expressing unanimously the spirit of the nation has declared that it was the duty of this Hawaiian Majesty's Government to proffer to kindred peoples and States of the Pacific an advisory

assistance & aid them in securing opportunities for improving their political and social condition.

His Hawaiian Majesty's Government responding to the national will, and to the especial appeals of several Polynesian Chiefs has sent a Special Commissioner to several of the Polynesian Chieftainships and States to advise them in their national affairs —

And His Hawaiian Majesty's Government speaking for the Hawaiian People so happily prospering through national independence makes earnest appeal to the Governments of great and enlightened States that they will recognize the inalienable rights of the several native communities of Polynesia to enjoy opportunities for progress and self government and will guarantee to them the same favorable opportunities which have made Hawaii prosperous and happy and which incite her national spirit to lift up a voice among the nations in behalf of sister islands and groups of Polynesia.

After some discussion the Protest was unanimously approved.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Min For Affairs
& Atty General
ad interim

Iolani Palace Sept 10. 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding — Present their Excellencies W. Gibson, Charles T. Gulick and J. M. Kapena.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs read to the Council a letter addressed by him dated June 21st last, to Messrs Hoffnung & Co of London in relation to Portuguese immigration. The action of the Minister in this matter was fully approved by the Council.

The Minister of Fr. Affairs read letters addressed to the Government by the Prime Minister of the King of Tonga; also letters from Chiefs of Samoa, Apaiang and Tapitenea; — all commenting upon the strong desire shown by Polynesian Chiefs to establish friendly relations with this Kingdom — and he recommended that the Protest approved at the last previous meeting of the Council should be authoritatively published and proclaimed by the Government.

The recommendation was unanimously approved.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council —

Walter Murray Gibson
Min Fr. Affairs
& Atty General
ad interim

Iolani Palace Sept. 14, 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty presiding. — Present their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Charles T. Gulick, and John M. Kapena.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Finance (Mr Kapena) called attention to the State of the public Treasury, and the prospect of a deficiency. — whereupon the Minister of Foreign Affairs (Mr Gibson) offered the following resolution:

Whereas according to the statement of His Excellency the Minister of Finance there will be a deficiency in the Treasury for a temporary period, until about 1st Dec. next.

Therefore resolved, — that the Minister of Finance be, and is hereby authorized to negotiate a temporary loan not to exceed the sum of one hundred thousand dollars, and for a term not to exceed ninety days; and that His Majesty's Ministers give their united obligations in their official capacity for the repayment of this loan from the internal taxes of the year 1883. Said obligations to be payable during all January 1884. The resolution was unanimously adopted.

His Majesty proposed to the Council that the authorization granted to the Severance to place six per cent Government bonds on the San Francisco market be withdrawn, whereupon the Minister of Foreign Affairs offered the following resolution

Resolved that the authorization given to His Majesty's Cabinet Council

H. W. Severance Esq to place a certain amount of six per cent Government bonds on the San Francisco money market as set forth in a resolution of the Council of the 6th March last, be, and is hereby rescinded. Resolution unanimously approved.

His Majesty referred to the vacancy in the Office of the Attorney General; and the Minister of For. Affairs, who holds the office ad interim, moved that the Office be filled by a duly qualified legal gentleman, and the motion agreed to by the Council.

His Majesty then adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Min For Affairs

Aliiolani hale Sept 28th 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Office of the Minister of the Interior, His Majesty the King presiding. Present their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Min For Affairs, Charles T. Gulick, Min of Interior, John M. Kapena, Min of Finance.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of the Interior submitted to the Council an application of Claus Spreckels Esq to obtain by lease the use of certain water privileges on the lands of the Government in the districts of Hamakua and Kohala, Hawaii - After some discussion it was unanimously agreed to by the Council that the Minister of the Interior be authorized to issue to Claus Spreckels a lease or franchise for the exclusive use of the waters of Awini, for a term of thirty years, at an annual rental

of five hundred dollars—

It was agreed by the Council H.M. to hold a Privy Council on the following day at Iolani Palace.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council—

Walter M Gibson
Min for Affairs
& Premier.

Iolani Palace, Oct 25. 1883

A Cabinet Council was held at the Palace this day His Majesty presiding—Present their Excellencies W M Gibson, C. R. Bishop, J. M. Kaleleonalani

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved—

The Minister of the Interior submitted to the Council an application of S. E. Wilder Esq to obtain permission from the Government to construct a jetty wharf, or pier, to commence 100 feet from the wharf now used by the Steamer Likelike, to be feet long, and feet wide, and to be partially covered by a shed ft long and ft wide. Said wharf or pier to be built by Mr Wilder under the direction of the Superintendent of Public Works, and to be sold to the Government at the cost of construction. The Council authorized the Minister to grant the application, and to provide in a contract for the substantial and economical of the wharf or pier, and for the transfer of the same to the Government—

The Minister of the Interior submitted for the consideration of the Council the draft of a letter proposing the reappointment of Hon A. S. Cleghorn to the position of Inspector General of Immigrants, which was approved—There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Min for Affairs and Premier—

Iolani Palace 31st October 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace. His Majesty the King presiding. Present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior and John M Kapena Minister of Finance.

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Mr Gibson submitted a statement to the Council that whereas the special missions of Hon Col C.P. Iaukea to Europe and Asia, and of Capt W Tripp to Central Polynesia, were chiefly to promote immigration, and as the charges of the said missions had been wholly paid out of the Appropriation for Foreign Missions which would not suffice for all expenses for the completion of said missions, therefore he proposed that a portion of these expenses should be made chargeable to the Appropriation for the encouragement of Immigration.

In view of this statement Mr Gulick offered the following resolution:—

Resolved that the Minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorized to pay from the Appropriation for the encouragement of immigration such part of the expenses of the Missions on account of Immigration as may seem, after due consultation between the Minister of Foreign Affairs and himself, justly chargeable to said Appropriation.

The Resolution was unanimously approved.

Mr Gibson read to the Council a letter of His Majesty's Envoy at Washington in relation to the Reciprocity Treaty. The subject of instructions to the Envoy in relation to giving notice to the United States Government for continuance of the Treaty was considered. After some discussion the matter was deferred till a subsequent meeting of Council.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace November 21st 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding. Present, Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior and John M. Kapena Minister of Finance

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Mr Gibson read a letter from Abraham Hoffnung Esqr addressed to him in respect to the continuance of Portuguese Immigration. After some discussion of this subject the Council unanimously resolved:

That, the Minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorised to take such action as in his discretion may be deemed desirable to promote the continuance of the immigration of Portuguese subjects from the Azores and adjacent islands under arrangements to be made with A Hoffnung Esqr of London.

Mr Gulick submitted a proposition from Mr J N Foster to extend the wharf of the Inter island Steamship Company and the Minister of the Interior was authorised to enter into an engagement with Mr Foster to make such enlargement and improvement of the wharf, as he deemed best; the work to be done under the direction of the superintendent of Public Works, and the addition and improvement to be sold to the Government, at the cost of construction

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Decr 6th 1883.

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. Present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, and Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved

Mr Gibson submitted a proposition from Mr Sudley Coote of Tasmania to lay an interisland submarine cable. After some discussion it was decided to defer any action in this matter until further information be obtained and submitted by the Minister.

Mr Gibson submitted a letter of instructions from the Foreign Office addressed to H. M's Special Envoy Col the Hon C P Hankey dated Decr 1st 1883. The instructions were fully approved by the Council.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace December 9th 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding. Present, Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs; Chas. T. Gulick, Minister of the Interior; and John M. Kapena Minister of Finance

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved

Mr Gibson laid before the Council his letter as Minister of Foreign Affairs addressed to His Excellency R M Daggett, U.S. Minister Resident, to be dated Decr 10th in reply to a letter of Mr Daggett dated December 7th. After the letter had been carefully read and its contents discussed by the Council it was, by unanimous resolution,

fully

fully approved

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace December 11th 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. Present, Their Excellencies, Walter M Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs; Charles T. Gulick, Minister of the Interior; and John M. Kapena, Minister of Finance.

Mr Gulick submitted a proposition in regard to Portuguese Immigration which he, as Minister of the Interior, had received from Mr Abraham Hoffnung.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Gibson submitted the following resolution:-

Resolved:- That the Minister of the Interior be, and he is hereby authorised, to accept the proposition for the continuance of immigration of laborers from the dominions of his Portuguese Majesty made by Mr Abraham Hoffnung, and that the first two shipments, as proposed, be provided for by means within the appropriation for encouragement of immigration, now at the command of the Government, and that the two subsequent shipments as proposed be provided for by bill to be submitted at the next session of the Legislature

The resolution was approved

There being no other business, His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Dec 14th 1883

A Cabinet Council was held this day in the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. Present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance His Excellency Paul Neumann commissioned as Attorney General but not yet gazetted was also present.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted for the consideration of the Council his letter dated 19th December in reply to a despatch of the Minister Resident of the United States dated 13th Dec (in reply to a despatch previously sent to him) in respect to certain engagements with the Pacific Mail S.S. Co and other Steamship Companies. After discussion of certain points the reply of the Minister was fully approved

A decision of the Chief Justice in respect to the sale of six per cent bonds was taken under consideration and certain action, the call of an extra session of the Legislature, in order to maintain the good faith of the Government was proposed. After some discussion on the motion of Mr Gibson the proposed action was deferred until the decision of the full Court had been heard

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Iolani Palace Jany. 17th 1884

A Cabinet, Council was held this day in the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. Present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Chas. J. Gulick Minister of the Interior John M Kapena Minister of Finance and Paul Neumann Attorney General

The Minutes of the previous meeting were read and confirmed

The subject of interisland submarine telegraph was presented by Mr Neumann After some discussion Mr Gibson submitted the following resolution:—

Whereas to provide telegraphic communication between the several islands of the Kingdom is a measure of the highest importance from both a commercial and political point of view, and

Whereas by the Loan Act of 1882 the Legislative Assembly made provision to assist, in carrying out, such a measure.

Therefore be it, resolved that the Minister of the Interior be, and he is hereby authorised to take such steps as he may deem most advisable for obtaining accurate information in respect to depth of channels, character of seabed and other information preparatory to the Government, entering into an agreement, with telegraphic operators for carrying out interisland telegraphic communications.

The resolution was approved

The Minister of the Interior submitted for the consideration of the Council the erection of certain public buildings and improvements

After some discussion the following resolution was unanimously approved

Resolved that, the Minister of

the

the Interior be and he is hereby authorised to have estimates prepared and to enter into engagements for the erection of certain new Government Buildings for Government Offices and for hospital accommodations provided for by the Legislative Assembly of 1882 and to enter into undertakings for the improvement by widening of Merchant St between Nuuanu Street and its terminus at the Music Hall, and of Alakea Street, between Beretania Street, and the Esplanade.

The Attorney pointed out the desirability of engaging a special detective in the service of the Government. The proposition was approved by the Council & the Minister was authorised to provide for this special service in such way as he might deem most advisable

Mr Kapena submitted a statement, showing that the balance in the Treasury was $179.214.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Jany 21st 1884

An informal Cabinet meeting was this day held at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding. Present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Chas. T. Gulick Minister of the Interior and John M Kapena Minister of Finance

The subject of the organisation of a new volunteer Military Company was brought forward by His Majesty and the following resolution was presented and adopted.

Resolved That the petition of J.M. Fisher, Wm Unger, W.M. Giffard and others

for

for the organization of a volunteer military company to be named "The Honolulu Rifles" be accepted, and that the said Company be considered as one of the regular military companies ——— of the Kingdom, and that the organization and rules of the said Company be in accordance with the existing organization of military companies in the Kingdom and with the law governing the volunteer military forces.

The appointment of Her Royal Highness the Princess Virginia Poloku Poomaikelani as Governess of Hawaii was approved by the Council.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Jany 30th 1884

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding. Present, Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior John W. Kapena Minister of Finance and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The minutes of the last previous meeting and of the informal meeting of 21st January were read and approved.

The following Resolution was presented by Mr Gibson and adopted: —

Resolved, That the purport of the letter of the Minister of Foreign Affairs to Minister Carter of January 30th and the draft of Protocol submitted be recognised as the

the views of His Majesty's Government in preference to our reciprocity Treaty relations with the United States, but that His Majesty's Minister at Washington be instructed to watch events in Congress and not to press any views or action upon the Government of the United States.

The resolution was approved.

~~Major~~ Mr Gulick asked for information and authorities in regard to the work of widening the streets.

It was resolved:—

That, the Cabinet, approves of the action taken by the Minister of the Interior thus far and that definite engagements be now entered into.

After a discussion it was resolved:—

That, the Minister of Finance be, and he is hereby authorised to pay from the public Treasury to the Minister of the Interior such sums as may be deemed necessary, on examination by the Ministers of the Interior and of Finance to provide for certain expenses of the Post Office department not met by appropriations, and to charge the same to an indemnity account, to be submitted at the next session of the Legislature

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Feby. 10th 1884

A Cabinet Council was held this day in the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. Present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs

Chr.

Chas. T. Gulick Minister of the Interior — John M Kapena Minister of Finance and Paul Neumann, Attorney General.

The reading of the minutes of the previous meeting was postponed.

Mr Gulick submitted for the consideration of the Council the following resolution:

Whereas by the Loan Act of the Legislative Assembly of 1882 certain monies were to be procured by sale of bonds to provide for the following public enterprises;

And whereas there is now in the Treasury a balance to the credit of the Loan Fund;

And whereas certain public works, such as new Government Buildings, new roads and bridges, hospitals, the laying of interisland telegraph cable etc await the employment of funds under the Loan Act;

Therefore, Resolved, That the Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorized to set apart as an apportionment of any moneys received in the Public Treasury as a Loan Fund under the Act of Augt 5th 1882 the following sums.

For Government Buildings including Hospitals $85.000
For making and building new Roads & Bridges $50.000
For Telephonic and Telegraphic Communication $10.000

The Resolution was approved

After a discussion it was also resolved:—

That the Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorised to

pay

pay from the Public Treasury to the Minister of the Interior such sums as may be deemed necessary on examination by the Ministers of the Interior and Finance to provide for certain expenses of Public Works and business, as set forth in the following schedule, not sufficiently met by the Appropriation of the Legislature and to charge these additional expenses to an indemnity account, to be submitted to the Legislature at the next session of the Legislative Assembly.

Appropriation	Amt of the Appropriation by Legislature of 1882	Balance Feby 9/84
Leper Settlement	90.000	562 36
Govt Physicians & Medical Treatment	50.000	3687 65
Genl Exps., Board of Health	35.000	9016 54
Building & Maintenance of Hospitals	50.000	3298 67
Maintenance of Insane Asylum	15.000	11 43
Government Printing	4.000	16 01
Support of Prisoners	60.000	Exhausted
Expenses Bureau Water Works	5.000	112 70
Repairs and Additions to do	82.300	75 75
Repairs to Wharves, Honolulu	20.000	8 76
Completion and Furnishing of New Palace	47.500	98 71
Expenses of Election	500	34 48
Incidentals, Interior Deptmt	2000	17

Mr Gibson brought forward the subject of withdrawing their character of legal tender from foreign coins other than those of the United States now circulating here. It was resolved:—

That the Minister of Foreign Affairs and the Attorney General be appointed a Committee to draw up a resolution to be submitted to the Privy Council withdrawing, at a given date, the status granted to certain Foreign Coins by the

resolution

resolution of His Majesty in Privy Council proclaimed on the twenty sixth (26th) day of July A.D. 1876.

Wm. Neumann suggested the propriety of procuring eight-horses to work one of the guns recently imported in order that the soldiers may practise with it.

It was resolved that the Attorney General be authorized to send for eight horses for the purpose of practice with one of the new Field Guns.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Informal Meeting.

An informal Cabinet Council was held at Halawaiani on the 4th day of April 1884.
His Majesty the King presiding.
Present, Their Excellencies W M Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Chas J Gulick, Minister of Interior, Jno. M Kapena, Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann, Attorney General.

General discussion of the Appropriation Bill took place.

The Attorney General submitted to the Council a proposition on the part of the defendants in the action of the Minister of Interior against the tenants of the lot, corner Waimakea and King Streets, to compromise said action. The Council resolved to authorize the Minister ~~of the Minister of~~ the Interior to accept the compromise as proposed, to wit, judgement to be entered in favor of the Government, the defendants are thereupon to pay to the Government five thousand dollars and the Government to issue grants to the owners respectively of their portions of the lot

There being no other business, His Majesty adjourned the meeting

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Iolani Palace May 15th

A Cabinet Council was held at the Palace this day, His Majesty Presiding. Present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Chas J. Gulick Minister of Interior, Jno M Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

~~The minutes of the previous meetings were read and approved~~.

His Majesty called the attention of Ministers to the enforcement of the law of 1876 to the extent that Customs duties be paid in U S Gold

Mr Gibson offered the following resolution "Resolved that the Minister of Finance be and is hereby authorized to require the payment of customs duties in United States gold coin according to law, on and after the 1st day of June 1884" Adopted.

His Majesty called attention to measures proposed in the Speech from the Throne at the opening of the Legislature, and recommended that Ministers should bring them forward.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs then offered the following Resolution which was adopted "Resolved that His Excellency the Attorney General as a Special Committee, take in hand the preparation of bills to promote immigration, the settlement of immigrants, the organization of the Military and Police forces, the laying of telegraph cables, and to provide for a loan."

His Majesty then adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani Palace, June 3d/84

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Healani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

The minutes of the meetings of Feby 10th, April 2th and May 15th were read and approved

His Majesty called the attention of the Council to the subject of a banking law, in order to promote the establishment of a National bank, or banks - After some discussion it was resolved that the Minister of Foreign Affairs and the Attorney General be appointed a Committee to frame a general banking law, based on the banking laws of the United States, and to submit the same for the action of the Legislature. Approved

There being no further business, His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Forgn Affairs

Aliiolani Hale — Aug. 19th 1884.

An informal meeting was held at Aliiolani Hale this day. His Majesty presiding. Present, Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Chas T Gulick Minister of Interior, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The subject of the renewal of the Commission of His Excellency the Governor of Oahu was considered. It was agreed that a new Commission as Governor of Oahu be issued to His Ex Jno O. Dominis. Also that a new Commission be issued to the Honorable Chas Frederick Hart as a Circuit Judge of the 3rd Judicial Circuit.

On the representation of Mr Gulick, that one Bolabola had held a lot on Richard Street for nineteen years, paying taxes regularly for same, and now discovered that the title vested in the Government, it was agreed that the Minister of Interior should give a quit claim and issue a grant for said lot to said

Polabola.

There being no other business, His Majesty adjourned the meeting

Walter M Gibson
Minister Foreign Affairs.

Healani Palace Aug 29th 84

An informal meeting of the Cabinet was held at Healani Palace this day. His Majesty presiding. There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Chas T. Gulick Minister of Interior, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The advice of Ministers was offered to His Majesty to sign numerous bills proposed by the Legislature.

His Majesty proposed that the Attorney General be empowered by Commission to proceed to the City of Mexico as Special Envoy to be bearer of an Autograph letter and a decoration, the Grand Cross of the Royal Order of Kalakaua, to the President of Mexico Also to be authorized to make overtures on the part of His Majesty proposing the negotiation of a Treaty of Commerce and Amity between the two countries. Approved.

It was further resolved that the Minister of Finance give notice inviting tenders for the purchase of uncurrent Silver in the Treasury – as required by law – the time of notice to be at least six weeks

The subject of a New Military Company was brought up, and it was resolved that the said Company be authorized to organize ~~and~~ as one of the regular military companies of the Kingdom under the name and style of the "Hawaiian National Guard"

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the meeting

Iolani's Palace, Sept 5th 84

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. Present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson and Chas T. Gulick.

The Minister of the Interior set forth estimate of immediate necessary expenses between Sept 1st and Dec. 30th showing that $2.000 a month would be necessary for current expenses.

On motion of Mr Gibson, it was agreed to make provision for Hawaii's taking part in the New Orleans International Exhibition which will take place in December next. The Commissioners to be appointed.

It was further agreed that the Honorables L Aholo and A. D Alexander be empowered by Commission to represent Hawaii at the Conference to be held at Washington D.C in October next, in relation to a Common Meridian.

The Expenses for Prison Guard $700 was agreed to be drawn from the Appropriation of "King's Guard and Guard of Public Buildings."

The following Resolution introduced by the Minister of the Interior was then approved. "Whereas it appears that one John Bolabola, did on the 6th day of June 1865 acquire by purchase from A. K. Kapukuhaili a lot of unimproved land on Richard St. Honolulu; and that he has improved said lot of land, paid taxes upon the same since said time, and has been in the peaceable and undisturbed possession of the said lot of land ever since said time as appears from documentary proof submitted, therefore be it Resolved by the King in Cabinet Council, that the Minister of the Interior quit claim said lot of land to said John Bolabola and that a Grant be executed to him for the consideration of of one dollar for said lot."

His Majesty then adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister For'n Affairs

Iolani Palace March 16th 1884

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Iolani Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The Minutes of the last two preceding Councils were read and approved.

Mr Gibson referred to Mr Carter's letter on the subject of the Treaty with the United States of America and proposed that this Government should consent to a renewal thereof for seven years.

It was resolved:-

"That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be, and he is hereby authorized to instruct and authorise His Majesty's Envoy Extraordinary at Washington to propose or accept the negotiation of a protocol for the continuance of the Reciprocity Treaty for seven years additional from the date of the ratification thereof."

His Majesty proposed certain purchases for the Royal Stables:- One State Carriage = $2400, three Landaus and some cement etc.

It was resolved:-

"That the matter be referred to the Minister of the Interior."

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the meeting.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Aliiolani Hale Oct 14th 1884

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Office of the Minister of the Interior, His Majesty the King presiding. There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs and Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior.

The subject of the sale of the uncurrent coin in the Treasury was considered.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs offered the following resolution which was carried viz:-

Resolved: That the Minister of Finance, and in his absence the Acting Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorised to make a contract, with Wm G. Irwin & Co for the sale of uncurrent coin in the Treasury in conformity with their bid for the same, and in accordance with the law.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Jan 26th 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding. There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs; Chas. T. Gulick, Minister of the Interior and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The Minutes of three previous meetings were read and approved.

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of Finance of the Hawaiian Islands is hereby by the King in Cabinet Council directed and authorized to borrow on the credit of the Hawaiian Government a sum of money not exceeding the sum of One Million two hundred and ninety two thousand five hundred dollars ($1.292.500) in accordance with the terms of the law

of His Majesty Kalakaua I King of the Hawaiian Islands, passed by the Legislative Assembly of the Kingdom at its session 1882 approved August 5th 1882 entitled "An Act to authorize a National Loan and to define to what uses such Loan shall be devoted" for the purposes in the said Act set forth and on making such loan to cause to be issued to the makers thereof coupon bonds for such amounts each as he may deem advisable such bonds to be issued at not less than par and to bear interest, and be payable as provided in said Act.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace 3rd March 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding. There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs; Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior; ~~and Paul Neumann, Attorney General~~; and John M. Kapena Minister of Finance.

It was resolved as follows:—

Whereas Government Nine Per Cent Bonds, issued under the Loan Act of 1876 to the amount of Fifty thousand dollars are now matured and due;

And Whereas the holders of the said Bonds do not demand payment of the same but are willing to allow the money to remain in the Government Treasury on due payment of interest;

And whereas all coupons attached to the said bonds have been paid and consequently no vouchers remain for the security of the Registrar of Public Accounts on payment of any moneys on Bond account

Therefore be it resolved by His Majesty in Cabinet Council that the Minister of

Finance be, and he is hereby authorized to pay interest on the said Bonds at the rate of Nine (9) per Cent. per Annum and to charge all amounts so paid to an Indemnity Account to be submitted to the next Legislative Assembly.

A communication was received from His Excellency Paul Neumann, Attorney General expressing his concurrence in the above resolution.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Aliiolani Hale 24th March 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the office of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, His Majesty the King presiding. There were present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The following resolution was passed:—

Whereas the term of certain Exchequer Bonds issued to the Board of Education for ten years from September 1st 1874 having expired on the 1st September last;

And Whereas according to the provisions of the Act of August 1st 1874 relating thereto, His Majesty in Cabinet Council may authorize the Minister of Finance to renew the said Bonds

Therefore be it resolved that the said Minister be and he is hereby authorized to issue to the Board of Education Exchequer Bonds for the sum of $14.000 at the rate of twelve (12) percent per annum interest, payable semi-annually for a period of ten years to date from Sept 1st 1884.

An application from Mr J. H. Wood

in regard to the perfecting of the title to certain parcels of land was considered and action thereon postponed until further information should be before the Council

On application from Kalama in regard to the perfecting of the title to the Ahupuaa of Kaumuloa was considered, and action thereon postponed until further information should be before the Council.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace 30th March 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs laid before the Council certain documents relating to the affairs of the people of the Samoan Archipelago, and letters which he proposed to send to the Governments of the United States of America, Great Britain and Germany.

The course taken by His Excellency was approved by the Council.

The design for Diplomatic and Consular uniforms lately reprinted in London was approved, with the exception of the design for the buttons which was ordered to be the Hawaiian coat of arms.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace
2nd May 1885

A cabinet council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding, There were present their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign affairs Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The Minister of the Interior laid before the Council a report by the Auditor General, on certain overpayments made to the Treasury by John A Hassinger Chief Clerk of the Interior Department, as follows:-

Auditors Office
Honolulu March 4. 85

His Excellency
Charles T. Gulick
Minister of Interior &c

Sir

The Chief Clerk in your department found on entering up his vouchers at the close of the Session of the legislature of 1882 that his cash was short, and after several months of unsuccessful efforts to find the error the money was paid into the Treasury - the errors were as follows:-

In April 1882 the Marshall had drawn as was customary from the Interior Office the sum of $1677.10 for support of Prisons, the Prison receipts being $633.95, the entry on cashbook was a credit to Prison receipts of $2311.05 instead of $633.95.

In entering up the June accounts of Prisons of the same year I find that the amounts paid out for support of Prisons were entered up as receipts and the receipts for payments thus placing the larger sum as cash receipt in the following manner viz:-

Oahu Prison from Labor		2165.80
Hawaii " " "		794.69
Kauai " " "		646.20
Maui " " "		334.45
This amount was credited		$ 4141.14
when it should have been		
Oahu Prison	825.95	
Hawaii "	698.62	
Kauai "	1369.16	
Maui "	713.62	3607.35
difference of		$ 533.79

The same occurred again in August 1883 when

the Prison labor account was credited with $1877.15 when it should have been $1232.50 a difference of $644.65

I also find that the Oahu Prison labor was credited with $734. when it should have been $733.95 a difference of 5/100.

Therefore the amount overcredited and due to the Chief Clerk Mr Jno. A. Hassinger is as follows.

Overcredited in April 1882	1677.10
" " " June "	533.79
" " " August 1883	644.65
" " " October "	.05
	$ 2855.59

I wish to call Your Excellency's attention to the account in the books of the Interior Department under the Heading of "Prison receipt" (where they add as from Prison labor) for the Past Biennial Period the sum of $64473.40 the books in the Marshals Office claim to have paid to the Interior Department 61.617.81

$ 2855.59

The above in chief shows that the account was overcredited

These errors chiefly occurred before the Audit Act went into operation, but a strict compliance with Section 2. of the Act would in my opinion prevent the making of such errors. All moneys should be paid in weekly to the Treasury. The Marshal should schedule his bills monthly, have them approved and obtain a draft on Treasury for the amount leaving his schedule in the Interior Department for the return of the paid bills

I can see no good reason for, but many objections against vouchers being held as representing cash. When the Department books are closed at the end of Biennial Period the 3rd Section of Appropriation Act continues in force for a certain time. I see no reason why new accounts should not be at once opened in conformity with the requirements of the above-named section as well as for the ordinary receipt for licenses etc etc. The holding of a large volume of accounts as cash for several months requires more than ordinary care to rearrange afterwards. neither is it proper to hold cash while the Treasury is ready to receipt for it.

In regard to the deficiency arising from the error named the amount was made good by the Chief Clerk and to whom the amount is due.

I have the honor to be

Your Excellency's
Obt Servant
Isa John S Walker
Auditor General

After the report had been read and further explanations had been made by the Minister of the Interior the following resolution was unanimously passed -

Whereas, John A Hassinger Chief Clerk of the Interior Department did during the year 1882, overpay into the Hawaiian Treasury on account of Prison Receipts, the sum of $2855.59/100 as shown by the Marshals Quarterly Statements for that year and Biennial Statement for the Period ending March 31. 1884, and more fully explained in a report of the Auditor General (J.S. Walker) copy of which is hereto attached; no therefore, be it:-

Resolved - by the King in Cabinet Council - that the Minister of Finance is hereby recommended to refund to the said John A. Hassinger the said sum of $2855.59/100 and charge the same to the Indemnity Account to be fully reported to the Legislative Assembly of 1886.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace May 9th 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding - There were present Their Excellencies, Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Chas T. Gulick, Minister of the Interior and John M. Kapena Minister of Finance

On the motion of His Excellency the Minister of Foreign Affairs the following resolution was unanimously passed -

Whereas it has pleased the Almighty to remove from this life Her Majesty Queen Dowager Emma, and

Whereas the demise of the late Queen is a National Loss in view of her exalted position and great benevolence exercised in behalf of the Hawaiian People,

Therefore resolved:-

That this council do recommend

to His Majesty in Privy Council, in accordance with Article 15 of the Constitution, that the obsequies of Her late Majesty Queen Dowager Emma be carried out at the charge of the State and that a sum not to exceed six thousand dollars ($6000) be drawn from the public Treasury to defray the expenses incurred by the Government on this account.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister for Foreign Affairs

Addition to Minutes of May 2nd 1885

The Constitution of the Queen's Own Volunteer Military Company was submitted to the Council and was approved.

After a consideration of the representations made on the subject it was

Resolved that the Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorised to remit the Import duties on such provisions as may be imported into the Hawaiian Kingdom from their native country and for their own use by those immigrants who have entered or may hereafter enter into labor contracts with the Hawaiian Government, such remission to continue only during the period for which said contracts are made.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace June 25/85

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding. There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, and Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance and Paul Neumann Attorney General

The subject of the claim of Mr Bishop

against

the Commissioners of Crown Lands for $8000 on account, of rents collected from the property known as Honolulu Hale was considered:

It was resolved:

That His Majesty's Ministers recognizing that the King's Estate in the Crown Lands is an Official one only and that His Majesty should not be called upon to make good the amount, which appears to be due to Mr Bishop, do accept the liability for the Government, and will recommend the Legislature to make provision for the payment of the same out of the revenues of the country.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace June 27th 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding. There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles N. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The subject of the Expenses of the Supreme Court was discussed and it was resolved:

That the Minister of Finance be authorised to pay the same and charge them to an Indemnity Account,

It was further resolved:-

That the Minister of Finance be authorized to pay the sum of Three thousand dollars ($3000) required to finish the new Police Office and charge the same to an Indemnity Account

Then

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace July 7th 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding. There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick, Minister of the Interior and Paul Neumann, Attorney General.

The appointment of a Second Associate Justice was considered.

His Majesty's Ministers, after some expression of views, concurred with His Majesty in the appointment of Hon. Edward Preston to fill the vacancy

His Majesty's Ministers also unanimously concurred with His Majesty in the appointment of Hon. Samuel Parker as a Noble of the Kingdom

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace July 9th 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs and Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior

It was resolved:-

That Royal Patents be issued for the lands of John H. Wood, and of Keoni Ii by A. F. Judd.

The subject of the New Police Station was considered and it was resolved:

That the Minister of the Interior be authorised to borrow the money necessary to complete the building

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Oct. 12th 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick, Minister of the Interior, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The powers and instructions which it was proposed to issue to Mr Robert W. Irwin were considered and approved.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Oct 12th 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The following Resolution was passed:—

Whereas, It was made to appear to His Majesty's Cabinet, that the Hawaiian coasting schooner "Ka Moi"

Moi" with her crew of Native Hawaiians on board was long overdue, having sailed from the port of Pohoiki, Puna, Island of Hawaii on the 4th day of September last, and not since heard of from, and fears were entertained that she had met with disaster and her crew were in danger, and it appearing to the whole of the members of the Cabinet that this was a disaster within the meaning of the Constitution, and they having been requested by a large number of citizens of Honolulu to render such aid in searching for the missing vessel as might be within their power the Cabinet unanimously resolved and agreed to despatch the Inter-Island Steam Navigation Co's Steamer "C R Bishop" on a cruise of ten days more or less in search of the said "Ka Moi" under a charter of Two Hundred dollars per day, and the said steamer "C. R. Bishop" having returned to the port of Honolulu on the 12th instant, the claim for service as per terms of charter has become due:—

Resolved: That the Expenses of the expedition amounting to Two thousand one hundred and fourteen dollars and fifty cents ($2114.50) be submitted to the Privy Council for approval

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani Hale Dec 1st 1885

A Cabinet Council was held this day at Healani Hale His Majesty the King presiding

There

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Charles T. Gulick and Paul Neumann.

The Minister of the Interior Hs Excellency Charles T. Gulick submitted a statement in respect to the condition of the bridge at Waimea Kauai.

It was resolved:-

That, whereas the bridge of Waimea Kauai has been partially destroyed by freshets to the great injury and inconvenience of the people of the district, of Waimea as set forth in a petition to the Minister of the Interior by a large number of residents

And Whereas there is no appropriation to provide for the repair of the said bridge, therefore

Resolved that the Minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorised to enter into contract under tender for the repair of said bridge, with the understanding that the contractors will submit the bill for compensation for work and material in said bridge to the next Legislature for payment, to be accompanied with the recommendation and support, of His Majesty's Ministers.

The Minister of the Interior submitted a statement in respect to public bathing and the following Resolution was approved viz:

Resolved that the Minister of the Interior be, and he is hereby authorised to grant a privilege for the establishment, of a public bath house in the water of the harbor of Honolulu under such regulations as he may deem best calculated to promote the cleanliness and health of the community and to promote public decency.

It was also resolved:

That Whereas the Bishop of Olba

Oba has submitted for the consideration of of His Majesty a request that the Catholic Mission be granted a title to a certain lot, of land named Kalanikahua formerly set apart, by Government, for the use of the Mission:

And Whereas in consequence of certain breach of the conditions the title of the said lot, of land reverts to the Government;

Therefore be it,

Resolved that the Minister of the Interior is hereby instructed to prepare a bill and submit, the same to the next Legislature to authorise the grant, of title to the authorities of the Catholic Church Mission for said lot of land, which bill His Majesty's Ministers will recommend and support.

The Minister of the Interior submitted a statement of sums required for the public service not provided for by any appropriation.

After some discussion of these matters the Council was adjourned by His Majesty to the following day.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani Hale Dec 2nd 1885

The adjourned Meeting of the Cabinet Council was held at Healani Hale this day His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter Murray Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The subject of the requirements of the

the public service was further discussed and

It was Resolved:—

That the Minister of Finance be recommended to pay in such sums as may be required from any monies in the Hawaiian Treasury not otherwise appropriated, on the proper warrants of duly authorised officers the following amounts in excess of Appropriations made by the Legislative Assembly of 1884 viz:

Incidentals of Custom House	$600
2d Criminal Civil Expenses	$1000
Pay of Assessors of Taxes	$2500
Pay of Collectors of Taxes	$2500
Support of Prisoners	$23.400
Total	$30,000

in all Thirty thousand dollars and to charge the same to the Indemnity Account, and to account, in detail for all expenditure in accordance with the foregoing to the Legislature of 1886, and the Cabinet, hereby assumes the responsibility of the action and will support the Indemnity for the same with the Assembly.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs as President of the Board of Education submitted the following Resolution which was approved viz

Whereas the term of certain Exchequer Bonds issued to the Board of Education having expired, and

Whereas, according to the provisions of the Act of August 1st 1874 relative thereto His Majesty in Cabinet Council may authorize the Minister of Finance to renew the said Bonds,

Therefore Resolved: that the said Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorized to issue to the Board of Education Exchequer Bonds for the sum of $22.100

(Twenty

(Twenty two thousand, one hundred dollars) with interest at the rate of twelve percent, per annum payable semi-annually (for a period of ten years $7.200 (Seven thousand two hundred dollars) of the said Bonds to date from the 30th of Sept 1885, and $14.900 (Fourteen thousand nine hundred dollars) from the 22nd of November 1885

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Jany 13th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding

Present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T Gulick Minister of the Interior and Paul Neumann Attorney General

The Minutes of the Councils of December 1st & 2nd 1885 were read and approved.

His Excellency Mr Gulick read a report of an investigation of the financial management of the Water Works showing a deficiency of $11,275.75 in the accounts of the Superintendent.

On the motion of the Attorney General it was resolved:

That the Minister of the Interior be advised to make a demand for the sum of $11,275.75 (Eleven thousand two hundred and seventy five dollars and seventy five cents) deficiencies as reported from the Superintendent of Water Works the demand to be for payment on or before 30th January instant; and the payment to be made to the Interior Department

There

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace February 25/86

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted for consideration the Immigration Convention with Japan and recommended that His Majesty be pleased to ratify the same.

His Majesty signified his approval and appointed His Excellency W Gibson to be His Commissioner to exchange ratifications with the representative of His Imperial Japanese Majesty.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani Hale March 6th 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Healani Hale, His Majesty the King presiding

Present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann Attorney General

It was resolved:

That a meeting of the Privy Council be called for Tuesday 9th March at 11 A.M. and that a resolution be submitted to the Council respectfully advising His Majesty to open the Session of the Legislature on 30th day of April

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace March 7th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding

Present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of Finance be recommended and authorized to pay the drafts of the Minister of the Interior for certain Salaries in the Survey Bureau and to charge the amounts to an Indemnity account.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace 28th March 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding

Present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T.

T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann — Attorney General.

The Minister of Finance reported the following bonds now overdue or just about to become due, as to which it was necessary that some arrangement should be made; viz:-

Stock V Nos 26 & 35 ea $5000 = $50000
due 1st Sept 1884
Stock V Nos 68 & 75 ea $5000 = $40,000
due 30th March 1886
Stock V Nos 76 and 77 ea $5000 $10,000
Stock A Nos 332 & 341 ea $1000 $10,000

It was resolved:—

That the proposal of the holders of these Bonds to continue to hold them be accepted as for six months from 30th March instant.

It was further resolved:-

That the Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorized to pay the interest upon the said Bonds, and to charge the amount to an Indemnity account.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Apl 17th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

Present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The Appropriation bill was considered —

considered and after discussion and amend-
-ment, finally approved.

This being the only business His Majesty then adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Apl. 26th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, and Paul Neumann Attorney General

The Financial Budget was considered and approved.

A draft of the King's Speech to be delivered at the opening of the Session of the Legislative Assembly was considered and approved

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Honolulu April 20th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the residence of Hon. Paul Neumann His Ma-
-jesty the King presiding.

Present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T Gulick Minister of the Interior, and Paul Neumann Attorney General

It was resolved:-

That in view of the recent great calamity by fire in the city of Honolulu becoming a calamity of a national

character

character and requiring that the community should concur with the Government, in measures of relief and restoration, therefore Resolved that a Committee of two members of the Cabinet be appointed by His Majesty to confer with influential citizens who are large property owners to devise and carry out, measures for the best, welfare of the community in the restoration of the portion of the city destroyed.

His Majesty was pleased to appoint Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson and Chas. T. Gulick to be the Committee required by the foregoing resolution.

It was further resolved:-

That it being important, that the causes and circumstances connected with the recent, great, fire should be enquired into and a thorough investigation thereof made, Resolved that a Committee of five be appointed by His Majesty to be composed of citizens of Honolulu and the Minister of the Interior to investigate in the most thorough manner all the circumstances connected with the recent great fire.

His Majesty was pleased to appoint, Mr A. J. Cartwright, Hon S. M. Damon, Mr C. E. Williams and Mr C. O. Berger to act with the Minister of the Interior as the Committee required by the foregoing resolution.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace May 23rd 1886

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick, Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena Minister of Finance, and Paul Neumann Attorney General

The Appropriations required for the Biennial Period 1886-8 were considered, also the question of reducing the amount of the Loan Bill.

His Majesty was pleased to appoint Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson and Charles T. Gulick to be a Committee to report on the financial position of the Government.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace 21st June 1886

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick Minister of the Interior, John M. Kapena, Minister of Finance and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The recommendations contained in His Majesty's message read this day in the Legislative Assembly as to retrenchment were considered.

A Schedule of reduced estimates was discussed and it was resolved that the same should be adjusted by Ministers and laid before the Assembly.

The question of selling certain Government properties to meet liabilities was discussed but no resolution was arrived at.

There

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace June 27th 1886

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Charles T. Gulick, Minister of the Interior and Paul Neumann Attorney General.

The financial position of the Government was considered and prospective requirements

The Minister of the Interior submitted a proposal to borrow money to meet current expenses.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs urged that the Government should realize on property and not borrow

No action was taken in the premises and His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace July 11th 1886

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace (in Hualani Hale) His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of the Interior, Robert J Creighton Minister of Foreign Affairs, Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance, and John T. Dare Attorney General.

The Minutes of the previous meetings were read and approved.

The following bills passed by the Legislature were considered and their approval recommended to His Majesty viz:- An Act to provide for the payment of

of Salaries and Expenses of Departments; An Act to prevent Smuggling; An Act to provide for escheats of land to the Government.

The appointment of His Excellency Lanihau as Governor of Kauai was considered and approved.

A change in the office of Marshal of the Kingdom, and also a change in the Washington mission, were considered but Action was deferred.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of the Interior

Honolulu August 30th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the residence of His Excellency Walter M Gibson, His Majesty the King presiding

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of the Interior Robert J. Creighton Minister of Foreign Affairs Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and John F. Dare Attorney General.

His Excellency the Minister of the Interior stated that His Excellency the Attorney General had directed attention to certain improper conduct of Hon. Chas. H. Judd His Majesty's Chamberlain, and recommended that the Ministry advise His Majesty to demand his resignation, and

A letter to this effect was prepared.

His Majesty designated Col the Hon Curtis P. Iaukea for appointment as His Chamberlain which was approved

The Loan Act was considered and certain amendments to which His Majesty called attention were approved

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of the Interior

Iolani Palace. Sept 5th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of the Interior, Robert J. Creighton Minister of Foreign Affairs, Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and John S. Dare, Attorney General.

A resolution to authorize the issuance of Bonds under the Loan Act and the deposit of a preliminary Bond with the Bank of England was considered and referred to His Excellency the Attorney General

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of the Interior

Iolani Palace Sept 14th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of the Interior, Robert J. Creighton Minister of Foreign Affairs, Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance, and John S. Dare Attorney General

The wreck of the "Dunottar Castle" at Ocean Island was considered.

Resolved:- That the Minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorised to charter and despatch a vessel for the rescue of the captain and crew of the British ship, "Dunottar Castle" wrecked on Ocean Island.

Resolved furthermore:- That His Majesty appoint an Agent or Commissioner to proceed with the expedition in order to take steps for taking formal possession of Ocean Island in the name of His Majesty's

Majesty's Government.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of the Interior

Iolani Palace Oct 3rd 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of the Interior Robert J Creighton Minister of Foreign Affairs Paul P. Kaloa Minister of Finance and John E Bush Attorney General.

The following appointments were approved.

Hon John O Dominis to be Lieutenant-General commanding the Forces, with salary of $6000 per annum.

Hon Robert Woapilo Baker to be Governor of Maui; and

Hon Curtis Piehu Iaukea to be Governor of Oahu.

It was resolved:- That the Minister of Finance be authorized to issue bonds in accordance with the Loan Act.

It was resolved:- That His Majesty be advised to issue His Commission to the Minister of Foreign Affairs as Secretary of War and of the Navy.

It was resolved:- That a meeting of the Privy Council of State be called for Saturday Oct 9th to consider Pardons and Charters.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of the Interior

Iolani Palace Oct 15th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance & John L Kaulukou Attorney General.

A number of Bills passed by the Legislative Assembly were recommended to His Majesty for approval

The appointment of Mr Ululani as Governess of Hawaii was approved

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Oct 19th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance & John L. Kaulukou Attorney General.

The Financial situation was considered, and it was agreed not to make further drafts on the Treasury than as follows: Foreign Office & Board of Health $8000, Interior Department $7000 Finance Department $7000 and Attorney General's Department $4000

It was resolved to accept the proposal of the Trustees of the Robinson Estate to take $100,000 of the new Bonds and also an amount equal to the Bonds now held by them

A design for the stamp on Opium tins was agreed upon

It

It was resolved that Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Paul P. Kanoa and John L. Kaulukou be a committee of the Cabinet to make financial arrangements for the requirements of the Government.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Honolulu 20th Oct 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at the residence of His Ex. Hon. Walter M. Gibson His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies W. M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Luther Aholo, Minister of the Interior, Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance, and J. L. Kaulukou, Attorney General.

It was resolved:- That the Minister of Finance issue the Coupon Bonds of the Hawaiian Government for a sum not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of Two Million Dollars in conformity with the Act entitled "An Act to authorize a National Loan and to define the uses to which the money borrowed shall be applied" approved on the 1st day of September A.D. 1886 and the Act amendatory thereof approved October 15th A.D. 1886

It was further resolved:-

That the Minister of Finance be hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Hawaiian Government a preliminary Bond for the purpose of securing all holders and owners of Coupon Bonds which may be hereafter lawfully issued by virtue of the Act entitled "An Act to authorize a National Loan and

to define the uses to which the money bor-
-rowed shall be applied" approved Septem-
-ber 1st A.D. 1886 and the Act amendatory
thereof approved Oct. 15th, A.D. 1886, and
cause said Bond to be deposited in the
Bank of England, there to remain on
Deposit, until the loan authorized by the
said Act is repaid.

It was further resolved:

That the Minister of Finance
be and he is hereby authorized to contract
with the authorities of the United States
Mint or elsewhere for the coinage of
Hawaiian Gold Coins to an amount
not to exceed the sum of Five Hun-
-dred Thousand dollars, said money to be
obtained from proceeds of Loan raised
under the Act of the Legislative As-
-sembly approved by His Majesty the
King Oct. 15th 1886:— and said coins
shall be of the denominations of
Twenty, ten, five, and two and a half
dollars — the twenty shall be called a
"Kalakaua", the ten a "lei alii", the five
a "crown" and the two and a half a
"halfcrown". The coins shall be made
of the full standard of weight and
fineness with United States gold coins
of the same denominations.

There being no other business His
Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Honolulu 21st Oct 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at the residence of His Ex. Hon Walter M Gibson, His Majesty the King presiding

It was resolved:-

That the appointment of Mr. Henry R. Armstrong as Government Agent in the matter of the Inter-island Cable, made by His Ex Walter M. Gibson whilst holding the office of Minister of the Interior be and is hereby approved

It was resolved:-

That His Excellency the Hon. Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance be authorised to empower the Hon. George N. Macfarlane and H.R. Armstrong Esqr of London, England, respectively to negotiate the sale of the Coupon Bonds of the Hawaiian Government with authority to delegate such power.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Honolulu 4th Nov 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Iolani Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, L. Aholo Minister of the Interior and P. P. Kanoa Minister of Finance.

The subject of the salary of Mr Nacayama Inspector of Japanese Immigrants was considered.

It was resolved:

That the Minister of the Interior be authorized to pay him $250 per month as per engagement of former Minister of the Interior and according to the understanding with Japanese Government Officials.

The subject of the pay of the Clerk of Water

Water Works was considered

It was resolved:

That the matter be left to the discretion of the Minister of the Interior

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of Finance be, and he is hereby authorized to sell Six Per Cent Government Bonds to Hon. J. S. Walker to the amount of $30,000 and to W. A. Jaeger to the amount of $5,000 and to decline the offers of certain Chinese parties for bonds.

It was resolved

That the Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorized to prepare a form of Bond to be printed in accordance with the Loan Act approved Oct. 15th 1886.

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of Finance be authorized to advance to Hon. J. A. Cummins the sum of $1825 on account of the Jubilee celebration.

His Majesty presented the name of H.R.H. Princess Poomaikalani as President of the Hawaiian Board of Health which was accepted by the Council.

It was resolved:-

That His Ex. P. P. Kauwa and Hon J. A. Cummins be appointed to be members of the Board of Immigration.

It was resolved:-

That His Majesty be asked to call a meeting of the Privy Council to be held at the Foreign Office at 12 noon on Saturday the 6th inst.

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorized to prepare rules for the regulation of the sale of opium

opium under the new Licence Law

It was resolved:

That the cases of the following criminals be submitted to His Majesty in Privy Council with the recommendation that they be pardoned on the occasion of His Majesty's Jubilee Birthday. viz:-

The following to be pardoned on condition that they leave the country and do not return to it

A Camacho, M. Mendoza, Jacob Wilkerson Wm Moore George Davis. Hiram A Bridges, Josef Miguel. Leong Tong & Ah Sing,

"The following to be pardoned and released Palau, Kolii, Nakaikuahine, Jos. Maka, Hanamakahiki, Ha-o, Kauhane, & Hooponopono.

The following to have their sentences commuted:-

Kaapuni to 10 years from 16th Nov 1886
Alohikea the same
Kahalelepo the same
Kalolo to 5 years from 16th Nov 1886
Mere Keliikanoeiwi to 10 years.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Nov 8th 1886

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, L. Aholo Minister of the Interior and W.P.P. Kanoa Minister of Finance

It was resolved:-

That in view of the celebration of His Majesty's fiftieth or Jubilee birthday that the auspicious event be marked by the exercise of the pardoning powers and that the

following parties be recommended to the King in Privy Council as proper subjects for the exercise of the Royal Clemency viz:—

Kino, Ah Wong, Ah Chung, Guy Chee Ah Kee, Wm Wilson, Ah Hann, Ku La, Napoleon, Pookapu, Ti Long, Halo, Ah Yung, Ah Sing Sam Chung, Aaron Tollett George Glendon, Ah Kung, Ahi, Chui Kook alias Ah Jo; Guen Puck Ah Si, Ah Joy, Daniela, Ah Kana, Cheong, Ah Kai, Ah Sam, Kuai Kee, Ah Yung alias Akau, Ah Sam, Ah-i, Ivi Woo, Joseida da Conta, Kanekuau, Peka, Kanelili, Kaleana Ha Sang Ah Ni Ah Sen Ah Sing No 2, Noa, Ah Ming, Ah Kee, Lee Wem, Long Jeong Bella, Jane Davis, San Lan, Ah Sung Kavika, Abneon, Chun Sing, John Apiki, Ah Sin, Ah Chong, Ah Long Wah Chin Ah Pau, Ah Hoo Ah Wing Wae Hin Aha Kai Halaakala Hupo Ah Tung Ah Chung Ah Ki, Maalo, Hans Petersen, Chau Guen, Frank Metcalf Chow Ah Jo, Ah Pau Ah Wong, Chi Hung Kaelemakule, J Kahanemui Hoa, Ah Chin, Kutai, Sam Lak, David, Kalamaia, Jen Nantu, Jose, Kahale, Ah Jook, Kahale-mauna, Ah Ka, Kahiko Kelemaneka Puahala, Ah Wana, Ah Ni No 1 Sybella, Charles Thompson, Wm Green Sam Chuck Su Nahaikaiiki, Ah Si, Nahalea, Makawee, Hanola, Sam Jook, Maaleo, Mailoa, Keoni Aiko,

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter Murray
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani Hale 19th Nov 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Healani Hale His Majesty the King Presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson, Minister of Foreign Affairs, L. Aholo Minister of the Interior, Paul P Kanoa Minister of Finance and Antone Rosa Attorney General.

It was resolved:

That the Council approve of the additional Rule laid down by the Board of Genealogy of Hawaiian Chiefs in the appointment of Mr Frank A. Austin and Mr J. L. Clarke as members of the Board.

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorised to obtain plans and estimates for the construction of a Government vessel as provided for by law.

It was resolved

That the Minister of the Interior be advised to issue a notice calling for information as to the number of Portuguese immigrants required

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Nov 22nd 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held at the Palace this day, His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies W M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs
L Aholo Minister of the Interior
P P Kanoa Minister of Finance
A Rosa Attorney General

After discussion the adjustment of an account between His Majesty and Mr Claus Spreckels was referred to His Majesty's Chamberlain & the Crown Commissioners

It was resolved:-

That Mr McKinley be instructed to remove the office of the San Francisco Consulate and to discharge Mr Buckland

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be and he is hereby authorized to open communication with the Government of Holland or of the Netherlands Indies with a view to initiate and promote an emigration of people from Java & neighbouring Islands to Hawaii

It was Resolved;

That the application of Chun Ling for an Opium license be accepted.

It was resolved:

That orders be issued that Mr Chun Ling's invoices of opium receive the Counsular certificate

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Dec 6th 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held at the Palace this day, His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies W.M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs L. Aholo Minister of the Interior and Antone Rosa Attorney General.

The Minutes of four previous meetings were read and approved

It

1886 Dec 6.

It was resolved:-

That His Majesty be ~~asked~~ advised to appoint Hon. John E. Bush as Minister Plenipotentiary to the Kingdoms of Samoa and Tonga with a salary fixed at $4000. per annum

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorized to continue an engagement with Mr D.T. Smith for a further test of the Houston Thompson system of electric lighting of the city.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani Hale Dec 16th 1886

A Cabinet Meeting was held at Healani Hale this day, His Majesty the King presiding

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson, Luther Aholo and D.P. Kanoa

It was resolved:

That the Minister of Foreign Affairs have permission to employ funds from the Appropriations of his Department, to the extent of $300 per month for the purpose of insuring the publication of correct information about this Kingdom in the press of foreign countries.

It was resolved:

That the following claims be now paid viz:- those of Mr Swan, Mr C B Wilson and the Estate of Jas Hayseldew

There being no further business Hes Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Min For Affairs

Iolani Palace Decr 20th 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held at the Palace this day His Majesty the King presiding:

There were present Their Excellencies
Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs
Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior
Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance
Antone Rosa Attorney General

Applications for lease and sale of lands were considered:

It was resolved:-

To lease the Government lands he applies for at Waialua to Mr S M Damon.

To lease the land adjoining Kaneohe Custom House to A & Ah Kin for five years at a rental of $50 per year

To lease the lands she applies for at Hana, Maui to Marie Elma for 10 years at a rental of $50 per annum

To put up to auction the lease of 600 acres applied for by Kapohakukinohewa and to lease him other 600 acres for 15 years at $50 per annum, land at Honuaula

To put up to auction 606 75/100 acres at Honuaula applied for by S K Kaaahu for lease for 20 years.

To put up to auction the small piece of land at Kalua palona applied for by S.W. Mahelona, upset price to be $50

To sell by auction at upset of $50 per annum the lease of Alae 3 & 4 Kula Maui Applicant D.T. Eldridge

To sell by auction small pieces of land applied for by J.K. Kamanuano at Haukoi Maui; upset price $70.00

To sell by auction 2 acres at Kamoiliili Oahu applied for by J W Jona, upset $50

To sell by auction the several small pieces of land on Oahu applied for by S. W. Mahelona

To lease by auction land at Kanaca applied for by E.K. Kaapana and land at Honomu applied for by Honomu Sugar Company

To lease lot No 190 Honolulu to the Hawaiian Carriage Co. for 10 years

To lease land at Kekua to Honomu Sugar Co for 10 years

To sell 2 acres applied for by Antone Rodrigues to him for $200

To sell piece of land at Kona Hawaii applied for by J Kealoha for $500

To sell to H B Kahananui the lands he applies for

To sell two lots of land applied for by Konale Markham, one for $200 the other for $50

To sell at auction lot applied for by J Kaiwa, the lot at Waialua applied for by W E Rowell, the lease of land at Kalihi applied for by Antone Rodrigues, the lease of lands at Paamilo & Opihilale applied for by A.E. Duckhardt, the lease of remnants of land at Alae Kula Maui applied for by Antone Silva, and the lands at Kula Maui applied for by John T. Baker

To sell the lot in Manoa applied for by P Neumann to him for $50.

To sell by auction the remnants of land in Hamakua Hawaii applied for by J Waiohinu

To sell by auction the lands Kamaoa & Pula applied for by H.M. the Queen upset price $500 each.

At this stage of the business His Majesty adjourned the Council until the following day Dec 21st

C Wattemulder

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Dec 21st 1886

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace pursuant to adjournment His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies

Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs
Arthur Aholo Minister of the Interior
Paul P Kanoa Minister of Finance and
Antone Rosa Attorney General

The business left unfinished the previous day was taken up and

It was resolved:-

To sell by auction 332 acres remnants of land at Kohala applied for by His Majesty.

To sell to J Kahele the land at Kamoililii applied for by him.

To sell by auction the following lands viz- Land at N. Kona applied for by J Kawaipuoiani Lands at N. Kona Waiaha & Kalinlin applied for by J Hannela.

To sell by auction at the upset of $400 Land at Kalihi applied for by A. Rose.

To sell by auction 47 acres land at Hamakua applied for by Sam. B. Haina.

To sell by private contract land in Smith Street applied for by Emalia Poepoe

To sell by auction 40 acres land at Kaluapalena Kalihi applied for by H.R.H. Princess Poomaikelani.

To sell by auction Land at the same place applied for by Keliiahonui, Pokaakaa, E Hanauku, & Mahoe, upset price $1000.

To lease by auction the Kula Lands applied for by W H Cornwell.

To lease for 20 years by auction the Lands in Hamakua applied for by E. Notley

To sell at auction land in Maunakea Street applied for by Kikei.

M

It was also resolved:—

That an exclusive privilege be granted to the Company who may lay an interisland cable or cables but that such privilege shall not interfere with the laying of an ocean cable.

It was resolved:

That six months leave of absence be granted to W. H. G. Poor.

It was resolved:

That the Board of Education be authorized to sell the school lands at Kalihi

It was resolved:

That the Minister of the Interior be recommended to issue a license to manufacture beer to G. Waller

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace January 10th 1887

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding

There were present their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance, & Antone Rosa Attorney General.

Mr Gibson introduced the subject of a vessel for Government purposes to go to Samoa and elsewhere and proposed for consideration the purchase or charter of the steamer "Explorer". The whole Cabinet was appointed a Committee to examine into the condition of the vessel, and to report thereon to a subsequent meeting of the Council

The subject of Government printing

printing was considered

It was resolved,

That Mr Gibson & Mr Rosa be appointed a special Committee to consider and recommend a method for the publication of all by authority notices.

The questions of Her Majesty's projected journey abroad and of the Band were discussed and deferred for future consideration.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Iolani Palace 13th Jany 1887

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior Paul P Kanoa Minister of Finance and Antone Rosa Attorney General.

The Minutes of the three previous meetings were read and confirmed

It was resolved: that if the claim of Major Bender for $2000 for 4 mos. services be approved by Mr C. T. Gulick it be paid

It was resolved:—

That the matter of paying to J. H. Austin a pro rata amount on account of the Nilo assessment be left to the discretion of the Minister

The withdrawal from the Treasury of $200,000 Bonds deposited by ~~Thurston~~ Wilcox & Spreckels & Co was considered.

The demand of $9,000 for water pipes by W. G. Irwin & Co was considered

Si—

It was resolved:

That the amount be paid on delivery of the goods.

On the recommendation of the Minister of Interior it was resolved:—

That the postage stamps of one dollar denomination be used as the opium stamp.

It was resolved:—

That a meeting of Privy Council be called for Saturday 15th January at 12 Noon.

It was resolved:—

That the Minister of the Interior be authorized to notify to Wm G. Irwin Co that their agency of Japanese Immigration on Government account is discontinued.

It was resolved:—

That a Royal Patent be granted to Kalama Koopua Kaumuloa for lands of Hilo moana I, and Papa II in South Kona Hawaii by way of equitable settlement upon payment by her of the sum of fifty dollars for each land to the Hawaiian Government

It was resolved:—

That a new royal Patent be granted to A Kahele Lulukiwahani for half Malanahae in Hamakua Hawaii upon the release by the representatives of the Junker Estate of all right or claim upon the original Patent No 7704 there being in the said original Patent a clerical error as to metes and bounds.

It was resolved:—

That a new Royal Patent be granted to the heirs of Hikiau for lands in Makaiwa and Hamakua Koolau Maui, they relinquishing all right in grant No 2140

It was resolved:—

That the proposition of the Trustees of the Queen's Hospital to relinquish to the Government a portion of the premises of the late Queen Emma in Beretania Street be accepted and the necessary instruments executed.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace 19th January 1887

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior, Paul P Kanoa Minister of Finance, and A Rosa Attorney General.

After consideration it was resolved:

That the Minister of the Interior and the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorized to negotiate with the owners of the "Explorer" for her purchase at a price not exceeding $20.000.

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be authorized to communicate with His Majesty's Chargé d'Affaires in London with reference to obtaining by purchase or otherwise of a gunboat of the British Pacific fleet of the class of the "Satellite" at a cost, in case of purchase, not to exceed $100.000.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of For. Affairs

See Minutes of 27th Jany Pg. 361.

Iolani Palace Feby 1st 1887

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior and A. Rosa Attorney General

The proposed expenditure on the steamer "Kaimiloa" was approved and the Minister of the Interior was authorized to pay to the order of the Secretary of War and of the Navy the necessary amount, not exceeding $14.000.

It was resolved:-

That this Council agree to issue all official notices in the several Departments in an official paper to be styled the Government Gazette, Kukalapili Aupuni Hawaii, at a cost of One dollar for each inch of matter, to be paid for by each department, the Committee already appointed by His Majesty to take charge of this matter to have full discretion in making arrangements for publication.

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of Foreign Affairs be sustained in the new regulation respecting the entry of Chinese which he proposes to make, and that he be authorized to increase the fee for passports to $10 to all Chinese coming as new arrivals into the Kingdom.

Consideration of the matter of the Hawaiian Rice Co was deferred

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani Hale Feby 3rd 1887

A Cabinet-meeting was held this day at Healani Hale His Majesty the King presiding

There were present, their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs and Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior

It was resolved as follows:-

Whereas in accordance with the will of the Almighty Her Royal Highness Princess Miriam Likelike has deceased - and

Whereas the late Princess was a beloved and honored member of the Royal Family and much loved by the Hawaiian People on account of her many charities, and consequently her demise is a national loss

Therefore resolved -

That this Council do recommend and advise His Majesty to submit to His Privy Council of State in accordance with Article XV of the Constitution, that the funeral expenses of the late Royal Highness be charged upon the public funds, and that a sum not to exceed ten thousand dollars ($10,000) be drawn from the Treasury, to defray said expenses

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Jany 27th 1887

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs Luther Aholo Minister of the Interior and

and Anton Rosa Attorney General

It was resolved:-

That the several official notices of His Majesty's Government be printed in an official paper to be named the Government Gazette and that the Committee of the Cabinet appointed by His Majesty to investigate the subject of Government printing be instructed to enter into an arrangement with a competent person to publish said official Gazette, the cost of said paper to be considered and submitted by the Committee at next meeting of the Cabinet.

It was further resolved:-

That the Secretary of War and Navy is hereby authorized to issue tenders for repairs and supplies for His Majesty's training ship "Explorer", which shall be henceforth named the "Kaimiloa" and submit the amount of cost at next meeting of the Cabinet.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs submitted a letter from Wm Woodehouse H B M's Commissioner in regard to Samoan affairs, also a draft of his intended reply thereto which was approved.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani Hale July 1st 1884

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at Healani Hale His Majesty the King presiding:—

There were present— Their Excellencies

Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs; L. Aholo Minister of the Interior, J.P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and Antone Rosa Attorney General.

The Minutes of the three previous meetings of the Council were read and approved.

It was resolved:

That the resolution in regard to the Funeral Expenses of Princess Likelike passed on Feby 3rd be confirmed and that further action as to the amount, till all the bills of expenses are laid before the Cabinet, be deferred

It was resolved:

That the Minister of the Interior be authorized to pay the appropriation of $2500 to the Ramie Company

It was resolved:—

That Ministers be requested each to submit a statement of the indebtedness of their several departments at the next meeting of Cabinet.

The alleged official misfeasance of the Collector General was considered and action in the matter was deferred until after the Funeral of H.R.H. Princess Likelike

It was resolved:—

That the Minister of the Interior be authorized to pay by instalments the appropriation on account of Honolulu

It was resolved:—

That Royal Patent No 75 on Land Commissioners award No 7714 B Apana 7, be referred to the Attorney General for correction as to settlement of the boundary by

by the Boundary Commission

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of the Interior be instructed to call a meeting of the Board of Immigration in regard to Japanese Immigration and to issue a notice in regard to the same.

It was resolved:-

That His Majesty in Cabinet Council authorizes the Attorney General to instruct the several Governors to order the Police & District Judges of their respective gubernatorial districts to issue civil summonses in all cases for the collection of taxes without requiring deposit for costs by the plaintiff, and to publish a notice to that effect in the Government Gazette.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson

Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Iolani Palace

February 28th 1887

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs L Aholo Minister of the Interior, P.P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and A Rosa Attorney General

Reports by Ministers on the indebtedness of their Departments were considered and

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of the

Interior be and he is hereby authorized to pay all amounts for which an appropriation is provided; and that in respect to accounts due on certain Road and Bridge work in Honolulu as per schedule below marked A, which the Appropriations made by the last Legislative Assembly do not sufficiently cover the Minister be and he is hereby authorized to draw against the appropriations for the items in the schedule marked B and pay therewith the amount of indebtedness on the items in said Schedule A.

Schedule A

Pauoa Road (Special)
Punchbowl St. (do)
Kinau Street (do)
Roads & Bridges Honolulu (general)

Schedule B

Roads in Manoa Valley
Road to Ewilei
Moanalua Roads
Road from Kamoililii to Maunalua
Extension of Beretania Street through Kamoililii to Kapiolani Park
Opening road from Kamakela to Smith's Bridge
Extension of Queen Street to Waikiki

The subject of sending an Envoy to Europe to negotiate for leave to bring immigrants from Malaysia was considered, and

It was resolved—

That His Majesty is hereby advised to appoint and send a Special Envoy to Europe to reside in London or Paris, who shall be empowered to negotiate a convention of Immigration with the Kingdom of Holland, to renew the Treaty relations of the Hawaiian Kingdom with France, and enter into other negotiations

and also to initiate negotiations with the Dominion of Canada in respect to reciprocal relations of commerce – the cost of said mission not to exceed the sum of Ten Thousand dollars to be drawn from the appropriation for Foreign Missions.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Hualani Hale
March 11th 1887

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at Hualani Hale, His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs L. Aholo, Minister of the Interior. P. P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and A. Rosa Attorney General.

The Minister of Finance submitted to the Council for consideration the disposition to be made of loan funds to the amount of $485000 remitted on Government account from London to the Bank of California.

It was resolved

That the Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorised to pay to Claus Spreckels Esqr $300.000 out of loan funds to the amount of $485.000 deposited on Hawaiian Government account with the Bank of California and to receive therefor from the said Claus Spreckels or his agents Government six percent bonds to the amount of $300.000, and furthermore that the Minister of Finance arrange with Bishop & Co or other responsible parties for the shipment of balance of loan fund $185.000 to Honolulu to be placed to the

public treasury.

It was further resolved

That the Minister of Finance be and he is hereby authorized to pay for the Eng "Elei" at once out of balance in Treasury, the amount to be recouped from the Loan Funds

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M. Gibson

Minister of Foreign Affairs

Healani-hale

March 20th 1887

A Cabinet meeting was held at Healanihale this day His Majesty the King presiding

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs L. Aholo Minister of the Interior. P.P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and A. Rosa Attorney General.

The subject of our relations with Samoa was fully considered and His Majesty was advised to ratify constitutionally the Treaty of Confederation in the following terms viz:-

"Kalakaua by the Grace of God of "the Hawaiian Islands King. To all to "whom these Presents shall come, Greeting.

"Whereas on the seventeenth day of "February last past His Majesty "Malietoa King of the Samoan Islands "entered into an Agreement and Treaty binding "himself to enter into a Political Confede- "ration with Us, and Whereas the said "agreement and Treaty was at the same "time approved by the Faimua and "Faipule of Samoa and accepted in "Our name by Our Minister Plenipo- "tentiary, Hon. John E Bush now "Therefore having read and considered

"the said Agreement and Treaty, We do
"by these Presents approve accept
"confirm and ratify it for Ourselves
"Our Heirs and Successors subject to the
"obligations which His Majesty Malietoa
"may be under to those foreign Powers
"with which He and the People of
"Samoa and the Government thereof
"have at this time any Treaty relations
"engaging and promising upon Our
"Royal Word to enter into political
"confederation with His Majesty
"King Malietoa and to conform to
"such measures as may hereafter
"be agreed upon between us for
"the carrying into Effect such Con-
"federation. For the greater Testimony
"and validity of all which We have
"caused the Great Seal of Our
"Kingdom to be affixed to these Presents
"which We have signed with Our
"Royal Hand"

After executing the ratification in the above terms His Majesty adjourned the meeting

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign
Affairs

Iolani Palace
March 28th 1887

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, J. Aholo Minister of the Interior ~~and~~ Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance & Antone Rosa, Atty Gen.

The Naval service of the country was considered and

It was resolved

That the Minister of Foreign Affairs as Secretary of War and of the Navy be & he is hereby authorized to declare and publish the Steam Ship Kaimiloa (late Explorer) to be no Commission as His Majesty's Ship for the Naval Service of the Kingdom.

Certain moneys having been deposited in the Treasury by the Board of Education

It was resolved:

That His Excellency Paul P. Kanoa Minister of Finance be and he is hereby, authorized to issue Coupon Bonds to the Board of Education to the amount of Ten thousand dollars dated March 1887 and payable in Ten Years from date of issue, and bearing interest at a rate not to exceed Twelve per Cent per Annum; said Bonds to be issued under the Act of the Legislature approved August 1st 1884.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace

April 2nd 1887

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, L. Aholo Minister of the Interior, P. P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and A. Rosa Attorney General.

The minutes of four preceding meetings were read and approved.

The Attorney General reported in reference to Royal Patent 7714 L.C.A.-B as submitted at the meeting of February 17th ult. that it was correct.

Mr Gibson submitted for con=

=sideration the case of the Brig "Allie Rowe" as affecting the good name of His Majesty's Government.

It was resolved as follows:—

Whereas certain British Colonial Authorities have made statements which implicate the Brig "Allie Rowe" as having been engaged in the recruiting of laborers in the archipelago of the New Hebrides in a manner calculated to seriously affect the good name of the Hawaiian Government, and

Whereas the good name of the Hawaiian people in respect to humane and benevolent intercourse with kindred people and sister communities in Polynesia is all important in maintaining friendly relations with the Great Powers holding a dominant influence in the Pacific and in promoting the foreign policy of His Majesty's Government in Polynesia

Therefore Resolved:—

That His Excellency the Attorney General is hereby instructed to take all due steps for instituting an enquiry into the alleged mal-practices in recruiting South Sea laborers per "Allie Rowe", and in bringing to justice, if need be, the Captain Charters and all concerned in the late voyage of the "Allie Rowe" for recruit of labor.

The Minister of the Interior presented for consideration the lighting of the city with the electric light, and the propriety of purchasing certain material recently imported by Mr C. P. Smith.

On motion made by the Attorney General action in the matter was deferred until a report should be made by a Committee of the Cabinet.

His Majesty thereupon appointed their Excellencies W M Gibson, L Aholo, and A Rosa to be a Committee to make such report.

In the matter of Mrs Swan's petition that the amount of her quit claim for the Fish market property be paid to her it was resolved:—

That the matter be deferred till the Attorney General shall have reported on it, such report to be made at the next meeting of Cabinet.

It was resolved:—

That the Minister of Finance be authorized to issue bonds to the Board of Education as ordered by the Council on March 28th to the amount of $10,000 interest to be at the rate of ten percent.

It was resolved:—

That the action of the Minister of the Interior in purchasing a strip of land from W M McInerny for the purpose of widening Merchant Street for the sum of $200 be confirmed.

It was resolved:—

That the Government will release its claim to the land of Umauma in Hilo as per the application of the Trustees of the late Berenice P. Bishop for the sum of $250 and that a Royal Patent be issued therefor by the Minister of the Interior.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace
April 6th 1887

A Cabinet Meeting was held this day at the Palace, His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present, Their Excellencies

Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs L. Aholo Minister of the Interior P. P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and A. Rosa Attorney General.

The minutes of the last preceding meeting were read and approved.

Resolved:-

That the Minister of the Interior be, and he is hereby, authorized to purchase the plant for electric light, as submitted at the last meeting of Cabinet at a cost of $15,000, and that as regards the question of running expenses for lighting this be left to the discretion of the Minister of the Interior.

Resolved:-

That the Minister of the Interior be, and he is hereby, authorized to draw from the Public Treasury the sum of Seven Thousand dollars on account of Police Station Building to be charged to an Indemnity account to be submitted to the next session of the Legislature.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace
April 7th 1887

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, L. Aholo Minister of the Interior P. P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and A Rosa Attorney General

The obligations of the Government on account of the receipt of $485,000 from the London Syndicate on Loan account were considered:-

It was resolved:-

That the Attorney General be, and he is hereby, authorized to prepare and draft in consultation with the Attorney of the London Hawaiian Loan Syndicate a form of obligation deemed sufficient and legal to be signed and forwarded by the Minister of Finance.

It was resolved:-

That the President of the Board of Immigration be, and he is hereby, authorized to appoint a special agent, without pay for the transaction of business in connection with Japanese Immigration, and that a Committee of the Cabinet be appointed by His Majesty to assist the President, in arranging the details of the immigration.

His Majesty appointed Their Excellencies W. M. Gibson and A Roa to be the above mentioned Committee

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace
April 13th 1887

A Cabinet-Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding

There were present, Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, L Aholo, Minister of the Interior P P Kanoa Minister of Finance and A Roa Attorney General.

The question of the succession and of the order of Government in case of demise of the Sovereign during the absence of the Heir apparent was considered:

It was resolved:-

That the Minister of Foreign Affairs as Premier should address the Justices of the Supreme Court in order to obtain their

(over)

their view on the subject.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M. Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace May 21st 1887

A Cabinet Council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs L. Aholo Minister of the Interior, P. P. Kanoa Minister of Finance, and A. Rosa Attorney General

The minutes of previous meetings were read and approved.

Consideration of the restoration of the royal orders of Aleossi and of Hawaiia Restaurata - That the matter be fully investigated by a Committee of one and submitted for the farther action of His Majesty. His Majesty appointed the Minister of Foreign affairs the Committee.

Resolved that the Minister of the Interior may draw on the Minister of Finance to meet expenditures on account of improvement of streets of Honolulu and roadways of the Kingdom according to the schedule of expenditures of the loan act approved 15th October 1886 and the Minister of Finance shall draw against the loan fund in the Treasury to meet the drafts of the Interior Department

Consideration of the requirements of the Government to have a semi official newspaper organ.

Resolved That His Majesty appoint a Committee of two members of Council to take steps for the establishment of such semi official newspaper

or organ. His Majesty appointed the Minister of Foreign Affairs and the Attorney General as the Committee.

Resolved that in view of the immigration of Portuguese, Italians and other agricultural laborers to this Kingdom that a Committee of two members of Council be appointed by His Majesty to consider the propriety of purchase of a vessel offered by the British Admiralty to His Majesty and to report at the next meeting of Council

His majesty appointed the Minister of Foreign affairs and Minister of Interior as said Committee.

There being no other business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter M Gibson
Min For Affairs

Iolani Palace May 23rd 1887.

A Cabinet council was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding.

There were present Their Excellencies Walter. M. Gibson minister of Foreign Affairs L. Aholo minister of Interior. P. P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and A. Rosa attorney General.

Consideration of the receipt of goods at the Custom House without examination and consequent liability to introduction of contraband goods into the Kingdom.

Resolved that the Minister of Finance instruct the Collector General of Customs to have every case of goods received at the several ports of the Kingdom opened and examined by a competent officer, who may employ assistants for such duty.

In view of certain rumors of movements in the Kingdom of a seditious character

Resolved that the Secretary of War and of the Navy and the Attorney General be authorized to make such preparations in their departments as may be deemed necessary for the preservation of the peace of the country, and that any disbursements in excess of the appropriations which may be required for such especial preparations for keeping the peace be charged to an indemnity account

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council.

Walter Gibson
Min. F.A.

Iolani Palace June 2nd 1887.

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King Presiding

There were present Their Excellencies Walter M. Gibson minister of foreign affairs L. Aholi minister of the Interior Paul P. Kanoa minister of finance and A Rosa Attorney General

The minister of finance submitted a letter of the Collector General of Customs stating the difficulties in respect to the examination of packages of imported goods.

Resolved that the minister of finance be authorized to reaffirm to the Collector General the views of His Majesty's Government as expressed in resolution of May 23 1887 in relation to the examination of imported merchandise with the further instruction that he exercise a due discretion in the matter of examination of packages.

Resolved that the minister of Foreign Affairs be

be authorized to charge a uniform fee of $2.00 for all passports of returning Chinese or those coming anew

In regard to the return of South Sea Islanders it was Resolved that all South Sea or other pacific Islanders brought into the Kingdom as laborers by private parties and under a pledge to be returned at the expiration of their term of contract service to their several native islands shall be so returned by the Board of Immigration at the charge of the parties having imported said laborers, and that the Minister of the Interior as President of the Board of Immigration shall make demand upon said parties to reimburse the Government for the expenses incurred in the return of said South Sea or polynesian laborers to their several native homes.

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter M Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace June 18th 1887.

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King Presiding

There were present Their Excellencies W. M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs L Aholo Minister of the Interior Paul P. Kanoa minister of finance

The Minister of Finance submitted for the consideration of the Council a list of Tax Assessors and the following names were approved of as tax assessors for the several Taxation districts of the Kingdom, Fred H Hayselden assessor for the district of Honolulu Konia Oahu

for	Ewa and Waianae	S.P. Kama
for	Waialua	S. K. Mahoe
for	Koolauloa	Lot Lane
for	Koolaupoko	Asa Kaulia

For district of Lahaina Maui J. A. Kaukau
For district of Wailuku " Jno W. Kalua
For district of Makawao " C. K. Kapule
For district of Hana " S. W. Kaai
For district of Molokai and Lanai S. K. Kupihea
For district of Hilo Hawaii Jos Nawahi
For district of North Hilo " D. B. Wahine
For district of Hamakua " A. W. Haalilio
For district of North Kohala " W. Hall
For district of South Kohala " J. Kaai
For district of North Kona " J. Kaelemakule
For district of South Kona " D. H. Nahinu
For district of Kau " J. Kaauakapu
For district of Puna " D. K. Makuakane
For district of Lihue Kauai S. Naauao
For district of Kawaihau " W. H. Williams
For district of Koloa " Jacob Kalu
For district of Waimea " J. Kauai
For district of Hanalei " J. B. Palohau
For district of Niihau " S. Keale

There being no further business His Majesty adjourned the Council

Walter Murray Gibson
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace June 25th 1887

A Cabinet meeting was held this day at the Palace His Majesty the King presiding - There were present Their Excellencies W. M. Gibson Minister of Foreign Affairs, L. Aholo Minister of the Interior Pauahi - P. Kanoa Minister of Finance and A Rosa Attorney General

The consideration of seditious and defamatory language in public news papers affecting His Majesty's honor and dignity was discussed.

Resolved that the Attorney General be and he is hereby authorized

to commence proceedings for the prosecution of parties who have defamed the royal name, and that he be further authorised to employ such Counsel in the prosecution of the Case he may deem advisable

The minutes of the previous meeting held on May 23rd June 2nd and June 18th 1887 were then read and approved.

Resolved that the minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorised to pay over to the Secretary of War and the Navy the sum of five thousand dollars out of the appropriation for Construction and running expenses of Government vessel.

Resolved that the minister of the Interior be and he is hereby authorised to draw on the Treasury for the expenses of the Running of the Steam Tug "Eleu" that may be in excess of the appropriation, and said excess to be charged to an indemnity account to be submitted to the next session of the Legislature.

Walter Wallace
Trin for Approval

Iolani Palace June 28 1887

A Cabinet council was held in the Palace at which His Majesty presided — Present their Excellencies Walter Murray Gibson, Luther Aholo, and Antone Rosa

The minutes of the previous meeting June 25th were read and approved —

The Ministers of the Crown resigned their Commissions into the hands of the King. His Majesty intimated his pleasure that Ministers should hold their offices until a new Cabinet was formed —

Walter M Gibson
Minister For Foreign Affairs & Premier

Iolani Palace July 4. 1887

A Cabinet Council was held at 10. a.m. this day His Majesty presiding there were present their Excellencies W. L. Green, L. A. Thurston, C. W. Ashford, Godfrey Brown

It was unanimously agreed that the Hon A. S. Cleghorn should be appointed acting Governor for the Island of Oahu

Appointments to the Board of Education were then taken into consideration and the following nominations unanimously agreed to viz Chas. R Bishop, Prest. A. A. Wedemann, S. M. Damon H. D. Alexander, & W. L. Green to be members of the Board

The following Appointments to the Board of Immigration were then agreed to viz Hons J. S. Walker, A. S. Cleghorn, S. G. Wilder & J. A. Cummins

The vacancies existing in the Board of Health were taken into consideration, and it was agreed to nominate for the approval of the Privy Council the name of Dr G Trousseau for Prest, and Hons W. L. Green &

S. G. Wilder for member of the Board

The Council then proceeded to consider a letter from Mr. Audley Coote re. Pacific Cable, and it was agreed that the Minister of Finance & Interior should give Mr. Coote such written guarantee under the law as would ensure the laying of a Sub Marine Cable from Vancouver Island to Hawaii, and thence to the Australian Colonies, it was also agreed that arrangements to connect the different Islands of the Group be made with Mr Coote on terms to be agreed upon.

Godfrey Brown
Minister Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace July 13. 1887

A Cabinet Council was held at 11 o'clock a.m. this day. His Majesty presiding at which all four of the Ministers were present

Capt John Ross was appointed Tax Assessor for the district of Koolau, Oahu and

Mr Jonathan Austin on the nomination of the Minister of the Interior was appointed Registrar of Conveyances by His Majesty

Godfrey Brown
Min For Affairs

Iolani Palace July 19th 1887

A Cabinet Council Presided over by His Majesty was held this day at 1 o'clock P.M. at which the Ministers were all present.

The unsettled condition of public feeling was taken into consideration and it was urged upon His Majesty to have removed from the Palace grounds all Cannon and munitions of War their presence being a constant source of uneasiness to the Citizens.

It was also unanimously agreed that Hon A. Rosa be requested to resign the offices of Acting Lieut General, Quarter Master General & Aquitant General

Godfrey Brown
Min For Affairs

Iolani Palace Aug 1st 1887

A Cabinet Council presided over by His Majesty at which all the Ministers were present was held at 12 M at Iolani Palace. the minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

The Minister of the Interior introduced the following Resolution.

Resolved that the Minister of the Interior be authorized to pay the claims (without interest) for lands taken at Makiki Honolulu for the use of the Water Works and place the amount in an indemnity bill to be presented to the next Legislature

which was carried unanimously

The Minister of Finance then submitted for His Majesty's approval drafts of answers to the petitions of certain Chinese residents who had petitioned His Majesty for an alteration in the Constitution enabling them to vote. His Majesty having approved of the same, and there being no more business the Council adjourned

Godfrey Brown
Min Foreign Affairs

Iolani Palace Sept 19. 1887

A Cabinet Council presided over by His Majesty was held this day at which were present His Excellency L.A. Thurston, His Ex C.W. Ashford and His Excellency Godfrey Brown.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

A Petition of John Ritson for letters of Denization was presented to His Majesty who was pleased to grant the prayer of the Petitioner

His Majesty was also pleased to appoint Messrs W.E. Rowell and J.H. Waterhouse Jr to be members of His Privy Council of State

The reorganization of the Board of Health rendered necessary by the resignation of the President was taken into consideration and on the recommendation of the Minister of the Interior

the following appointments were made

Dr. N. B. Emerson to be President
His Ex. L. A. Thurston
Dr. Geo Trousseau
H. E. Rowell
J. T. Waterhouse Jr

there being no further business the Council adjourned

Godfrey Brown
Min of Foreign affairs

Iolani Palace Sept 22/87

A Cabinet Council presided over by His Majesty at which all the Ministers were present was held at Iolani Palace at 10 O'clock a m

The Senate amendment to the general of the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States of America was taken into consideration and after some discussion the matter was at the request of His Majesty laid over for His consideration.

The Minister of the Interior presented the following Resolution which was passed unanimously

'Whereas owing to the unexpected and largely increased expenditure connected with the late elections the appropriation for expenses of elections has been exhausted leaving a number of claims such as pay of inspectors and clerks of election unpaid therefor be it resolved that the Minister of the Interior is hereby authorized to draw upon the Treasury not to exceed the sum of Twenty five hundred dollars ($2500) for the purpose of paying such claims and to include the same in an indemnity bill to be submitted to the next Legislature.'

The Minister of the Interior also asked for authority to perfect a title to J. M. Austin for a piece of land on the Corner of Hotel & Nuuanu Streets which was granted on the condition that Austin should surrender to the Government that portion of the property taken for the widening of the

Streets, without cost to the Government.

It was also resolved that in accordance with the powers conferred by article 80 of the Constitution, that an extra Session of the Legislature be called for the third Tue day of November A.D. 1887.

There being no further business before the Council, His Majesty adjourned it.

Godfrey Brown
Minister for Affairs.

Iolani Palace Sept 26th 1887

A Cabinet Council presided over by His Majesty at which the four Ministers were present was held at Iolani Palace at 4 o'clock P.M.

The subject of discussion was the Senate amendment to the Reciprocity Treaty and after lengthy consideration it was decided that the Minister of Foreign Affairs should advise the Minister Resident at Washington that His Majesty gave his consent to the amendment on the condition that the Secretary of State should accept a note explaining that the Hawaiian Government's understanding of the amendment was that Hawaiian Sovereignty and jurisdiction were not impaired, that the Hawaiian Government was not bound to furnish land for any purpose and that the privilege to be granted should be co-terminous with the Treaty.

The Council then adjourned.

Godfrey Brown
Minister for Affairs pro tem

Iolani Palace October 29th 1887

A Cabinet Council presided over by His Majesty was held at Iolani Palace at 2.30 P.M. this day at which were present their Excellencies H. A. Green Minister of Finance, Godfrey Brown, Minister of Foreign Affairs, L. A. Thurston Minister of Interior and C. W. Ashford Attorney General, the subject in discussion was the renewal of the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States including the Senate Amendment thereto. The letter of H. M.'s Envoy at Washington to the Secretary

of State explaining that His Majesty's Government's interpretation of the interpolated clause namely that Hawaiian Sovereignty and Jurisdiction were not impaired, and that the privilege to be granted was co-terminous with the treaty was read and approved of, and Mr. T. F. Bayard's answer thereto on behalf of the Government of the United States being considered eminently satisfactory His Majesty was urgently requested to affix his signature to the necessary documents His Ministers assuming all responsibility therefor. His Majesty asked for time for consideration of the matter and later in the day affixed his signature to the necessary documents.

The Minister of the Interior introduced the following resolution

Resolved that the Minister of the Interior be authorized to draw on the Treasury for the further sum of $1500.00 in settlement of election expenses such sum to be reported to the Legislature in an indemnity bill.

which was carried unanimously

there being no further business the Cabinet adjourned

Godfrey Brown
Min Int Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace at 10 a.m. December the 18th 1889 at which were present His Majesty, their Excellencies W. L. Green, Godfrey Brown, L. A. Thurston, & C. H. Ashford.

His Ex. L. A. Thurston introduced the following resolution which was adopted.

Whereas the law of 1886 requires that the Supreme Court shall consist of five Judges, and whereas by the death of the late Judge Hanander such Court now consists of but four Judges and whereas it is necessary that the Court be filled in order to allow of its sitting in Banco Therefore resolved that a fifth Judge be appointed under the law of 1886 to serve so long as that law shall be in force the Council then adjourned

Godfrey Brown

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace presided over by His Majesty at 12. M on the 19th of December 1887 at which were present their Excellencies W. Green, Godfrey Brown & L. A. Thurston, W. H. Ashford.

The appointment of a fourth Associate Justice to the Supreme Court was taken into consideration and it was unanimously agreed that Mr S. B. Dole be appointed to that position

the Cabinet then adjourned

Godfrey Brown
Min Int Affairs

A Meeting of the Cabinet Council was held at the Palace Dec 27th 1887
Present His Majesty the King & Ministers Green, Ashford & Thurston.

Mr Green said that a matter of the first importance was the appt of a Justice of the Sup Ct. to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Judge Fornander. The King said that he had received a letter from Mr Hardy in reply to his letter offering him the position, accepting the position if the Cabinet consented. Mr Green said that the Cabinet could not recommend Mr Hardy, that they considered Mr Dole a more suitable man & recommended him for appointment.

Mr Green said that a further matter which the Council should consider was the Apptment of an Auditor General to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of J. S. Walker. Mr Thurston nominated George J Ross, which nomination was unanimously approved.

Mr Thurston said that Dr Trousseau had tendered his resignation from the Board of Health. He moved that it be accepted and that Mr Samuel M Damon be appointed to fill the vacancy. The motion was carried unanimously.

Mr Thurston stated that there were several vacancies in the Board of Immigration, and suggested for consideration the name of A Marques. No action was taken.

The resolution of the Legislature asking for the appointment of a Commission to draft a re-organization of the Judiciary System was brought up and briefly discussed, but as the resolution was not before the Council, no action was taken. The Council then adjourned.

L A Thurston
Sec'y Pro tem
Per Austin

Iolani Palace Jany 6th 1888.

A Cabinet Council was held at 9 o'clock AM this day presided over by His Majesty, at which were present their Excellencies W L Green Minister of Finance, L A Thurston Minister of the Interior, C. W. Ashford Attorney General and Jonathan Austin Minister of Foreign Affairs.

The Office of Registrar of Conveyances having become vacant by the promotion of Jonathan Austin to the Office of Minister of Foreign Affairs, His Majesty upon the Nomination of His Excellency the Minister of the Interior appointed

Thomas G. Thrum, to be Registrar of Conveyances.

The Council then adjourned.

Jon^n Austin
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Iolani Palace Jany 24th 1888

A Cabinet council was held at 12 M presided over by His Majesty at which were present all of the Ministers

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that the Council was called for the purpose of appointing Commissioners to report upon the laws relating to the Judiciary in compliance with resolutions of the Legislature, and nominated the Hon S. B. Dole, the Hon A. S. Hartwell and His Excellency C. W. Ashford The nominees were unanimously elected, and His Majesty signed their Commissions.

The Min Interior stated that applications for Naturalization had been received from C. H. Wetmore and H Armitage, and if there [illegible]

objection he would issue naturalization papers. No objection being raised it was so ordered.

Minister of the Interior presented for His Majesty's signature certain Royal Patents, which were duly signed.

The Council then adjourned

Jon^a Austin
Minister of Foreign Affairs

Cabinet Council
Iolani Palace March 22d 1888. Thursday
His Majesty presiding. Ministers all present.

J S Webb. His Majesty presented the petition of Joseph S Webb for a pardon. Agreed that the Attorney General shall interview Mr Webb at the Oahu Prison, after which the Cabinet will again consider the petition.

Board of Education Mr Green resigns W W Hall appointed

Mr Green Minister of Finance tendered his resignation as a member of the Board of Education. Resignation accepted by His Majesty, who concurred in the nomination of Mr William W Hall as successor to Mr Green as a member of that Board.

Budget

The preparation of the Budget for the forthcoming session of the Legislature was discussed. Minister Finance reported the sense of the Cabinet to be that no further loans should be proposed unless found necessary for the construction of public works which will at once yield a revenue to the Government. Also that he could secure any needed loan here in Honolulu at 6%

Loan not to be made except for Public Works

Legislature To meet

The meeting of the Legislature was fixed for May 29th 1888.

Priv. C.

A meeting of the Privy Council to authorize continuing payment of expenses of Steam Tugs, was agreed upon. But as His Majesty is going to Kona agreed that the meeting shall be held next week

and be presided over by the Chancellor. Secretary to call the meeting by order of the Cabinet.

Chargé d'Affairs London, remove Theo H Davies Consul General

Mr Foreign Affairs submitted proposition to dispense with the office of Chargé d'Affaires at London, and to appoint Mr Theo H Davies Consul General there in place of Mr H.R. Armstrong now holding that position. The matter was discussed at length, and the opinion of Mr Hardy in re the responsibility of Mr Armstrong to this Government for £15000. charged against the loan as expenses of floating it was submitted

Hardy Opinion

Education of Youths abroad.

Mr Foreign Affairs reported the opinion of the Cabinet that it is not desirable to continue the education of Messrs Lovell and Herring, and Miss Norlein, at the expense of the Government, but should they desire to return at once to Hawaii, their return expenses will be borne by the Government.

The Council then adjourned

Jon^a Austin
Minister Foreign Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace Monday April 23d 1888 His Majesty presiding. Ministers all present.

Convening the Legislature

In pursuance of of a resolution passed at the last meeting of the Cabinet His Majesty signed a proclamation convening the Legislature at noon of Friday May 29th 1888

Road to Punchbowl

The Minister of the Interior submitted to the Council a project to construct a carriage road from Pauoa Bridge to the Crest of Punchbowl Hill. But as the land over which the road must run is now under lease to Her Majesty the Queen it will be necessary to secure

her consent to the project. His Majesty expressed his opinion that Her Majesty would readily consent to the proposition.

The Council then adjourned

Jon^a Austin
Min Foreign Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held at the Cottage in the Yard of Iolani Palace on the 25th day of June AD 1888 at 9.30 A.M. His Majesty presiding. All of the Ministers present.

Tax Assessors — The Minister of Finance presented a list of persons proposed to be appointed as Tax Assessors for the present year. The list was accepted & passed with the exception of three changes on the Island of Oahu which were agreed to.

H.M. to go to Kailua — It was agreed that His Majesty might leave for Kailua to-morrow by the W G Hall and return by this trip of the Kinau.

The Council then adjourned

Jon^a Austin
Min For Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace on the 14th day of March 1889. at 10.30 A.M. His Majesty presiding. all of the Ministers present.

The Minister of the Interior presented the following Resolutions, which were unanimously adopted.

Exchange of Lands for Public uses — Resolved that the Minister of the Interior is hereby authorized and empowered in accordance with Section 41 of the Civil Code, to exchange the premises on Queen Street now occupied by the Pierce building, so called, together with a strip on the East and South side thereof, giving a frontage on Queen Street of 42.5 feet, and a depth of 60 feet, with

Sam'l C. Allen, for that certain premises situate on Fort and Beretania Streets, known as the Mossman premises, so called, having a frontage of 123 feet on Fort Street and 48 feet on Beretania Street, said Allen to pay to the Government $3000. in addition thereto. The said lot, so received by the Government being intended for a site for a central fire engine station.

Resolved further, that the said Minister be authorized to purchase from the Bishop Estate a piece of land adjoining said Mossman premises and as an addition thereto sufficiently wide to give a frontage on Beretania Street of say 90 feet.

Resolved further, that the said Minister be authorized to convey to the Hawaiian Tramways Company, Limited a certain piece of land near Kamoiliili mauka of the land described in Royal Patent indicated on the Government survey as a public road, and to execute a lease to said Company of a piece of land on King Street adjoining the Chinese Theatre, having a frontage on King Street of 59 feet, and a depth of 100 feet for the term of the franchise of said Company at an annual rental of $110.— in exchange for which the said Company shall convey to the Government a right of way across the said land at Kamoiliili of a width equal to the width of Beretania Street on the Ewa side of said land."

Punchbowl road

The Minister of the Interior presented a map showing the location and grade of the road which it is proposed to construct up Punchbowl, which was approved

The Council then adjourned.

Jon^a Austin
Min For Affairs.

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace Monday July 22c 1889 at 12. M.

His Majesty presiding, Present Ministers Thurston. Ashford and Austin.

R W Wilcox et al Conspiracy

The matter of the alleged conspiracy of R. W. Wilcox and others to create a revolution in favor of placing H. R. H. Liliuokalani on the Throne was discussed, and measures of prevention considered.

Resignation of W. L. Green Min Finance

In the Matter of the resignation of Mr Green as Minister of Finance His Majesty stated that he had written to Mr Green, who resigns on account of ill health - accepting his resignation Also that he had communicated with Mr Samuel M. Damon, nominated by the Cabinet to succeed Mr Green: and that Mr Damon is willing to accept the office of Minister of Finance.

Apptment of Saml M Damon Min Finance

The Commission of Mr Damon was then presented to and signed by His Majesty to take effect at once.

The Council then adjourned.

Jon Austin
Min For Affairs.

A Cabinet Council was held at the Bungalow Monday July 29th 1889. at 12 M

His Majesty presiding, Present all of the Ministers.

Hong Yen Chang Denization

The Cabinet upon the petition of Mr Hong Yen Chang an American citizen recommended the granting to him of Letters of Denization, Agreed to by His Majesty.

The Cabinet also recommended that Hon

Comr of Crown Lands — S. M. Damon be appointed Commissioner of Crown Lands. Agreed to & Commission signed

Atty Genl to go abroad — The Cabinet upon request of the Atty Genl recommended that he be commissioned to transact Public business abroad. Agreed to and Commission signed.

Death Warrant of Woo Sau — The Atty General presented for signature the death warrant for the execution of Woo Sau convicted at the May term of the Circuit Court at Hilo of the Murder of Lum Yep. at Honomu July 24th 1888. and sentenced to be executed the first Monday in August 1889. Warrant signed.

In re control of Military property — The Minister of Foreign Affairs presented the matter of the removal of the Gatling Gun Carriages from the barracks to the care of the Marshal. His Majesty claims that he has the right as Commander in Chief to negative for reasons any order made by the Minister of Foreign Affairs for the disposition of military equipments, and declines to consent to the delivery of the carriages until the Courts shall decide the matter in controversy.

The following was passed by vote of all of the Ministers.

The Cabinet advise Your Majesty to turn over the control of the arms belonging to the Government in your possession to the Minister of Foreign Affairs.

His Majesty declines to follow this advice.

The Council then adjourned.

Jon Austin
Min For Affairs

Exequatur of H W Severance U S Consul General — A Cabinet Council was held at His Majesty's Boat house July 31st 1889 at 3.30 P.M. His Majesty presiding. All Ministers present. Cabinet advise His Majesty to sign the exequatur of Mr H. W. Severance

the recently appointed Consul General of the United States to this City and Kingdom.

His Majesty explained that he was loath to consent to this appointment for certain unsatisfactory features in the incumbency of Mr S as Consul General of Hawaii at San Francisco which unfit him for the proposed position. His Majesty having given his reasons against assenting to such appointment, the Cabinet nevertheless advise His Majesty to sign the exequator and His Majesty signed the same upon the express understanding that the Cabinet assume the responsibility.

Payment of vols + special police in the Wilcox rebellion

In re Meeting of the Privy Council Agreed that a meeting shall be held at 2 P.M. on friday August 2d 1889. to consider the subject of compensation to those who acted as volunteer soldiers or police in quelling the Wilcox rebellion.

The Council then adjourned.

Jon Austin
Min For Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace, Saturday Aug. 3rd 1889 at 11. A M.

His Majesty presiding, all the Ministers present.

The Minister of Finance read the following statement of principles upon which the Cabinet insist in the future conduct of the Government.

Statement of principles

"Before going further the Cabinet desire "a thorough understanding with Your Majesty "upon the following point viz:-

"The Government in all its Departments must "be conducted by the Cabinet, who will be solely "and absolutely responsible for such conduct.

"Your Majesty shall in future sign all documents and do all acts which under the laws or the Constitution require the signature or act of the Sovereign, when advised so to do by the Cabinet, the Cabinet being solely and absolutely responsible for any signature of any document or act so done or performed by their advice."

His Majesty expressed the opinion that he should be at liberty, for reasons seeming sufficient to himself to withhold his consent or signature to any act or document, and thought this statement uncalled for. Minister of the Interior being invited to name instances of refusals of the King to accede to the advice of the Cabinet, the Minister proceeded to do so. Much discussion then ensued upon the rights of the King to decline to sign or assent to any document or act, upon his personal responsibility.

+ M withdrawn his assent

The matter of the Military Law and the Commission of Col. Ashford still unsigned by His Majesty were brought into the discussion, and His Majesty again expressed the opinion that the Law is unconstitutional and His Majesty definitely declined to sign the Commission of Col. Ashford, until a decision or opinion of the Judges of the Supreme Court shall be had declaring it constitutional.

His Majesty also definitely declined to assent to the declaration of principles copied above.

The Council then adjourned.

Jon^a Austin
Min For Affairs.

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace Monday August 5th 1889 at 12 o'clock Noon

His Majesty presiding All the Ministers present

Letter from Regents of Servia

Minister of Foreign Affairs presented to His Majesty sealed Autograph letter from Servia, viâ our Chargé d'Affaires at London Also stated that Admiral of the French War Ship "Duquesne" desires to be presented to His Majesty to morrow,

French Admiral

His Majesty agreed to receive him and his officers at noon to morrow

Minister of Foreign Affairs read to His Majesty the opinion of the Judges of the Supreme Court in reply to our questions as to whether our position as expressed in the Statement of Principles submitted to His Majesty on the 3rd inst., is constitutional which reply is as follows:-

Opinion of the Sup Court

"Department of the Judiciary"
"Honolulu H I., August 3rd 1889"

"To His Majesty's Cabinet,
"Gentlemen

"The Justices of the Supreme "Court have received your letter of to day's date "in which you state certain circumstances under which you to day formulated and "presented to His Majesty the following state-"ment of principles

"Before going further the Cabinet desire a "thorough understanding with Your Majesty "upon the following point viz"

"The Government in all its departments "must be conducted by the Cabinet, who will "be solely and absolutely responsible for such "conduct."

"Your Majesty shall in future sign all "documents and do all acts which under the "laws or the Constitution require the signature or act of the Sovereign, when advised so to "do by the Cabinet, the Cabinet being solely

absolutely responsible for any signature of "any document or act so done or performed by "their advice."

"You further state that you advised "His Majesty that such statement of principles "is in accordance with the Constitution and "that it was his duty to assent thereto."

"You request the opinion of the Justices "of the Supreme Court upon the following "question viz:

"Is the authority and responsibility of "the Cabinet as set forth in the above state-"ment of principles in accordance with "and in pursuance of the Constitution "or not?"

"We respectfully submit the following "reply:

"By Article 21 of the Constitution "the Government of this Kingdom is that of "a Constitutional Monarchy", and although "the Constitution devolves upon the King as the "head of the Government certain powers and "directs that certain acts shall be done by "him, so far, certainly, as these are executive "powers and acts, the exercise of them is "controlled by Article 78 of the Constitution "which reads that "Wherever by this Consti-"tution any act is to be done or performed "by the King or Sovereign, it shall unless "otherwise expressed, mean that such act "shall be done and performed by and with "the advice and consent of the Cabinet

"Article 31 of the Constitution declares that "the King's person is sacred and inviolable and "that His Ministers are responsible: and Article "41 prescribes that "no act of the King shall have "any effect unless it be countersigned by a "member of the Cabinet who by that sig-"nature makes himself responsible"

"There can be no dual Government". "There can be no authority without responsibi-"lity. The King is without responsibility. T:

"Constitution confers the responsibility of Government "upon the Cabinet: they therefore have the au- "thority. With this in view we are unanimously "of opinion that the principles formulated by you "and presented to His Majesty above set forth "are in accordance with and in pursuance of "the Constitution."

"We wish to say further that on the oc- "casion of His Majesty's considering the pro- "priety of his approval of an act of the "Legislature of 1887 (which is now Chap 25 of "the Acts of 1887) the Justices of the Supreme "Court at his request sent him an opinion "upon the proposed Act. Its title is "An Act "to provide for and declare the construction "to be placed upon the words "the King" "or "the Sovereign" in certain cases."

"The opinion was as follows:"

"We see no conflict of this Act with Articles "16 or 48 of the Constitution. This Act is consis- "tent with Art. 78 of the Constitution the prin- "ciple of which is hereby applied in terms to "statutes also.

"And we understand that it has always "been the true intent of statutes that the acts "of the King are done upon the responsibility "of His Cabinet, unless it appears from express "words or by the very nature of the case that "the act is of a personal character."

"We remain"

"Yours respectfully"

"(Signed) C. F. Judd "
"(") Lawrence McCully "
"(") Edward Preston "
"(") Richd. F. Bickerton "
"(") Samford B. Dole "

Minister of Foreign Affairs then asked if His Majesty assented to these principles?

His Majesty expressed his regret for the rather high words that he used at the last meeting, and stated that in view of such

opinion of the Supreme Court Judges I now
His Majesty now assent to those principles, and will abide by the
assents "decision of the Supreme Court and ask that
"my assent be entered upon the minutes of
"the Council."

Col Ashfords Commn Signed

Col. Ashford's Commission was then again presented and signed by His Majesty who stated that a further perusal of the law convinced him that he had been in error as to its true meaning

Removal of Munitions of War

Minister of Foreign Affairs informed His Majesty that the Ministers would to day remove all military munitions from Palace and Barracks except infantry equipments of the King's Guard. Also

Removal of Capt Kahalewai

that he had removed Capt Kahalewai from command of the King's Guard Also that we

Thanks to Volunteers & others

should issue an order of thanks to those who assisted in quelling the late insurrection. Copy of the letter of thanks to be sent to His Majesty before publication.

The letter from Servia was then opened by His Majesty and read and translated by the Minister of Foreign Affairs and proved to be from the Regents of that Kingdom, announcing abdication of King Milan and accession of Alexander I., a minor.

The Cabinet then adjourned

Jon^a Austin
Minister of Foreign Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace Tuesday Sept 24th 1889 at 1 o'clock PM.
His Majesty presiding. All Ministers present.

Negotiation for Treaty with U.S.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs presented the Matter of instructing our Minister Resident at Washington to open negociations for an Extension of our Treaties with the United States, & embody the following points in substance

1st That all existing Treaties & Conventions between the two countries be extended subject to termination or modification by Mutual Consent.

2nd That the products of either country be embraced within the bounty system, if any, by which the other seeks to stimulate the growth or manufacture of such produce.

3d That complete reciprocal free trade, excepting opium spirits & prohibited articles be put into effect between the two countries.

4th. That as an equivalent for the foregoing, the U.S. shall positively and efficaciously guarantee Hawaiian Independence, autonomy and sovereignty.

5th The Treaty to remain in force until abrogated or modified by mutual consent.

It was agreed that Minister Carter should be instructed to negotiate for such a Treaty. To ask for the embodyment of the 1st 3d & 4th propositions independently, and let the 2d depend upon its merits separately. But if he shall be convinced that the success of such Treaty as a whole is doubtful in Congress he shall abandon the effort to carry the 3d proposition concurrently with the 1st & 4th. the 2d & 3d propositions to be inserted but left to depend upon Congressional & Hawaiian legislation.

The Council then adjourned.

Jon^a Austin
Min For Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace on Friday December 20th 1889 at 10-30 A.M.

His Majesty presiding. Present L. A. Thurston Minister of the Interior, C. M. Damon Minister of Finance and Jonathan Austin Minister of Foreign Affairs.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs stated

to His Majesty that since talking with him on Saturday last the Ministers had carefully considered the subject of advising His Majesty to sign an authorization to Mr H. A. P. Carter, Our Minister at Washington to negotiate conclude and execute a Convention with the United States revising and extending our Treaty relations with that Government, subject to the final ratification of His Majesty, and that in view of the desirability of being prepared to take advantage of any indications that such convention would probably receive favorable consideration by the United States Senate, such authority should be granted, if in doing so we could be guarded against any material changes being made in the Projet for a Treaty which was agreed upon at the Cabinet Council of the 24th of last September, and that in order to so guard instructions had been prepared to send to Mr Carter with the authorization informing him that while we are willing to concede any verbal changes or rearrangements of the position of Sections, it was not intended that any material changes should be made in the provisions of that Projet, and that if any such changes were proposed or deemed advisable, he should withhold his signature until he could submit the same to this Government and receive its decision thereon. That the Cabinet in the belief that it is desirable to have a definite statement of what the United States Government is willing to agree to, for presentation to the Legislature advise His Majesty to sign the authorization here

In re auth. to sign Treaty with the U.S.

Mr Carter to sign.

Cabi. advise H. M. to sign.

presented.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs also stated that Minister Carter reported having conversed with the representatives of England and Germany at Washington who severally assured him that they were of opinion that no European Nation would object to the proposed convention, and the English Minister offered if desired to advise or assist Mr Carter in making the final draft of the Treaty. The Minister then read Mr Carters letter to the above effect.

The Minister of the Interior said that the responsability of making a Treaty to control our relations for so long a time is too great to be assumed by any Ministry, and that we desired to endeavor to have a definite proposition which we could submit for the consideration of the Legislature before taking the responsibility of advising its ratification, and that nothing could be binding upon us, or take effect until ratified by His Majesty.

The Minister of Finance said that he also was especially moved to advise His Majesty to sign the authorization by the sense of great responsibility and the necessity of being prepared if possible to ask the Legislature to consider a definite proposal, and not being obliged to go before them without a knowledge of what actual arrangement could be made.

His Majesty called attention to the absence of the Attorney General (who is now in the United States) as leaving the Council incomplete, and said that he should decline to sign the authorization. That he was unwilling to trust Mr Carter. That the report of

His Majesty declines to comply with Cabinet advice

the opinions of the English and German representatives at Washington had no weight with him as they were in a foreign country and did not know the opinions of their home governments. That he had never agreed to this proposal for a Treaty. That it had been hatched up by outsiders without consulting him.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs called his attention to the fact that the draft was submitted to him in Council on the 24th day of September last and that the instructions to Mr Carter with the draft of the Projet were made with his full assent. His Majesty denied that that was so.

The Minister of the Interior stated that in accordance with the advice of the Supreme Court His Majesty had assented to the statement that the Government was to be conducted by the Cabinet who were solely responsible.

His Majesty said that the decision of the Supreme Court related only to executive matters which meant the internal affairs of the Kingdom. That it was his constitutional prerogative to make Treaties, and that it was not his duty to sign a document presented by the Ministry in relation to a Treaty if he had reasons satisfactory to himself for declining to do so.

The Minister of the Interior said that this was not the first instance of His Majesty's refusal to comply with the advice of his Ministers, that the experience of the Cabinet had been one continued struggle to get him to do his duty, and that the

history of such action on the part of Sovereigns in the past, had had the uniform result of bringing disaster upon the Sovereign and the Country. His Majesty said I am willing, Let it come.

The Minister then said, Your Majesty distinctly refuses to do your duty. His Majesty answered, It is not my duty, I have the Constitutional right to decline to sign the document.

The Council then adjourned

Jon^a Austin
Min For Affairs.

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace on Friday December 27. 1889 at 10.30 A.M.

His Majesty presiding. Present Their Excellencies L. A. Thurston, Minister of Interior, S. M. Damon, Minister of Finance, and Jon^a Austin Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Resignation of Dr Emerson

The Minister of Interior informed the Council that Dr Emerson had tendered his resignation as President of the Board of Health to take effect January 1. 1890 and that the Ministers thought best to accept it as Dr Emerson did not desire to go on with the work.

Appt of Dr Kimball as Pres^t Board of Health

The Minister of Interior then nominated Dr Kimball to be President of the Board of Health which nomination was unanimously approved.

New Com^r for J. G. Swan at State of Washington

Minister of Foreign Affairs notified His Majesty that the Territory of Washington had been admitted as a State to the United States of America and that a new Commission would be required for Mr James G. Swan our Consul at Port Townsend in that State. Also that Mr Swan's Office had been recently injured by fire and

Royal portraits for Mr Swan

water which destroyed the Portraits of Their Majesties and requested that new portraits be supplied in their place. His Majesty promised to send the Portraits to the Foreign Office for transmission to Mr Swan.

Capt French Man o'War Champlain

His Majesty stated that he would receive Captain Gaillard and Officers of the French War ship "Champlain" to-morrow December 28th at 11. a m.

The Council then adjourned

Jon Austin
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace on Friday March 21. 1890 at 11 A.M. His Majesty presiding

Present Their Excellencies L. C. Thurston Minister of the Interior S. M. Damon, Minister of Finance, Jon^a Austin Minister of Foreign Affairs and C. W. Ashford Attorney General.

Letter to the King of Portugal

The Minister of Foreign Affairs presented for His Majesty's signature an Autograph letter to the King of Portugal congratulating him on the birth of a Son.

J B Castle J N S Williams appt^d to Board of Immigration

Also Commissions for James Bicknell Castle and Jno. Norman Spencer Williams to fill vacancies in the Board of Immigration caused by the resignations of Messrs J. S Walker and Jno. Lota Kaulukou. The Cabinet advised His Majesty to sign them which He did.

H T Hobbard recommended by majority for Col of Vols

The Minister of Foreign Affairs then presented to His Majesty a Commission for Henry T. Hobbard as Colonel of Hawn Volunteers and stated that in pursuance of the law an election had been held by the Commissioned Officers of the Volunteers and that at such election V. V. Ashford was nominated for that position. That a majority of the Cabinet objected to the fitness of the person so nominated, and a further nomination was made as provided by law, when V. V Ashford was

again nominated. That a majority of the Cabinet again objected to the fitness of the said V. V. Ashford and do now present to His Majesty the name of Henry J. Hebbard as a competent person for that position and advise His Majesty to sign the Commission. The Attorney General then stated that he did not agree with his colleagues in advising His Majesty to sign such commission for the reason that he believed that no vacancy existed in the position of Colonel of Volunteers.

Atty General dissents

That the fact of Col. Ashford's Commission being dated the day of his election in 1888 did not in fact make him Colonel until he actually received his Commission which was in August 1889. The Minister of Interior stated that Col. Ashford had acted as Colonel from the date of his election, and had drawn the Salary from that date. Also that Col. Ashford had advised that the election was due under the law and should be held in February stating that he had consulted Judges of the Supreme Court upon the subject and that they were also of that opinion.

The Minister of Foreign Affairs said that before ordering the election in February he also had consulted Col Ashford and the Chief Justice both of whom expressed the opinion that the election should be held in February of this year.

His Majesty said that the failure of unanimity in the recommendation of the Cabinet placed him in an embarassing position and that he would like to have opinion in writing from the members of the Cabinet upon the subject.

His Majesty asks for written opinions by the Cabinet

The Council then adjourned

Jos Austin
Minister of Foreign Affairs

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace, on Tuesday April 8th 11.00 A. M. His Majesty presiding.

Invitation to the United States Pan American Congress accepted

Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that the United States had extended a formal invitation to our King to send a Delegate or Delegates to the Pan-American Congress now in Session at Washington. That the Cabinet had decided that the invitation should be accepted and that Minister Carter should be appointed as our Delegate. He presented a Commission prepared for Mr Carter, and advised His Majesty to sign it.

The scope and objects of the Congress were discussed as set forth in the original Act of Congress of the United States, providing for the convening of the Pan-American Congress, and the con-current Resolution of Congress by virtue of which Hawaii is invited to be represented.

Mr Carter appd Delegate

The Ministers being agreed in this recommendation, His Majesty signed the Commission, which had been read.

The Council then adjourned

John Austin
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace, on Thursday, April 10. 1890 at 3 p.m. His Majesty presiding. All the Ministers present.

Majority advise H.M. to sign Authority for Carter to negotiate with U.S. for extension

Minister of Foreign Affairs stated that the majority of the Cabinet advised His Majesty to sign an authorization to Minister Carter to negotiate and sign, subject to ratification; a Treaty with the United States, being the same as that discussed in August 1889 with the guarantee Article (IV) thereof eliminated. The Minister stated that he understood the Attorney General did not concur in this advice. The Minister presented the proposed Commission to Mr Carter, including a projet of the proposed treaty as a part thereof, which His Majesty read.

His Majesty asked the Attorney General if he joined in the advice of the other members of the Cabinet and the Attorney General replied that he could not advise the King to sign the Commission as it now stands.

Atty Genl advises agst signing.

The matter was discussed by the different members. The Minister of Interior took the ground that the King should follow the advice of a majority of the Cabinet, where one dissented, and in support thereof, read the reply of three of the Supreme Court Judges (all who are now in the Kingdom) to an inquiry made by the Minister of Interior on behalf of a majority of the Cabinet, wherein those Judges express their opinion that a majority of the Cabinet are competent to advise and that their advice should be followed.

Opinion Sup Ct that Majority should govern.

The Attorney General argued the merits of the proposed treaty and gave his reasons for advising the King not to sign the Commission and stating that the opinion of the Judges of the Supreme Court is not in the slightest degree binding, and is of no more effect than that of any other three men of equal ability

Atty Gen says that Sup Ct opinion is not binding upon H M.

His Majesty expressed the opinion that it would be better to defer this matter for the consideration of the Legislature and declined to sign the authorization.

H M declines to sign

The Minister of Interior then asked His Majesty in view of the opinion of the Supreme Court to sign the Commission of N. F. Hebbard as Colonel of the Hawaiian Volunteers.

H M again asked to sign Comn for Hebbard as Col

The Attorney General said "I advise "Your Majesty to decline to follow the advice of the majority of the Cabinet and that "of the Supreme Court."

His Majesty then said that he should decline to sign the Commission until the Cabinet is unanimous.

Again declines

The Council then adjourned
John Austin
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

A Cabinet Council was held at Iolani Palace on Thursday April 17. 1890 at 1. P. M. His Majesty presiding. All of the Ministers present.

Calling of the legislature

Minister of Foreign Affairs stated to His Majesty that the Cabinet had been considering as to how soon the Departmental Reports could be prepared for submission to the Legislature, the desire being to call that body at as early a date as practicable; and that they had decided upon Wednesday May 21st. He then presented a proclamation calling the Regular Session for noon of that day, and advised His Majesty to sign it which He did.

Called for May 21st 1890.

H M intended not to go to Kona

The Minister of Interior then stated that it was reported that His Majesty intended to leave for Hawaii to-morrow. His Majesty said that He intended to leave and return by the same steamer, and that he had intended to notify the Ministers so that they might transact any business with Him this afternoon or to-morrow morning early. The Minister of Interior then stated that disquieting rumors were prevalent in Honolulu and that many citizens felt apprehensive of trouble, and that in consideration of the general uneasiness it was desirable that His Majesty should remain here. His Majesty said that if He could be shown good cause to remain He would do so.

Minister of the Interior said that the Ministers felt that the rumors were exagerated, but that there was some foundations for them, and that while the community was in an excited condition

it would be best that His Majesty should remain in town. The Ministers of Finance and Foreign Affairs concurred with the advice and the Attorney General did not object. Minister of the Interior then said to His Majesty "If Your Majesty leaves it will be against the advice of the Cabinet".

H M decides to go

The Council then adjourned

Jos^h Austin
Minister of Foreign Affairs.

Cabinet Council
of Aug 4th 1891

The Cabinet met at Iolani Palace, Her Majesty the Queen presiding. Ministers Parker, Spencer, Whiting and Mott Smith are present.

Minister Parker presented draft of a letter to be sent to Mr N. A. P. Carter Her Majesty's Minister Plenipotentiary in Washington, said Minister being now in Germany on leave of absence

This letter instructed Mr Carter to return to Washington by October 6th and to hold himself in readiness for communicating with the government of the United States on modifications of the present Reciprocity Treaty existing between Hawaii and the United States. That further instructions pertaining thereto and Her Majesty's wishes will be forwarded to meet him in Washington on his arrival there

The Draft was approved and the letter ordered to be sent

After some informal conversation on the Treaty and other matters Her Majesty adjourned the Council

L Mott Smith
Minister of Finance

Cabinet Council
Aug 24. 1891

The Cabinet met at Washington Place Her Majesty the Queen presiding.
Present were Ministers Parker Spencer Whiteing and Watt Smith

The business on hand was the consideration and approval of the appointment of the Hon. H. A. P. Carter as Her Majesty's Plenipotentiary for negotiating modifications of our Reciprocity Treaty with the United States.

Minister Parker presented the Commission to Mr Carter and a Draft of the modifications of the Treaty to be submitted to the government of the United States.

It pleased Her Majesty with the unanimous advice of the Council to sign the Commission and to approve the Draft.

Minister Parker also presented Draft of the letter of instructions to Mr Carter, which was amended at the suggestion of the Attorney General and as amended was approved, and ordered to be forwarded

Minister Parker also presented a letter from Her Majesty to His Excellency Benjamin Harrison President of the United States, commending Mr Carter as her Minister Resident to be to the official courtesies of the President

It pleased Her Majesty to approve this letter and to affix her signature to the same.

A letter of condolence from the Shah of Persia and one from the Queen Regent of Netherlands were handed to Her Majesty by Minister Parker.

Minister Mott Smith brought before the Council a proposal to have the Minister of Foreign Relations address an official letter to Mr Blaine Secretary of State of the United States regarding Cable communication between Honolulu and San Francisco and suggesting to him that his government join the government of Her Majesty in soliciting the co-operation of England Germany and Japan in encouraging a system of Pacific Ocean Cables, extending from Honolulu south to Samoa and Sydney and to Yokohama on the west. These extensions it was thought would naturally follow the completion of a cable from San Francisco to Honolulu

This matter was informally discussed but no action was taken thereon.

There being no further business Her Majesty adjourned the Council

J Mott Smith
Minister of Finance.

Cabinet Council
Aug 31. 1891

Council met this day in the office of the Minister of Foreign Affairs. Her Majesty not being present. Ministers Parker, Spencer Whiting and Mott Smith were in attendance.

The Attorney General said it was advisable for the government to bear a part in the funeral expenses of his late Royal Highness the Prince Consort and that for this use of the public money authority must be asked of the Privy Council

It was agreed to. that the Privy Council should be asked to appropriate a sum not exceeding $500 Council adjourned.

J Mott Smith Min. of Finance

423